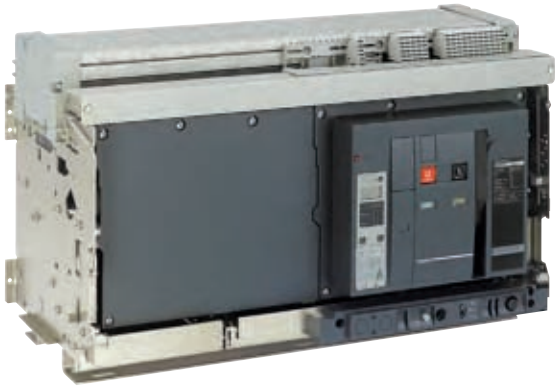
Low voltage

Masterpact NT and NW

LV power circuit breakers
and switch-disconnectors

Catalogue
2009



Schneider Electric

Masterpact NT and NW

The standard for power circuit breakers around the world.

Over the years, other major manufacturers have tried to keep up by developing products incorporating Masterpact's most innovative features, including the breaking principle, modular design and the use of composite materials.

In addition to the traditional features of power circuit breakers (withdrawability, discrimination and low maintenance), Masterpact NT and NW ranges offer built-in communications and metering functions, all in optimised frame sizes.

Masterpact NT and NW incorporate the latest technology to enhance both performance and safety. Easy to install, with user-friendly, intuitive operation and environment-friendly design, Masterpact NT and NW are, quite simply, circuit breakers of their time.

Covering all your applications

Masterpact meets the needs of all types of LV electrical distribution networks.

Building

- Hotels
- Hospitals
- Offices
- Retail

Data Centres and Networks

Industry

- Mining and minerals
- Automotive
- Food and beverage
- Chemical industry

Energy and Infrastructures

- Airports
- Oil and gas
- Water
- Electrical energy
- Navy

An answer to specific applications

- 1000 V for mining applications
- Direct current networks
- Corrosion protection
- Switch-disconnectors and earthing switches
- Automatic transfer switching equipment (ATSE) for emergency power systems
- High electrical endurance applications: Masterpact NT H2 is a high performance device offering high breaking capacity (Icu: 50 kA/480 V) and a high level of discrimination, all in a small volume.

Whenever high short circuit is involved

Masterpact UR is a low voltage ultra rapid opening circuit breaker. Its fault detection rate and its reaction speed mean that it will stop a short circuit from developing. As a result, this is the key component in very high power installations equipped with a number of power sources connected in parallel.

Masterpact UR truly comes into its own when short circuit currents can reach very high levels and when continuity of service is a must: offshore installations, cement plants, petrochemical industry. It is also especially suited to electrical installations on board merchant.

All standards

Masterpact is compliant with international standards IEC 60947-1 and 2, IEC 68230 for type 2 tropicalisation, UL489, ANSI, UL1066, CCC and GOST.

Two families and three frame sizes

The range of power circuit breakers includes two families:

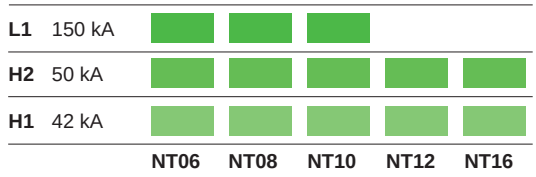
> Masterpact NT, the world's smallest true power circuit breaker, with ratings from 630 to 1600 A
> Masterpact NW, in two frame sizes, one from 800 to 4000 A and the other from 4000 A to 6300 A.

5 performance levels

> N1 - for standard applications with low short-circuit levels.
> H1 - for industrial sites with high short-circuit levels or installations with two parallel-connected transformers.
> H2 - high-performance for heavy industry where very high short-circuits can occur.
> H3 - for incoming devices supplying critical applications requiring both high performance and a high level of discrimination.
> L1 - for high current-limiting capability and a discrimination level (37 kA) as yet unequalled by any other circuit breaker of its type; intended for the protection of cable-type feeders or to raise the performance level of a switchboard when the transformer power rating is increased.

Masterpact NT

630 to 1600 A



Masterpact NW

800 to 4000 A

4000 to 6300 A

Optimised volumes and ease of installation

Aiming at standardising electrical switchboards at a time when installations are increasingly complex, Masterpact provides an unequalled simplicity, both concerning choice and installation.

The smallest circuit breaker in the world

Masterpact NT innovates by offering all the performance of a power circuit breaker in an extremely small volume. The 70 mm pole pitch means a three-pole draw out circuit breaker can be installed in a switchboard section 400 mm wide and 400 mm deep.

Maximum security

The arc chutes absorb the energy released during breaking, thus limiting the stresses exerted on the installation.
They filter and cool the gases produced, reducing effects perceptible from the outside.

Optimised volumes

Up to 4000 A, Masterpact NW circuit breakers are all the same size, the same as the old M08 to 32 range.
From 4000 A to 6300 A, there is just one size.

More than
60
patents are used to design Masterpact

Retrofit solutions

> Special connections terminals are available to replace a fixed or a drawout Masterpact M08 to 32 with a Masterpact NW, without modifying the busbars or the door cut-out.

> "Plug and Play" retrofit solution : this solution enables retrofitting of Masterpact M units with considerably reducing on-site intervention time and getting the performance of last generation device.

30 minutes
and **2** easy operations

The retrofit solutions use a factory modified and adapted Masterpact NW which is installed in Masterpact M's original chassis.

Standardisation of the switchboard

With optimised sizes, the Masterpact NT and NW ranges simplify the design of switchboards and standardise the installation of devices:

> a single connection layout for Masterpact NT

> three connection layouts for Masterpact NW:

- one from 800 to 3200 A
- one for 4000 A
- one up to 6300 A

> horizontal or vertical rear connections can be modified on-site by turning the connectors 90° or they can even be replaced by front connection terminals

> identical connection terminals for the fixed or draw-out version for each rating (Masterpact NW)

> front connection requires little space because the connectors not increase the depth of the device.

Practical installation solutions

The Masterpact NW range further improves the installation solutions that have built the success of its predecessors:

> incoming connection to top or bottom terminals

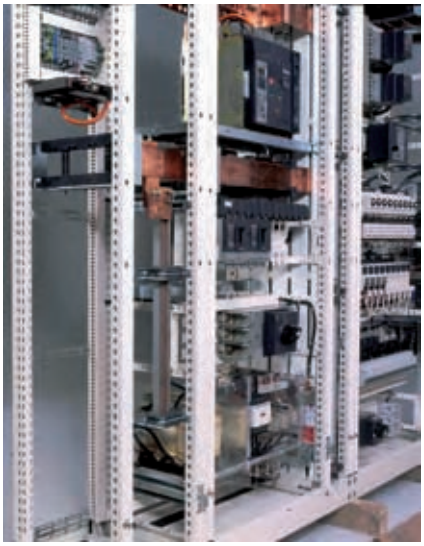
> no safety clearance required

> connection:

- horizontal or vertical rear connection
- front connection with minimum extra space
- mixed front and rear connections

> 115 mm pole pitch on all versions

> no derating up to 55 °C and 4000 A.



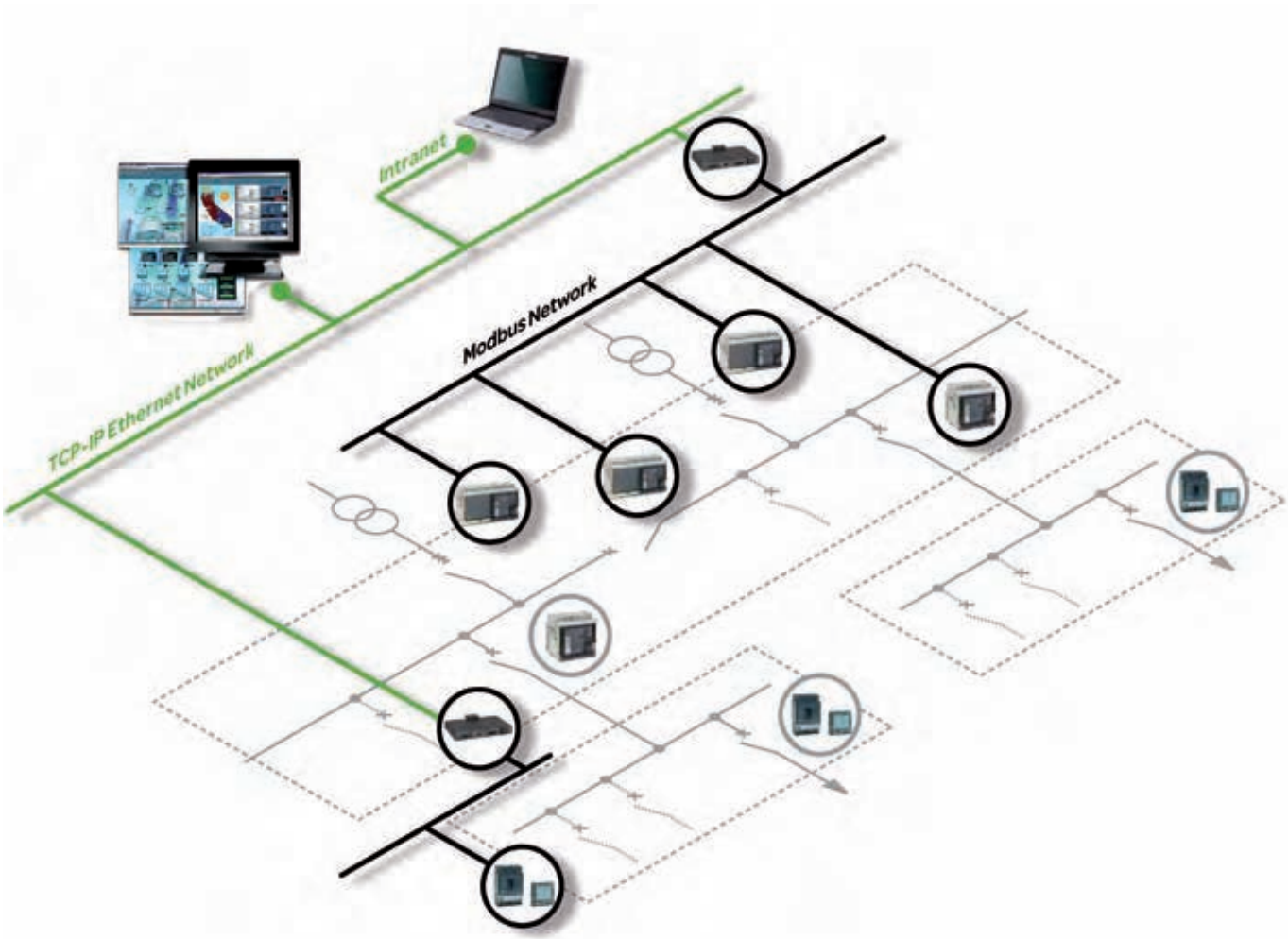
Compliance with environmental requirements

The materials used for Masterpact are not potentially dangerous to the environment and are marked to facilitate sorting for recycling.

Production facilities are non-polluting in compliance with the ISO 14001 standard.

Monitoring and protecting your low voltage network

Masterpact can be integrated in a general supervision system to optimise your electrical installation.



Intuitive use

Micrologic control units are equipped with a digital LCD display used in conjunction with simple navigation buttons. Users can directly access parameters and settings. Navigation between screens is intuitive and the immediate display of values greatly simplifies settings. Text is displayed in the desired language.

Ensuring safety at any time

All Masterpact circuit breakers are equipped with a Micrologic electronic control unit that offers all types of current and advanced protection, measurement and communication. Protection functions are separated from the measurement functions and are managed by an ASIC electronic component. This independence guarantees immunity from conducted or radiated disturbances and ensures the highest degree of reliability.

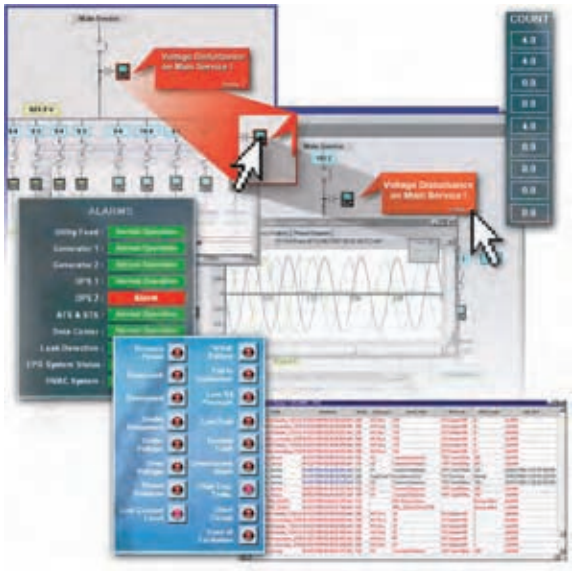
Maximising continuity of service

Because a LV power supply interruption is unacceptable especially in critical power applications, an automatic system is required for LV transfer switching. For your peace of mind, Masterpact enables automatic control and management of power sources in your low voltage distribution network guaranteeing the hi-reliability of your installation.

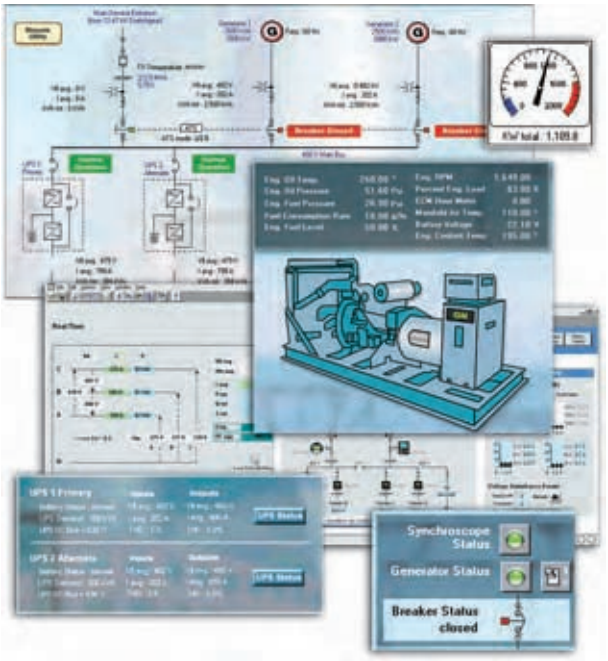
Optimising the management of your electrical installation

When equipped with a Micrologic type P, Masterpact can be integrated in a general supervision system to optimise installation operation and maintenance. Alarms may be programmed for remote indications. Used with PowerLogic ION Enterprise software, you can exploit the electrical data (current, voltage, frequency, power, and power quality) to optimise continuity of service and energy management:

> reduce energy and operations costs
> improve power quality, reliability and uptime
> optimise equipment use.



Alarms and control functions.



Real-time display of the data.

General contents

TOOLS

schneider-electric.com

This international site allows you to access all the Schneider Electric products in just 2 clicks via comprehensive range data-sheets, with direct links to:

- complete library: technical documents, catalogs, FAQs, brochures…
- selection guides from the e-catalog.
- product discovery sites and their Flash animations.

You will also find illustrated overviews, news to which you can subscribe, the list of country contacts…

The technical guide

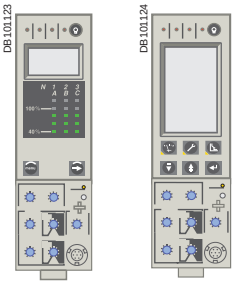
These technical guides help you comply with installation standards and rules i.e.: the electrical installation guide, the protection guide, the switchboard implementation guide, the technical booklets and the co-ordination tables all form genuine reference tools for the design of high performance electrical installations.
For example, the LV protection co-ordination guide - discrimination and cascading - optimises choice of protection and connection devices while also increasing markedly continuity of supply in the installations.

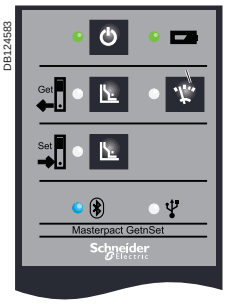
Functions and characteristics

General overview
Detailed contents

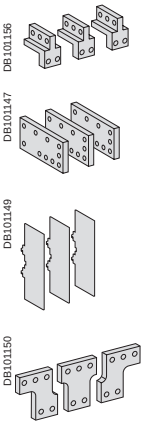
This chapter describes all the functions offered by Masterpact NT and NW devices. The two product families have identical functions implemented using the same or different components depending on the case.

PB100702-60A





PB104347A55

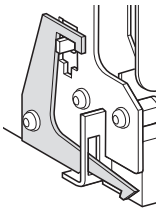


PB104348A55

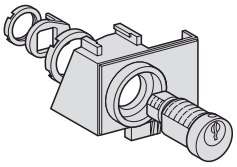
Locking page A-35

- pushbutton locking by padlockable transparent cover
- OFF-position locking by padlock or keylock
- chassis locking in disconnected position by keylock
- chassis locking in connected, disconnected and test positions
- door interlock (inhibits door opening with breaker in connected position)
- racking interlock (inhibits racking with door open)
- racking interlock between crank and OFF pushbutton
- automatic spring discharge before breaker removal
- mismatch protection.

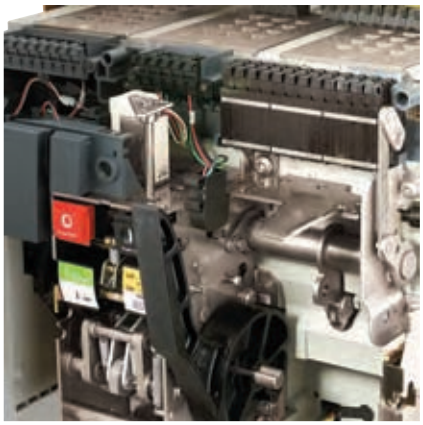
DB101109



DB101110



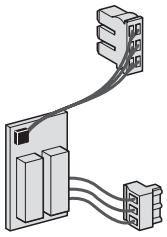
PB104353A55



Indication contacts page A-37

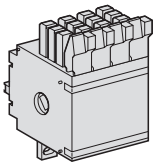
- standard or low-level contacts:
  - ON/OFF indication (OF)
  - "fault trip" indication (SDE)
  - carriage switches for connected (CE) disconnected (CD) and test (CT) positions
- programmable contacts:
  - 2 contacts (M2C)
  - 6 contacts (M6C).

DB101111



M2C contact.

DB101112



OF contact.

PB104349A55

Remote operation page A-39

- remote ON/OFF:
  - gear motor
  - XF closing or MX opening voltage releases
  - PF ready-to-close contact

options: RAR automatic or RES electrical remote reset

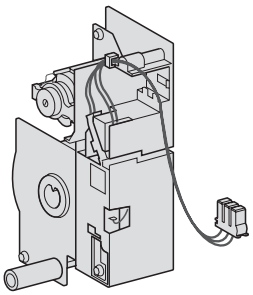
- BPFE electrical closing pushbutton

- remote tripping function:
  - MN voltage release

- standard
- adjustable or non-adjustable delay

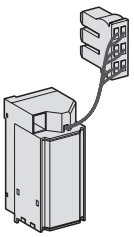
  - or second MX voltage release.

DB101113



Gear motor.

DB101114

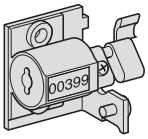


MX, XF and MN volage releases.

Accessories page A-43

- auxiliary terminal shield
- operation counter
- escutcheon
- transparent cover for escutcheon
- escutcheon blanking plate.

DB101115



Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors
NT06 to NT16 and NW08 to NW63

NT and NW selection criteria

	Masterpact NT			Masterpact NW	
	Standard applications			Standard applications	
	NT06, NT08, NT10, NT12, NT16		NT06, NT08, NT10	NW08...NW16	NW08...NW40
	H1	H2	L1	N1	H1
Type of application	Standard applications with low short-circuit currents	Applications with medium-level short-circuit currents	Limiting circuit breaker for protection of cable-type feeders or upgraded transformer ratings	Standard applications with low short-circuit currents	Circuit breaker for industrial sites with high short-circuit currents
Icu/Ics at 440 V	42 kA	50 kA	130 kA	42 kA	65 kA
Icu/Ics at 1000 V	-	-	-	-	-
Icu/Ics at 500 V DC L/R < 15 ms	-	-	-	-	-
Position of neutral	Left	Left	Left	Left	Left or right
Fixed	F	F	F	F	F
Drawout	D	D	D	D	D
Switch-disconnector version	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Front connection	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes up to 3200 A
Rear connection	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Type of Micrologic control unit	A, P, H	A, P, H	A, P, H	A, P, H	A, P, H

Masterpact NT06 to NT16 installation characteristics

Circuit breaker		NT06, NT08, NT10			NT12, NT16	
Type		H1	H2	L1	H1	H2
Connection						
Drawout	FC	■	■	■	■	■
	RC	■	■	■	■	■
Fixed	FC	■	■	■	■	■
	RC	■	■	■	■	■
Dimensions (mm) H x W x D						
Drawout	3P	322 x 288 x 277				
	4P	322 x 358 x 277				
Fixed	3P	301 x 276 x 196				
	4P	301 x 346 x 196				
Weight (kg) (approximate)						
Drawout	3P/4P	30/39				
Fixed	3P/4P	14/18				

Masterpact NW08 to NW63 installation characteristics

Circuit breaker		NW08, NW10, NW12, NW16					NW20				
Type		N1	H1	H2	L1	H10	H1	H2	H3	L1	H10
Connection											
Drawout	FC	■	■	■	■	-	■	■	■	■	-
	RC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Fixed	FC	■	■	■	-	-	■	■	-	-	-
	RC	■	■	■	-	-	■	■	-	-	-
Dimensions (mm) H x W x D											
Drawout	3P	439 x 441 x 395									
	4P	439 x 556 x 395									
Fixed	3P	352 x 442 x 297									
	4P	352 x 537 x 297									
Weight (kg) (approximate)											
Drawout	3P/4P	90/120									
Fixed	3P/4P	60/80									

(1) Except 4000

				Special applications				
	H2	H3	L1	NW H10	NW H2 with corrosion protection	NW10...NW40 N DC	H DC	NW earthing switch
	High-performance circuit breaker for heavy industry with high short-circuit currents	Incoming device with very high performance for critical applications	Limiting circuit breaker for protection of cable-type feeders or upgraded transformer ratings	1000 V systems, e.g. mines and wind power	Environments with high sulphur contents	DC system	DC system	Installation earthing
	100 kA	150 kA	150 kA	-	100 kA	-	-	-
	-	-	-	50 kA	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	35 kA	85 kA	-
	Left or right	Left	Left	Left	Left or right	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	F	F	-
	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Yes up to 3200 A	Yes up to 3200 A	Yes up to 3200 A	No	Yes up to 3200 A	No	No	Yes up to 3200 A
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	A, P, H	A, P, H	A, P, H	A, consult us for P and H	A, P, H	DC Micrologic	DC Micrologic	-

	NW25, NW32, NW40				NW40b, NW50,NW63	
	H1	H2	H3	H10	H1	H2
	■ (1)	■ (1)	■ (1)	-	-	-
	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■ (1)	■ (1)	-	-	-	-
	■	■	-	-	■	■
					479 x 786 x 395	
					479 x 1016 x 395	
					352 x 767 x 297	
					352 x 997 x 297	
					225/300	
					120/160	

Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors
NT06 to NT16

PB104378A48

Common characteristics

Number of poles		3/4
Rated insulation voltage (V)	**Ui**	1000
Impulse withstand voltage (kV)	**Uimp**	12
Rated operational voltage (V AC 50/60 Hz)	**Ue**	690
Suitability for isolation	IEC 60947-2	
Degree of pollution	IEC 60664-1	3

Basic sweatchgear

Circuit-breaker as per IEC 60947-2

Rated current (A)	**In**	at 40 °C/50 °C (1)
Rating of 4th pole (A)		
Sensor ratings (A)		
Type of circuit breaker		
Ultimate breaking capacity (kA rms)	**Icu**	220/415 V
V AC 50/60 Hz		440 V
		525 V
		690 V
Rated service breaking capacity (kA rms)	**Ics**	% Icu
Utilisation category		
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms)	**Icw**	0.5 s
V AC 50/60 Hz		1 s
		3 s
Integrated instantaneous protection (kA peak ±10 %)		
Rated making capacity (kA peak)	**Icm**	220/415 V
V AC 50/60 Hz		440 V
		525 V
		690 V
Break time (ms) between tripping order and arc extinction		
Closing time (ms)		

Circuit-breaker as per NEMA AB1

Breaking capacity (kA)	240 V
V AC 50/60 Hz	480 V
	600 V

Switch-disconnector as per IEC 60947-3 and Annex A

Type of switch-disconnector		
Rated making capacity (kA peak)	**Icm**	220 V
AC23A/AC3 category V AC 50/60 Hz		440 V
		525/690 V
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms)	**Icw**	0.5 s
AC23A/AC3 category V AC 50/60 Hz		1 s
		3 s
Ultimate breaking capacity Icu (kA rms) with an external protection relay Maximum time delay: 350 ms		690 V

Mechanical and electrical durability as per IEC 60947-2/3 at In/Ie

Service life	Mechanical	without maintenance		
C/O cycles x 1000				
Type of circuit breaker				
Rated current			**In (A)**	
C/O cycles x 1000	Electrical	without maintenance		440 V (4)
IEC 60947-2				690 V
Type of circuit breaker or switch-disconnector				
Rated operationnal current			**Ie (A)**	**AC23A**
C/O cycles x 1000	Electrical	without maintenance		440 V (4)
IEC 60947-3				690V
Type of circuit breaker or switch-disconnector				
Rated operationnal current			**Ie (A)**	**AC3 (5)**
Motor power				380/415 V (kW)
				440 V (kW)
C/O cycles x 1000	Electrical	without maintenance		440 V (4)
IEC 60947-3 Annex M/IEC 60947-4-1				690 V

(1) 50 °C: rear vertical connected. Refer to temperature derating tables for other connection types.
(2) See the current-limiting curves in the "additional characteristics" section.
(3) SELLIM system.
(4) Available for 480 V NEMA.
(5) Suitable for motor control (direct-on-line starting).

Sensor selection

Sensor rating (A)	250 (1)	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
Ir threshold setting(A)	100 to 250	160 to 400	250 to 630	320 to 800	400 to 1000	500 to 1250	640 to 1600

(1) For circuit-breaker NT02, please consult us.

	NT06			NT08			NT10			NT12		NT16	
	630			800			1000			1250		1600	
	630			800			1000			1250		1600	
	400 to 630			400 to 800			400 to 1000			630 to 1250		800 to 1600	
	H1	**H2**	**L1** (2)							**H1**	**H2**		
	42	50	150							42	50		
	42	50	130							42	50		
	42	42	100							42	42		
	42	42	25							42	42		
	100 %									100 %			
	B	B	A							B	B		
	42	36	10							42	36		
	42	36	-							42	36		
	24	20	-							24	20		
	-	90	10 x In (3)							-	90		
	88	105	330							88	105		
	88	105	286							88	105		
	88	88	220							88	88		
	88	88	52							88	88		
	25	25	9							25	25		
	< 50									< 50			
	42	50	150							42	50		
	42	50	100							42	50		
	42	42	25							42	42		
	HA									**HA**			
	75									75			
	75									75			
	75									75			
	36									36			
	36									36			
	20									20			
	36									36			
	12.5												
	H1	**H2**	**L1**	**H1**	**H2**	**L1**	**H1**	**H2**	**L1**	**H1**	**H2**	**H1**	**H2**
	630			**800**			**1000**			**1250**			
	6	6	3	6	6	3	6	6	3	6	6	3	3
	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	1	1
	H1/H2/HA												
	630			**800**			**1000**			**1250**		**1600**	
	6			6			6			6		3	
	3			3			3			3		1	
	H1/H2/HA												
	500			**630**			**800**			**1000**		**1000**	
	≤ 250			250 to 335			335 to 450			450 to 560		450 to 560	
	≤ 300			300 to 400			400 to 500			500 to 630		500 to 630	
	6												
	-												

Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors
NW08 to NW63

PB104423A35

PB104433A65

Common characteristics

Number of poles		3/4
Rated insulation voltage (V)	**Ui**	1000/1250
Impulse withstand voltage (kV)	**Uimp**	12
Rated operational voltage (V AC 50/60 Hz)	**Ue**	690/1150
Suitability for isolation	IEC 60947-2	
Degree of pollution	IEC 60664-1	4 (1000 V) / 3 (1250 V)

Basic circuit-breaker

Circuit-breaker as per IEC 60947-2

Rated current (A)		at 40 °C / 50 °C (1)
Rating of 4th pole (A)		
Sensor ratings (A)		

Type of circuit breaker		
Ultimate breaking capacity (kA rms) V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icu**	220/415/440 V 525 V 690 V 1150 V
Rated service breaking capacity (kA rms)	**Ics**	% Icu
Utilisation category		
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms) V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icw**	1 s 3 s
Integrated instantaneous protection (kA peak ±10 %)		
Rated making capacity (kA peak) V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icm**	220/415/440 V 525 V 690 V 1150 V
Break time (ms) between tripping order and arc extinction		
Closing time (ms)		

Circuit-breaker as per NEMA AB1

Breaking capacity (kA) V AC 50/60 Hz		240/480 V 600 V

Unprotected circuit-breaker

Tripping by shunt trip as per IEC 60947-2

Type of circuit breaker		
Ultimate breaking capacity (kA rms) V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icu**	220...690 V
Rated service breaking capacity (kA rms)	**Ics**	% Icu
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms)	**Icw**	1 s 3 s
Overload and short-circuit protection External protection relay: short-circuit protection, maximum delay: 350 ms (4)		
Rated making capacity (kA peak) V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icm**	220...690 V

Switch-disconnector as per IEC 60947-3 and Annex A

Type of switch-disconnector		
Rated making capacity (kA peak) **AC23A/AC3 category** V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icm**	220...690 V 1150 V
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms) **AC23A/AC3 category** V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icw**	1 s 3 s

Earthing switch

Latching capacity (kA peak)		135	
Rating short time withstand (kA rms)	**Icw**	1 s 3 s	60 Hz 50 Hz

Mechanical and electrical durability as per IEC 60947-2/3 at In/Ie

Service life	Mechanical	with maintenance		
C/O cycles x 1000		without maintenance		
Type of circuit breaker				
Rated current			**In (A)**	
C/O cycles x 1000	Electrical	without maintenance		440 V (5)
IEC 60947-2				690 V
				1150 V
Type of circuit breaker or switch-disconnector				
Rated operational current			**Ie (A)**	**AC23A**
C/O cycles x 1000	Electrical	without maintenance		440 V (5)
IEC 60947-3				690 V
Type of circuit breaker or switch-disconnector				
Rated operational current			**Ie (A)**	**AC3** (6)
Motor power				380/415 V (kW)
				440 V (5) (kW)
				690 V (kW)
C/O cycles x 1000	Electrical	without maintenance		440/690 V (5)
IEC 60947-3 Annex M/IEC 60947-4-1				

(1) 50 °C: rear vertical connected. Refer to temperature derating tables for other connection types.
(2) See the current-limiting curves in the "additional characteristics" section.
(3) Equipped with a trip unit with a making current of 90 kA peak.
(4) External protection must comply with permissible thermal constraints of the circuit breaker (please consult us). No fault-trip indication by the SDE or the reset button.
(5) Available for 480 V NEMA.
(6) Suitable for motor control (direct-on-line starting).

Sensor selection

Sensor rating (A)	250 (1)	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000	5000	6300
Ir threshold setting(A)	100 to 250	160 to 400	250 to 630	320 to 800	400 to 1000	500 to 1250	630 to 1600	800 to 2000	1000 to 2500	1250 to 3200	1600 to 4000	2000 to 5000	2500 to 6300

(1) For circuit-breaker NW02 , please consult us.

	NW08	NW10	NW12	NW16		NW20					NW25	NW32	NW40		NW40b	NW50	NW63
	800	1000	1250	1600		2000					2500	3200	4000		4000	5000	6300
	800	1000	1250	1600		2000					2500	3200	4000		4000	5000	6300
	400 to 800	400 to 1000	630 to 1250	800 to 1600		1000 to 2000					1250 to 2500	1600 to 3200	2000 to 4000		2000 to 4000	2500 to 5000	3200 to 6300
	N1	H1	H2	L1 (2)	H10	H1	H2	H3	L1 (2)	H10	H1	H2	H3	H10	H1	H2	
	42	65	100	150	-	65	100	150	150	-	65	100	150	-	100	150	
	42	65	85	130	-	65	85	130	130	-	65	85	130	-	100	130	
	42	65	85	100	-	65	85	100	100	-	65	85	100	-	100	100	
	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	-	-	
	100 %					100 %					100 %				100 %		
	B					B					B				B		
	42	65	85	30	50	65	85	65	30	50	65	85	65	50	100	100	
	22	36	50	30	50	36	75	65	30	50	65	75	65	50	100	100	
	-	-	190	80	-	-	190	150	80	-	-	190	150	-	-	270	
	88	143	220	330	-	143	220	330	330	-	143	220	330	-	220	330	
	88	143	187	286	-	143	187	286	286	-	143	187	286	-	220	286	
	88	143	187	220	-	143	187	220	220	-	143	187	220	-	220	220	
	-	-	-	-	105	-	-	-	-	105	-	-	-	105	-	-	
	25	25	25	10	25	25	25	25	10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
	< 70					< 70					< 70				< 80		
	42	65	100	150	-	65	100	150	150	-	65	100	150	-	100	150	
	42	65	85	100	-	65	85	100	100	-	65	85	100	-	100	100	
		HA	HF (3)			HA	HF (3)				HA	HF (3)			HA		
		50	85			50	85				55	85			85		
		100 %				100 %					100 %				100 %		
		50	85			50	85				55	85			85		
		36	50			36	75				55	75			85		
		-	-			-	-				-	-			-		
		105	187			105	187				121	187			187		

	NW08/NW10/NW12				NW16			NW20			NW25/NW32/NW40			NW40b/NW50/NW63	
	NA	HA	HF	HA10	HA	HF	HA10	HA	HF	HA10	HA	HF	HA10	HA	
	88	105	187	-	105	187	-	105	187	-	121	187	-	187	
	-	-	-	105	-	-	105	-	-	105	-	-	105	-	
	42	50	85	50	50	85	50	50	85	50	55	85	50	85	
	-	36	50	50	36	50	50	36	75	50	55	75	50	85	
	25							20						10	
	12.5							10						5	
	N1/H1/H2	L1	H10					H1/H2	H3	L1	H10	H1/H2	H3	H10	H1	H2
	800/1000/1250/1600							2000				2500/3200/4000			4000b/5000/6300	
	10	3	-					8	2	3	-	5	1.25	-	1.5	1.5
	10	3	-					6	2	3	-	2.5	1.25	-	1.5	1.5
	-	-	0.5					-	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-
	H1/H2/HA/HF							H1/H2/H3/HA/HF				H1/H2/H3/HA/HF			H1/H2/HA	
	800/1000/1250/1600							2000				2500/3200/4000			4000b/5000/6300	
	10							8				5			1.5	
	10							6				2.5			1.5	
	H1/H2/HA/HF							H1/H2/H3/HA/HF								
	800	1000	1250	1600				2000								
	335 to 450	450 to 560	560 to 670	670 to 900				900 to 1150								
	400 to 500	500 to 630	500 to 800	800 to 1000				1000 to 1300								
	≤ 800	800 to 1000	1000 to 1250	1250 to 1600				1600 to 2000								
	6															

Micrologic control units
Overview of functions

All Masterpact circuit breakers are equipped with a Micrologic control unit that can be changed on site. Control units are designed to protect Power circuits and loads. Alarms may be programmed for remote indications.
Measurements of current, voltage, frequency, power and power quality optimise continuity of service and energy management.

Dependability
Integration of protection functions in an ASIC electronic component used in all Micrologic control units guarantees a high degree of reliability and immunity to conducted or radiated disturbances.
On Micrologic A, P and H control units, advanced functions are managed by an independent microprocessor.

Accessories
Certain functions require the addition of Micrologic control unit accessories, described on page A-20.
The rules governing the various possible combinations can be found in the documentation accessible via the Products and services menu of the www.schneider-electric.com web site.

Micrologic name codes

2.0 A
X Y Z

X: type of protection
- 2 for basic protection
- 5 for selective protection
- 6 for selective + earth-fault protection
- 7 for selective + earth-leakage protection.

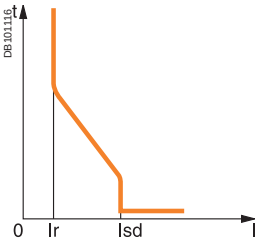
Y: control-unit generation
Identification of the control-unit generation.
“0” signifies the first generation.

Z: type of measurement
- A for “ammeter”
- P for “power meter”
- H for “harmonic meter”.


PB100772-32

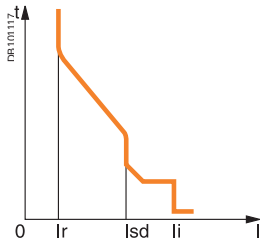
Current protection

Micrologic 2: basic protection



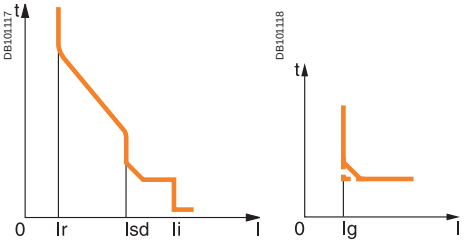
Protection:
long time
+ instantaneous

Micrologic 5: basic protection



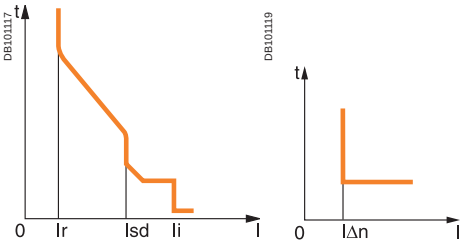
Protection:
long time
+ short time
+ instantaneous

Micrologic 6: selective + earth-fault protection



Protection:
long time
+ short time
+ instantaneous
+ earth fault

Micrologic 7: selective + earth-leakage protection



Protection:
long time
+ short time
+ instantaneous
+ earth leakage up to 3200A

Measurements and programmable protection

A: ammeter

- I_1, I_2, I_3, I_N, $I_{earth-fault}$, $I_{earth-leakage}$ and maximeter for these measurements
- fault indications
- settings in amperes and in seconds.

P: A + power meter + programmable protection

- measurements of V, A, W, VAR, VA, Wh, VARh, VAh, Hz, V_{peak}, A_{peak}, power factor and maximeters and minimeters
- IDMTL long-time protection, minimum and maximum voltage and frequency, voltage and current imbalance, phase sequence, reverse power
- load shedding and reconnection depending on power or current
- measurements of interrupted currents, differentiated fault indications, maintenance indications, event histories and time-stamping, etc.

H: P + harmonics

- power quality: fundamentals, distortion, amplitude and phase of harmonics up to the 31st order
- waveform capture after fault, alarm or on request
- enhanced alarm programming: thresholds and actions.

2.0 A

5.0 A

5.0 P

5.0 H

6.0 A

6.0 P

6.0 H

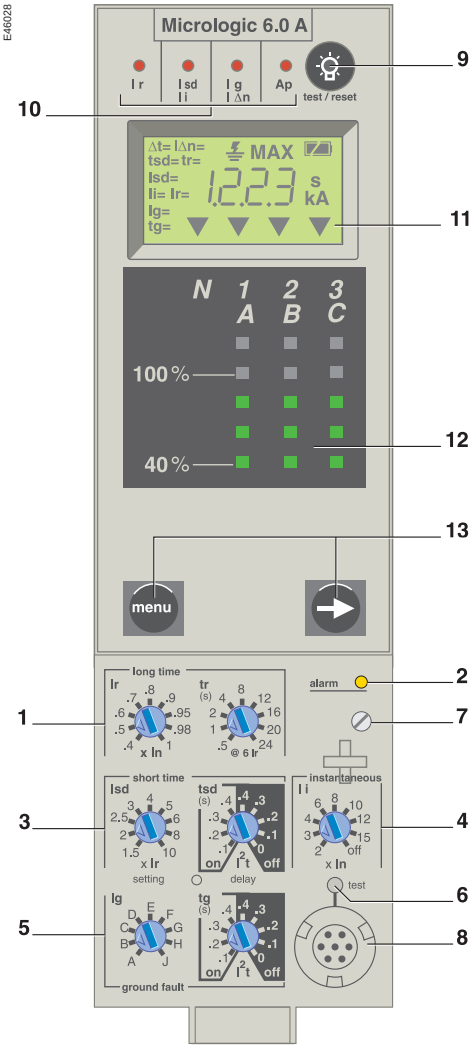
7.0 A

7.0 P

7.0 H

Micrologic control units
Micrologic A "ammeter"

Micrologic A control units protect power circuits. They also offer measurements, display, communication and current maximeters. Version 6 provides earth-fault protection, version 7 provides earth-leakage protection.



1 *long-time threshold and tripping delay*
2 *overload alarm (LED) at 1,125 Ir*
3 *short-time pick-up and tripping delay*
4 *instantaneous pick-up*
5 *earth-leakage or earth-fault pick-up and tripping delay*
6 *earth-leakage or earth-fault test button*
7 *long-time rating plug screw*
8 *test connector*
9 *lamp test, reset and battery test*
10 *indication of tripping cause*
11 *digital display*
12 *three-phase bargraph and ammeter*
13 *navigation buttons*

Note: *Micrologic A control units come with a transparent lead-seal cover as standard.*

"Ammeter" measurements

Micrologic A control units measure the true (rms) value of currents.
They provide continuous current measurements from 0.2 to 20 In and are accurate to within 1.5 % (including the sensors).
A digital LCD screen continuously displays the most heavily loaded phase (Imax) or displays the I_1, I_2, I_3, I_N, I_g,$I\Delta_n$, stored-current (maximeter) and setting values by successively pressing the navigation button.
The optional external power supply makes it possible to display currents < 20 % In. Below 0.05 In, measurements are not significant. Between 0.05 and 0.2 In, accuracy is to within 0.5 % In + 1.5 % of the reading.

Communication option

In conjunction with the COM communication option, the control unit transmits the following:
- settings
- all "ammeter" measurements
- tripping causes
- maximeter readings.

Protection

Protection thresholds and delays are set using the adjustment dials.

Overload protection
True rms long-time protection.
Thermal memory: thermal image before and after tripping.
Setting accuracy may be enhanced by limiting the setting range using a different long-time rating plug.
Overload protection can be cancelled using a specific LT rating plug "Off".

Short-circuit protection
Short-time (rms) and instantaneous protection.
Selection of I^2t type (ON or OFF) for short-time delay.

Earth-fault protection
Residual or source ground return earth fault protection.
Selection of I^2t type (ON or OFF) for delay.

Residual earth-leakage protection (Vigi).
Operation without an external power supply.
⎍ Protected against nuisance tripping.
⏦ DC-component withstand class A up to 10 A.

Neutral protection
On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is not possible.
On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d).

Zone selective interlocking (ZSI)
A ZSI terminal block may be used to interconnect a number of control units to provide total discrimination for short-time and earth-fault protection, without a delay before tripping.

Overload alarm

A yellow alarm LED goes on when the current exceeds the long-time trip threshold.

Fault indications

LEDs indicate the type of fault:
- overload (long-time protection Ir)
- short-circuit (short-time Isd or instantaneous Ii protection)
- earth fault or earth leakage (Ig or IΔn)
- internal fault (Ap).

Battery power
The fault indication LEDs remain on until the test/reset button is pressed. Under normal operating conditions, the battery supplying the LEDs has a service life of approximately 10 years.

Test

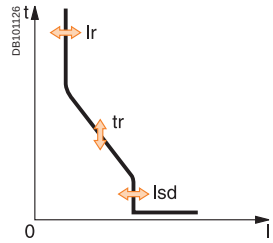
A mini test kit or a portable test kit may be connected to the test connector on the front to check circuit-breaker operation. For Micrologic 6.0 A and 7.0 A control units, the operation of earth-fault or earth-leakage protection can be checked by pressing the test button located above the test connector.

Protection — Micrologic 2.0 A

Long time

Current setting (A)			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
Tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 x Ir			Other ranges or disable by changing long-time rating plug								
Time setting		**tr (s)**	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
Time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x Ir	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.7(1)	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x Ir	0.7(2)	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping								

(1) 0 to -40 % - (2) 0 to -60 %



Instantaneous

Pick-up (A)	**Isd** = Ir x …	1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
Accuracy: ±10 %										
Time delay		Max resettable time: 20 ms Max break time: 80 ms								

Ammeter — Micrologic 2.0 A

Continuous current measurements

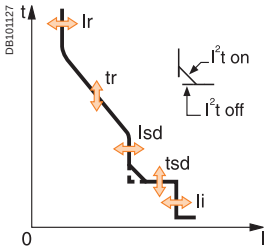
Display from 20 to 200 % of In		I1	I2	I3	IN	
Accuracy: 1.5 % (including sensors)		No auxiliary source (where I > 20 % In)				
Maximeters		I1 max	I2 max	I3 max	IN max	

Protection — Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 A

Long time — Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 A

Current setting (A)	**Ir** = In x …		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
Tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 x Ir			Other ranges or disable by changing long-time rating plug								
Time setting		**tr (s)**	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
Time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x Ir	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.7(1)	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x Ir	0.7(2)	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping								

(1) 0 to -40 % - (2) 0 to -60 %



Short time

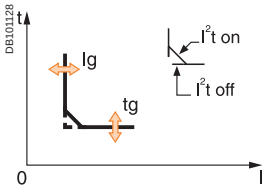
Pick-up (A)	**Isd** = Ir x …		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
Accuracy: ±10 %											
Time setting tsd (s)	Settings	I²t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I²t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
Time delay (ms) at 10 x Ir	**tsd** (max resettable time)		20	80	140	230	350				
(I²t Off or I²t On)	**tsd** (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500				

Instantaneous

Pick-up (A)	**Ii** = In x …	2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off
Accuracy: ±10 %										
Time delay		Max resettable time: 20 ms Max break time: 50 ms								

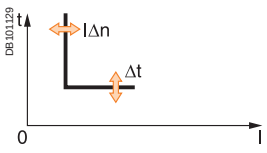
Earth fault — Micrologic 6.0 A

Pick-up (A)	**Ig** = In x …	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
Accuracy: ±10 %	In ⩽ 400 A	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
	400 A < In < 1250 A	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
	In ⩾ 1250 A	500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	1200
Time setting tg (s)	Settings	I²t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4			
		I²t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4			
Time delay (ms)	**tg** (max resettable time)		20	80	140	230	350			
at In or 1200 A (I²t Off or I²t On)	**tg** (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500			



Residual earth leakage (Vigi) — Micrologic 7.0 A

Sensitivity (A)	**IΔn**	0.5	1	2	3	5	7	10	20	30
Accuracy: 0 to -20 %										
Time delay Δt (ms)	Settings	60	140	230	350	800				
	Δt (max resettable time)	60	140	230	350	800				
	Δt (max break time)	140	200	320	500	1000				



Ammeter — Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 A

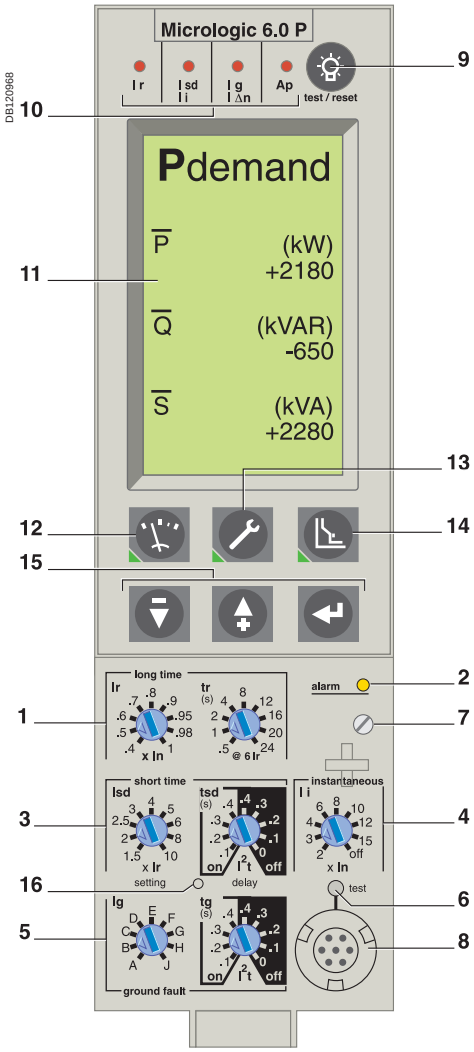
Continuous current measurements

Display from 20 to 200 % of In	I1	I2	I3	IN	Ig	IΔn	
Accuracy: 1.5 % (including sensors)	No auxiliary source (where I > 20 % In)						
Maximeters	I1 max	I2 max	I3 max	IN max	Ig max	IΔn max	

***Note:** All current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source.*
The test / reset button resets maximeters, clears the tripping indication and tests the battery.

Micrologic control units
Micrologic P "power"

Micrologic P control units include all the functions offered by Micrologic A.
In addition, they measure voltages and calculate power and energy values.
They also offer new protection functions based on currents, voltages, frequency and power reinforce load protection in real time.



1 *Long-time current setting and tripping delay.*
2 *Overload signal (LED).*
3 *Short-time pick-up and tripping delay.*
4 *Instantaneous pick-up.*
5 *Earth-leakage or earth-fault pick-up and tripping delay.*
6 *Earth-leakage or earth-fault test button.*
7 *Long-time rating plug screw.*
8 *Test connector.*
9 *Lamp + battery test and indications reset.*
10 *Indication of tripping cause.*
11 *High-resolution screen.*
12 *Measurement display.*
13 *Maintenance indicators.*
14 *Protection settings.*
15 *Navigation buttons.*
16 *Hole for settings lockout pin on cover.*

Protection

Protection settings
The adjustable protection functions are identical to those of Micrologic A (overloads, short-circuits, earth-fault and earth-leakage protection).

Fine adjustment
Within the range determined by the adjustment dial, fine adjustment of thresholds (to within one ampere) and time delays (to within one second) is possible on the keypad or remotely using the COM option.

IDMTL (Inverse Definite Minimum Time lag) setting
Coordination with fuse-type or medium-voltage protection systems is optimised by adjusting the slope of the overload-protection curve. This setting also ensures better operation of this protection function with certain loads.

Neutral protection
On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using the keypad or remotely using the COM option, to one of four positions: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d) and neutral protection at 1,6 Ir (4P 3d + 1,6N). Neutral protection at 1,6 Ir is used when the neutral conductor is twice the size of the phase conductors (major load imbalance, high level of third order harmonics).
On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch or the keypad: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d). Neutral protection produces no effect if the long-time curve is set to one of the IDMTL protection settings.

Programmable alarms and other protection
Depending on the thresholds and time delays set using the keypad or remotely using the COM option, the Micrologic P control unit monitors currents and voltage, power, frequency and the phase sequence. Each threshold overrun is signalled remotely via the COM option. Each threshold overrun may be combined with tripping (protection) or an indication carried out by an optional M2C or M6C programmable contact (alarm), or both (protection and alarm).

Load shedding and reconnection
Load shedding and reconnection parameters may be set according to the power or the current flowing through the circuit breaker. Load shedding is carried out by a supervisor via the COM option or by an M2C or M6C programmable contact.

Indication option via programmable contacts
The M2C (two contacts) and M6C (six contacts) auxiliary contacts may be used to signal threshold overruns or status changes. They can be programmed using the keypad on the Micrologic P control unit or remotely using the COM option.

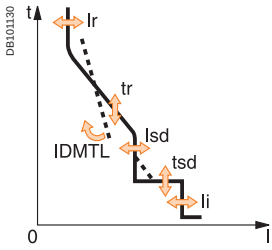
Communication option (COM)
The communication option may be used to:
- remotely read and set parameters for the protection functions
- transmit all the calculated indicators and measurements
- signal the causes of tripping and alarms
- consult the history files and the maintenance-indicator register.
- maximeter reset.

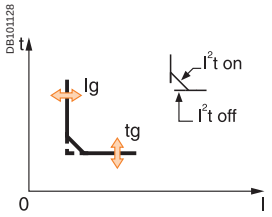
An event log and a maintenance register, stored in control-unit memory but not available locally, may be accessed in addition via the COM option.

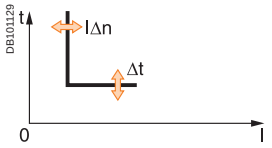
Note: *Micrologic P control units come with a non-transparent lead-seal cover as standard.*

Protection — Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 P

Long time (rms)			Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 P								
Current setting (A)	**Ir** = In x …		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
Tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 x Ir			Other ranges or disable by changing long-time rating plug								
Time setting		**tr (s)**	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
Time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x Ir	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.7(1)	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x Ir	0.7(2)	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
IDMTL setting	Curve slope		SIT	VIT	EIT	HVFuse	DT				
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping								
(1) 0 to -40 % - (2) 0 to -60 %											
Short time (rms)											
Pick-up (A)	**Isd** = Ir x …		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
Accuracy: ±10 %											
Time setting tsd (s)	Settings	I^2t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I^2t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
Time delay (ms) at 10 Ir	**tsd** (max resettable time)		20	80	140	230	350				
(I^2t Off or I^2t On)	**tsd** (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500				
Instantaneous											
Pick-up (A)	**Ii** = In x …		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off
Accuracy: ±10 %											
Time delay			Max resettable time: 20 ms Max break time: 50 ms								
Earth fault			Micrologic 6.0 P								
Pick-up (A)	**Ig** = In x …		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
Accuracy: ±10 %	In ⩽ 400 A		0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
	400 A < In < 1250 A		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
	In ⩾ 1250 A		500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	1200
Time setting tg (s)	Settings	I^2t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I^2t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
Time delay (ms)	**tg** (max resettable time)		20	80	140	230	350				
at In or 1200 A (I^2t Off or I^2t On)	**tg** (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500				
Residual earth leakage (Vigi)			Micrologic 7.0 P								
Sensitivity (A)	**IΔn**		0.5	1	2	3	5	7	10	20	30
Accuracy: 0 to -20 %											
Time delay Δt (ms)	Settings		60	140	230	350	800				
	Δt (max resettable time)		60	140	230	350	800				
	Δt (max break time)		140	200	320	500	1000				

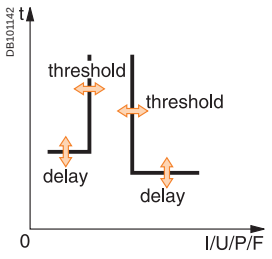






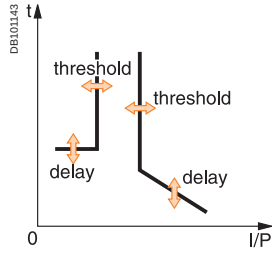
Alarms and other protection — Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 P

Current		Threshold	Delay
Current unbalance	**Iunbalance**	0.05 to 0.6 Iaverage	1 to 40 s
Max. demand current	**Imax demand** : I1, I2, I3, IN,	0.2 In to In	15 to 1500 s
Earth fault alarm			
	I⏚	10 to 100 % In(3)	1 to 10 s
Voltage			
Voltage unbalance	**Uunbalance**	2 to 30 % x Uaverage	1 to 40 s
Minimum voltage	**Umin**	100 to Umax between phases	1.2 to 10 s
Maximum voltage (4)	**Umax**	Umin to 1200 between phases	1.2 to 10 s
Power			
Reverse power	**rP**	5 to 500 kW	0.2 to 20 s
Frequency			
Minimum frequency	**Fmin**	45 to Fmax	1.2 to 5 s
Maximum frequency	**Fmax**	Fmin to 440 Hz	1.2 to 5 s
Phase sequence			
Sequence (alarm)	**ΔØ**	Ø1/2/3 or Ø1/3/2	0.3 s



Load shedding and reconnection — Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 P

Measured value		Threshold	Delay
Current	**I**	0.5 to 1 Ir per phases	20 % tr to 80 % tr
Power	**P**	200 kW to 10 MW	10 to 3600 s

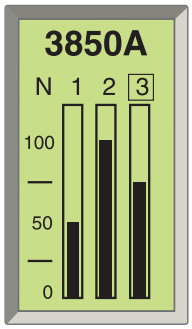


(3) In ⩽ 400 A 30 %
400 A < In < 1250 A 20 %
In ⩾ 1250 A 10 %
(4) For 690 V applications, a step-down transformer must be used if the voltage exceeds the nominal value of 690 V by more than 10 %.

Note: all current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source.
Voltage-based protection functions are connected to AC power via a voltage measurement input built into the circuit breaker.

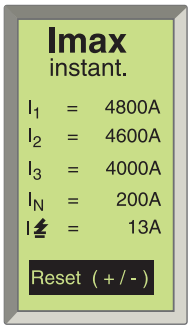
Micrologic control units
Micrologic P "power"

DB101133



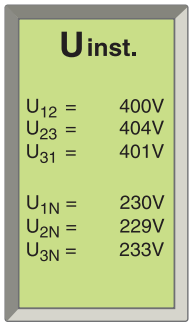
Default display.

DB101134



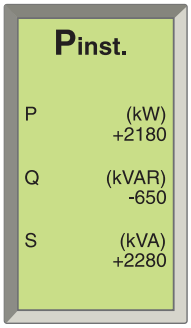
Display of a maximum current

DB101135



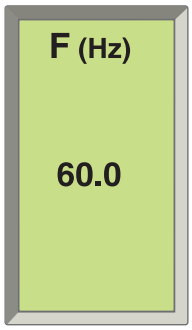
Display of a voltage.

DB117042



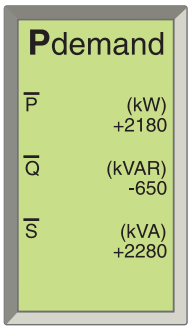
Display of a power.

DB101137



Display of a frequency.

DB101138



Display of a demand power.

DB124581A

Power View software.

Measurements

The Micrologic P control unit calculates in real time all the electrical values (V, A, W, VAR, VA, Wh, VARh, VAh, Hz), power factors and cosφ factors.
The Micrologic P control unit also calculates demand current and demand power over an adjustable time period. Each measurement is associated with a minimeter and a maximeter.
In the event of tripping on a fault, the interrupted current is stored. The optional external power supply makes it possible to display the value with the circuit breaker open or not supplied.

Instantaneous values

The value displayed on the screen is refreshed every second.
Minimum and maximum values of measurements are stored in memory (minimeters and maximeters).

Currents					
I rms	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
I max rms	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
Voltages					
U rms	V	12	23	31	
V rms	V	1N	2N	3N	
U average rms	V	(U12 + U23 + U31) / 3			
U unbalance	%				
Power, energy					
P active, Q reactive, S apparent	W, Var, VA	Totals			
E active, E reactive, E apparent	Wh, VARh, VAh	Totals consumed - supplied Totals consumed Totals supplied			
Power factor	PF	Total			
Frequencies					
F	Hz				

Demand metering

The demand is calculated over a fixed or sliding time window that may be programmed from 5 to 60 minutes. According to the contract signed with the power supplier, an indicator associated with a load shedding function makes it possible to avoid or minimise the costs of overrunning the subscribed power. Maximum demand values are systematically stored and time stamped (maximeter).

Currents					
I demand	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
I max demand	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
Power					
P, Q, S demand	W, Var, VA	Totals			
P, Q, S max demand	W, Var, VA	Totals			

Minimeters and maximeters

Only the current and power maximeters may be displayed on the screen.

Time-stamping

Time-stamping is activated as soon as time is set manually or by a supervisor.
No external power supply module is required (max. drift of 1 hour per year).

Reset

An individual reset, via the keypad or remotely, acts on alarms, minimum and maximum data, peak values, the counters and the indicators.

Additional measurements accessible with the COM option

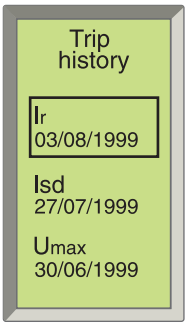
Some measured or calculated values are only accessible with the COM communication option:
- I peak / $\sqrt{2}$, $(I_1 + I_2 + I_3)/3$, I unbalance
- load level in % Ir
- total power factor.

The maximeters and minimeters are available only via the COM option for use with a supervisor.

Additional info

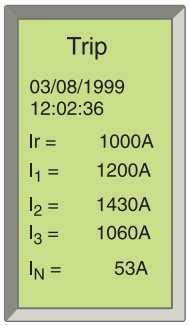
Accuracy of measurements (including sensors):
- *voltage (V) 0.5 %*
- *current (A) 1.5 %*
- *frequency (Hz) 0.1 %*
- *power (W) and energy (Wh) 2 %.*

DB117041



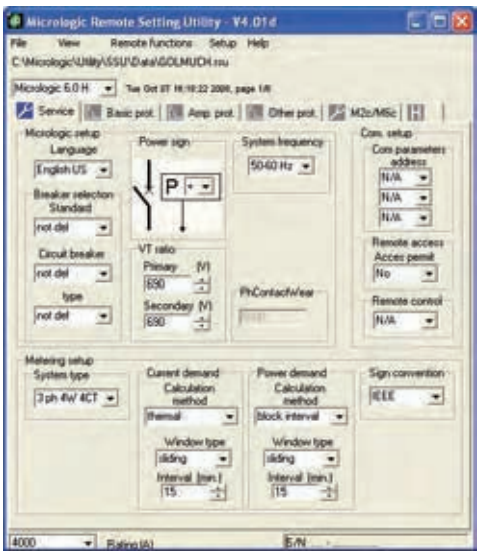
Display of a tripping history.

DB117040



Display after tripping.

DB120970A



RSU configuration screen for a Micrologic.

Histories and maintenance indicators .....

The last ten trips and alarms are recorded in two separate history files that may be displayed on the screen:

- ■ tripping history:
  - □ type of fault
  - □ date and time
  - □ values measured at the time of tripping (interrupted current, etc.)
- ■ alarm history:
  - □ type of alarm
  - □ date and time
  - □ values measured at the time of the alarm.

All the other events are recorded in a third history file which is only accessible through the communication network.

- ■ Event log history (only accessible through the communication network)
  - □ modifications to settings and parameters
  - □ counter resets
  - □ system faults:
    - □ fallback position
    - □ thermal self-protection
    - □ loss of time
    - □ overrun of wear indicators
    - □ test-kit connections
    - □ etc.

Note:

All the events are time stampled: time-stamping is activated as soon as time is set manually or by a supervisor. No external power supply module is required (max. drift of 1 hour per year).

Maintenance indicators (with COM option)

A number of maintenance indicators may be called up on the screen to better plan for device maintenance:

- ■ contact wear
- ■ operation counter:
  - □ cumulative total
  - □ total since last reset.

Additional maintenance indicators are also available through the COM network, and can be used as an aid in troubleshooting:

- ■ highest current measured
- ■ number of test-kit connections
- ■ number of trips in operating mode and in test mode.

Additional technical characteristics

Safety

Measurement functions are independent of the protection functions.
The high-accuracy measurement module operates independently of the protection module.

Simplicity and multi-language

Navigation from one display to another is intuitive. The six buttons on the keypad provide access to the menus and easy selection of values. When the setting cover is closed, the keypad may no longer be used to access the protection settings, but still provides access to the displays for measurements, histories, indicators, etc.
Micrologic is also multi-language, including the following languages: English, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Chinese, French, German...

Intelligent measurement

Measurement-calculation mode:

- ■ energies are calculated on the basis of the instantaneous power values, in two manners:
  - □ the traditional mode where only positive (consumed) energies are considered
  - □ the signed mode where the positive (consumed) and negative (supplied) energies are considered separately
- ■ measurement functions implement the new “zero blind time” concept which consists in continuously measuring signals at a high sampling rate. The traditional “blind window” used to process samples no longer exists. This method ensures accurate energy calculations even for highly variable loads (welding machines, robots, etc.).

Always powered

All current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source. Voltage-based protection functions are connected to AC power via a voltage measurement input built into the circuit breaker.

Stored information

The fine setting adjustments, the last 100 events and the maintenance register remain in the control-unit memory even when power is lost.

Micrologic control units
Micrologic H "harmonics"

Micrologic H control units include all the functions offered by Micrologic P. Integrating significantly enhanced calculation and memory functions, the Micrologic H control unit offers in-depth analysis of power quality and detailed event diagnostics. It is intended for operation with a supervisor.

In addition to the Micrologic P functions, the Micrologic H control unit offers:
- ■ in-depth analysis of power quality including calculation of harmonics and the fundamentals
- ■ diagnostics aid and event analysis through waveform capture
- ■ enhanced alarm programming to analyse and track down a disturbance on the AC power system.

Measurements

The Micrologic H control unit offers all the measurements carried out by Micrologic P, with in addition:
- ■ phase by phase measurements of:
- □ power, energy
- □ power factors
- ■ calculation of:
- □ current and voltage total harmonic distortion (THD)
- □ current, voltage and power fundamentals
- □ current and voltage harmonics up to the 31st order.

Instantaneous values displayed on the screen

Currents					
I rms	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
I max rms	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
Voltages					
U rms	V	12	23	31	
V rms	V	1N	2N	3N	
U average rms	V	(U12 + U23 + U31) / 3			
U unbalance	%				
Power, energy					
P active, Q reactive, S apparent	W, Var, VA	Totals	1	2	3
E active, E reactive, E apparent	Wh, VARh, VAh	Totals consumed - supplied			
		Totals consumed			
		Totals supplied			
Power factor	PF	Total	1	2	3
Frequencies					
F	Hz				
Power-quality indicators					
Total fundamentals		U I P Q S			
THD	%	U I			
U and Iharmonics	Amplitude	3 5 7 9 11 13			

Harmonics 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 and 13, monitored by electrical utilities, are displayed on the screen.

Demand measurements
Similar to the Micrologic P control unit, the demand values are calculated over a fixed or sliding time window that may be set from 5 to 60 minutes.

Currents					
I demand	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
I max demand	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
Power					
P, Q, S demand	W, Var, VA	Totals			
P, Q, S max demand	W, Var, VA	Totals			

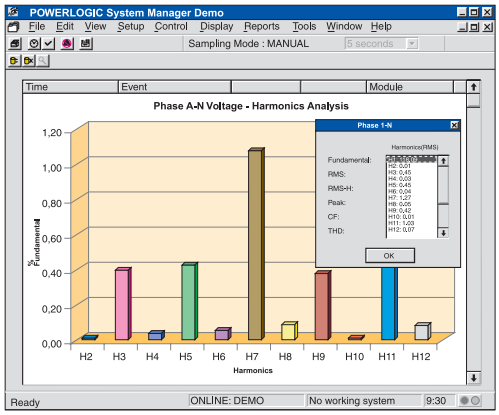
Maximeters
Only the current maximeters may be displayed on the screen.

Histories and maintenance indicators

These functions are identical to those of the Micrologic P.

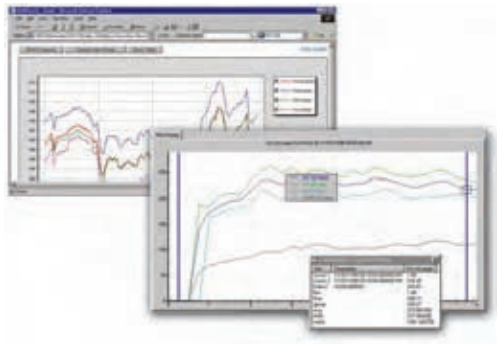
Note: *Micrologic H control units come with a non-transparent lead-seal cover as standard.*

DB101521

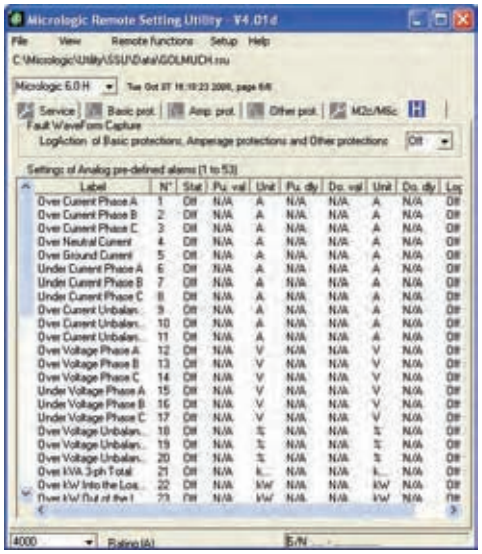


Display of harmonics up to 21th order.

DB120971A



DB120969A



Log.

With the communication option

Additional measurements, maximeters and minimeters
Certain measured or calculated values are only accessible with the COM communication option:

- I peak / $\sqrt{2}$ ($I_1 + I_2 + I_3$)/3, $I_{unbalance}$
- load level in % Ir
- power factor (total and per phase)
- voltage and current THD
- K factors of currents and average K factor
- crest factors of currents and voltages
- all the fundamentals per phase
- fundamental current and voltage phase displacement
- distortion power and distortion factor phase by phase
- amplitude and displacement of current and voltage harmonics 3 to 31.

The maximeters and minimeters are available only via the COM option for use with a supervisor.

Waveform capture
The Micrologic H control unit stores the last 4 cycles of each instantaneous current or voltage measurement. On request or automatically on programmed events, the control unit stores the waveforms. The waveforms may be displayed in the form of oscillograms by a supervisor via the COM option. Definition is 64 points per cycle.

Pre-defined analogue alarms (1 to 53)
Each alarm can be compared to user-set high and low thresholds. Overrun of a threshold generates an alarm. An alarm or combinations of alarms can be linked to programmable action such as selective recording of measurements in a log, waveform capture, etc.

Event log and maintenance registers
The Micrologic H offers the same event log and maintenance register functions as the Micrologic P. In addition, it produces a log of the minimums and maximums for each “real-time” value.

Additional technical characteristics

Safety
Measurement functions are independent of the protection functions.
The high-accuracy measurement module operates independently of the protection module.

Simplicity and multi-language
Navigation from one display to another is intuitive. The six buttons on the keypad provide access to the menus and easy selection of values. When the setting cover is closed, the keypad may no longer be used to access the protection settings, but still provides access to the displays for measurements, histories, indicators, etc.
Micrologic is also multi-language, including the following languages: English, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Chinese, French, German;;;

Intelligent measurement
Measurement-calculation mode:

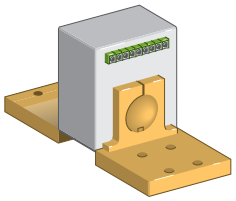
- energies are calculated on the basis of the instantaneous power values, in two manners:
  - ◻ the traditional mode where only positive (consumed) energies are considered
  - ◻ the signed mode where the positive (consumed) and negative (supplied) energies are considered separately
- measurement functions implement the new “zero blind time” concept which consists in continuously measuring signals at a high sampling rate. The traditional “blind window” used to process samples no longer exists. This method ensures accurate energy calculations even for highly variable loads (welding machines, robots, etc.).

Always powered
All current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source. Voltage-based protection functions are connected to AC power via a voltage measurement input built into the circuit breaker.

Stored information
The fine setting adjustments, the last 100 events and the maintenance register remain in the control-unit memory even when power is lost.

Micrologic control units
Accessories and test equipment

DB101524



External sensor (CT).

PB100834-48

Rectangular sensor.

06133779A

External sensor for source ground return protection.

PB100773-32

PB101026-32A

External sensors

External sensor for earth-fault and neutral protection
The sensors, used with the 3P circuit breakers, are installed on the neutral conductor for:
- neutral protection (with Micrologic P and H)
- residual type earth-fault protection (with Micrologic A, P and H)..

The rating of the sensor (CT) must be compatible with the rating of the circuit breaker:
- NT06 to NT16: TC 400/1600
- NW08 to NW20: TC 400/2000
- NW25 to NW40: TC 1000/4000
- NW40b to NW63: TC 4000/6300.

For oversized neutral protection the sensor rating must be compatible with the measurement range: 1.6 x IN (available up to NW 40 and NT 16).

Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection
The sensor is installed around the busbars (phases + neutral) to detect the zero-phase sequence current required for the earth-leakage protection. Rectangular sensors are available in two sizes.
Inside dimensions (mm)
- 280 x 115 up to 1600 A for Masterpact NT and NW
- 470 x 160 up to 3200 A for Masterpact NW.

External sensor for source ground return protection
The sensor is installed around the connection of the transformer neutral point to earth and connects to the Micrologic 6.0 control unit via an MDGF module to provide the source ground return (SGR) protection.

Voltage measurement inputs
Voltage measurement inputs are required for power measurements (Micrologic P or H) and for earth-leakage protection (Micrologic 7...).
As standard, the control unit is supplied by internal voltage measurement inputs placed downstream of the pole for voltages between 220 and 690 V AC. On request, it is possible to replace the internal voltage measurement inputs by an external voltage input (PTE option) which enables the control unit to draw power directly from the distribution system upstream of the circuit breaker. An 3 m cable with ferrite comes with this PTE option.

Long-time rating plug
Four interchangeable plugs may be used to limit the long-time threshold setting range for higher accuracy.
The time delay settings indicated on the plugs are for an overload of 6 Ir (for further details, see the characteristics on page A-13 and page A-15).

As standard, control units are equipped with the 0.4 to 1 plug.

Setting ranges										
Standard	Ir = In x…	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
Low-setting option	Ir = In x…	0.4	0.45	0.50	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.75	0.8
High-setting option	Ir = In x…	0.80	0.82	0.85	0.88	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.98	1
Off plug		No long-time protection (Ir = In for Isd setting)								

Important: *long-time rating plugs must always be removed before carrying out insulation or dielectric withstand tests.*

External 24 V DC power-supply module
The external power-supply module makes it possible to use the display even if the circuit breaker is open or not supplied (for the exact conditions of use, see the “electrical diagrams” part of this catalogue).
This module powers both the control unit (100 mA) and the M2C and M6C programmable contacts (100 mA).
If the COM communication option is used, the communication bus requires its own 24 V DC power supply, independent with respect to that of the Micrologic control unit.
With the Micrologic A control unit, this module makes it possible to display currents of less than 20 % of In.
With the Micrologic P and H, it can be used to display fault currents after tripping.

Characteristics
- power supply:
  - 110/130, 200/240, 380/415 V AC (+10 % -15 %)
  - 24/30, 48/60, 100/125 V DC (+20 % -20 %)
- output voltage: 24 V DC ±5 %, 200 mA.
- ripple < 1 %
- dielectric withstand : 3.5 kV rms between input/output, for 1 minute
- overvoltage category: as per IEC 60947-1 cat. 4.

PB100771-24

Battery module

The battery module maintains display operation and communication with the supervisor if the power supply to the Micrologic control unit is interrupted. It is installed in series between the Micrologic control unit and the AD module.

Characteristics

- battery run-time: 4 hours (approximately)
- mounted on vertical backplate or symmetrical rail.

PB100774-32

M2C.

PB100781-32

M6C.

M2C, M6C programmable contacts

These contacts are optional equipment for the Micrologic P and H control units. They are described with the indication contacts for the circuit breakers.

Characteristics			M2C/M6C
Minimum load			100 mA/24 V
Breaking capacity (A) p.f.: 0.7	V AC	240	5
		380	3
	V DC	24	1.8
		48	1.5
		125	0.4
		250	0.15

M2C: 24 V DC power supplied by control unit (consumption 100 mA).
M6C: external 24 V DC power supply required (consumption 100 mA).

PB100775-32

Lead-seal cover.

Spare parts

Lead-seal covers

A lead-seal cover controls access to the adjustment dials.
When the cover is closed:

- it is impossible to modify settings using the keypad unless the settings lockout pin on the cover is removed
- the test connector remains accessible
- the test button for the earth-fault and earth-leakage protection function remains accessible.

Characteristics

- transparent cover for basic Micrologic and Micrologic A control units
- non-transparent cover for Micrologic P and H control units.

Spare battery

A battery supplies power to the LEDs identifying the tripping causes. Battery service life is approximately ten years.
A test button on the front of the control unit is used to check the battery condition.
The battery may be replaced on site when discharged.

PB100837-68

Portable test kit.

Test equipment

Hand-held test kit

The hand-held mini test kit may be used to:

- check operation of the control unit and the tripping and pole-opening system by sending a signal simulating a short-circuit
- supply power to the control units for settings via the keypad when the circuit-breaker is open (Micrologic P and H control units).

Power source: standard LR6-AA battery.

Full function test kit

The test kit can be used alone or with a supporting personal computer.
The test kit without PC may be used to check:

- the mechanical operation of the circuit breaker
- the electrical continuity of the connection between the circuit breaker and the control unit
- operation of the control unit:
  - display of settings
  - automatic and manual tests on protection functions
  - test on the zone-selective interlocking (ZSI) function
  - inhibition of the earth-fault protection
  - inhibition of the thermal memory.

The test kit with PC offers in addition:

- the test report (software available on request).

Portable data acquisition
Masterpact and GetnSet

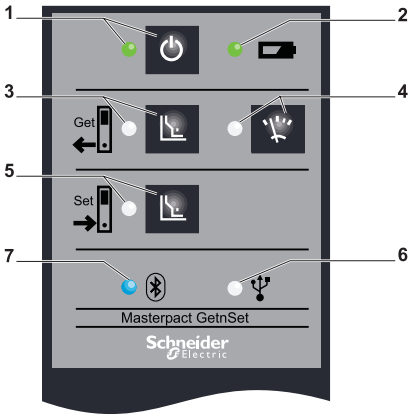
GetnSet is a portable data acquisition and storage accessory that connects directly to the Micrologic control units of Masterpact circuit breakers to read important electrical installation operating data and Masterpact protection settings.
This information is stored in the GetnSet internal memory and can be transferred to a PC via USB or Bluetooth for monitoring and analysis.

Overview of Masterpact GetnSet functions

GetnSet[1] is a portable data acquisition and storage device that works like a USB drive, letting users manually transfer data to and from a Masterpact circuit breaker or PC.
GetnSet can download operating data from Masterpact and download or upload settings.
Downloadable operating data include measurements, the last 3 trip history records and contact wear status.
Accessible settings include protection thresholds, external relay assignment modes and pre-defined alarm configurations if applicable.

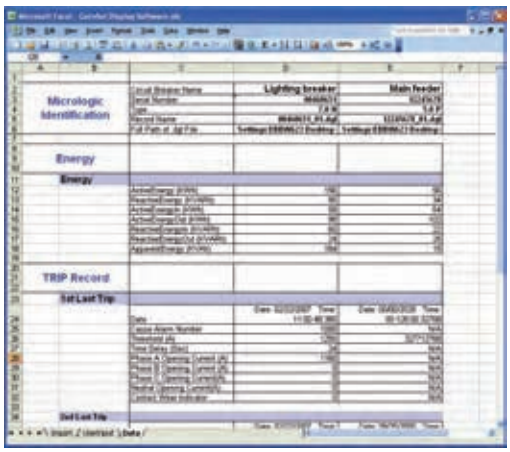
PB104017

DB117616



1 *On/Off*
2 *batterie indicator*
3 *Download settings*
4 *Download operating parameters*
5 *Upload settings*
6 *USB indicator*
7 *Bluetooth indicator*

DB117440



Operating data functions

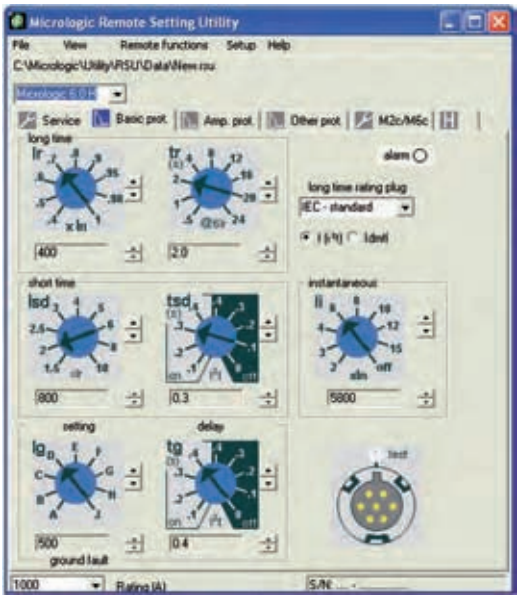
Electrical installation information such as energy measurements and contact wear status is increasingly important to help reduce operating expenses and increase the availability of electrical power. Such data is often available from devices within the installation, but needs to be gathered and aggregated to allow analysis and determine effective improvement actions.
With GetnSet, this operating data can be easily read and stored as .dgl files in the internal memory. It can then be transferred to a PC via a USB or Bluetooth link and imported in an Excel spreadsheet.
The provided Excel spreadsheet can be used to display the operating data from several breakers in order to:

- analyse changes in parameters such as energy, power factor and contact wear
- compare the values of parameters between circuit breakers
- create graphics and reports using standard Excel tools

GetnSet data accessible in the Excel spreadsheet

Type of data	Micrologic		
Current	A	P	H
Energy, voltages, frequency, power, power factor		P	H
Power quality: fundamental, harmonics			H
Trip history		P	H
Contact wear		P	H

DB117441



Protection setting functions

GetnSet can also be used to back up circuit breaker settings and restore them on the same device or, under certain conditions, copy them to any Masterpact circuit breaker equipped with the same type of Micrologic control unit. This concerns only advanced settings, as other parameters must be set manually using the dials on the Micrologic control unit.

■ When commissioning the installation, safeguard the configuration parameters of your electrical distribution system by creating a back-up of circuit breaker settings so that they can be restored at any time.

■ The settings read by GetnSet can be transferred to a PC and are compatible with RSU software (Remote Setting Utility). Protection configurations can also be created on a PC using this software, copied to GetnSet's internal memory and uploaded to a Masterpact circuit breaker with a compatible Micrologic trip unit and dial settings.

Operating procedure

The procedure includes several steps.

■ Plug GetnSet into the receptacle on the front of the Micrologic control unit of a Masterpact circuit breaker.

■ On the keypad, select the type of data (operating data or settings) and the transfer direction (download or upload). This operation can be done as many times as required for the entire set of Masterpact circuit breakers.

■ Downloaded data is transferred to the GetnSet internal memory and a file is created for each Masterpact device (either an .rsu file for settings or a.dgl file for operating data).

■ Data can be transferred between GetnSet and a PC via a USB or Bluetooth connection.

■ Operating data can be imported in an Excel spreadsheet and protection settings can be read with RSU (remote setting utility) software.

Features

■ Battery-powered to power a Micrologic control unit even if the breaker has been opened or tripped. This battery provides power for an average of 1 hour of use, enough for more than 100 download operations.

■ Can be used on Masterpact circuit breakers equipped or not equipped with a Modbus "device" communication module.

■ Portable, standalone accessory eliminating the need for a PC to connect to a Masterpact circuit breaker.

■ No driver or software required for GetnSet connection to a PC.

■ Can be used with many circuit breakers, one after the other.

■ Embedded memory sized to hold data from more than 5000 circuit breakers.

■ Supplied with its battery, a cable for connection to Micrologic trip units, a USB cable for connection to a PC and a battery charger.

Compatibility

■ Micrologic control units A, P, H

■ PC with USB port or Bluetooth link and Excel software

Technical characteristics

Charger power supply	100 – 240 V; ∿1A; 50 – 60 Hz
Charger power consumption	Max 100 W
Battery	3.3 V DC; 9mAh; Li-Ion
Operating temperature	-20 to +60 °C
GetnSet dimensions	95 x 60 x 35 mm

Communication
COM option in Masterpact

The COM option is required for integration of the circuit breaker or switch-disconnector in a supervision system.
Masterpact uses the Modbus communications protocol for full compatibility with the supervision management systems. An external gateway is available for communication on other networks:
- Ion Enterprise (power management system)
- Ethernet gateway (MPS100/EGX)
- Ethernet…
- Profibus.

Eco COM is limited to the transmission of metering data and does not allow the control of the circuit breaker.

PB100782-26

Modbus “device” communication module.

PB100802B-27

Modbus “chassis” communication module.

For fixed devices, the COM option is made up of:
- a “device” communication module, installed behind the Micrologic control unit and supplied with its set of sensors (OF, SDE ,PF and CH micro-contacts) and its kit for connection to XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases.

For drawout devices, the COM option is made up of:
- a “device” communication module, installed behind the Micrologic control unit and supplied with its set of sensors (OF, SDE, PF and CH micro-contacts) and its kit for connection to XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases
- a “chassis” communication module supplied separately with its set of sensors (CE, CD and CT contacts).

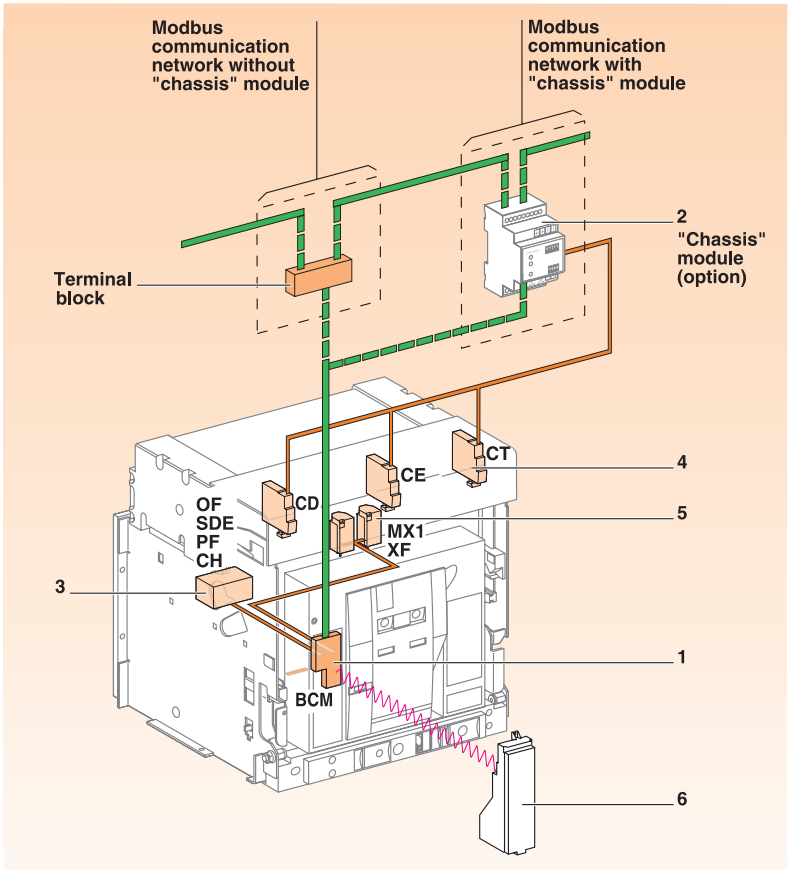
Status indication by the COM option is independent of the device indication contacts. These contacts remain available for conventional uses.

Digipact or Modbus “Device” communication module
This module is independent of the control unit. It receives and transmits information on the communication network. An infra-red link transmits data between the control unit and the communication module.
Consumption: 30 mA, 24 V.

Digipact or Modbus “chassis” communication module
This module is independent of the control unit. With Modbus “chassis” communication module, this module makes it possible to address the chassis and to maintain the address when the circuit breaker is in the disconnected position.
Consumption: 30 mA, 24 V.

XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases
The XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases are equipped for connection to the “device” communication module.
The remote-tripping function (MX2 or MN) are independent of the communication option. They are not equipped for connection to the “device” communication module.

DB117036



1 *“Device” communication module.*
2 *“Chassis” communication module (option).*
3 *OF, SDE, PF and CH communicating “device” sensors.*
4 *CE, CD and CT communicating “chassis” sensors.*
5 *MX1 and XF communicating release.*
6 *Control unit.*

: *Hard wire.*
: *Communication bus.*

Overview of functions

The Masterpact circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors are compatible with the Digipact or Modbus COM option.

The COM option may be used to:
- identify the device
- indicate status conditions
- control the device.

Depending on the different types of Micrologic (A, P, H) control units, the COM option also offers:
- setting of the protection and alarms functions
- analysis of the AC-power parameters for operating-assistance and maintenance purposes.

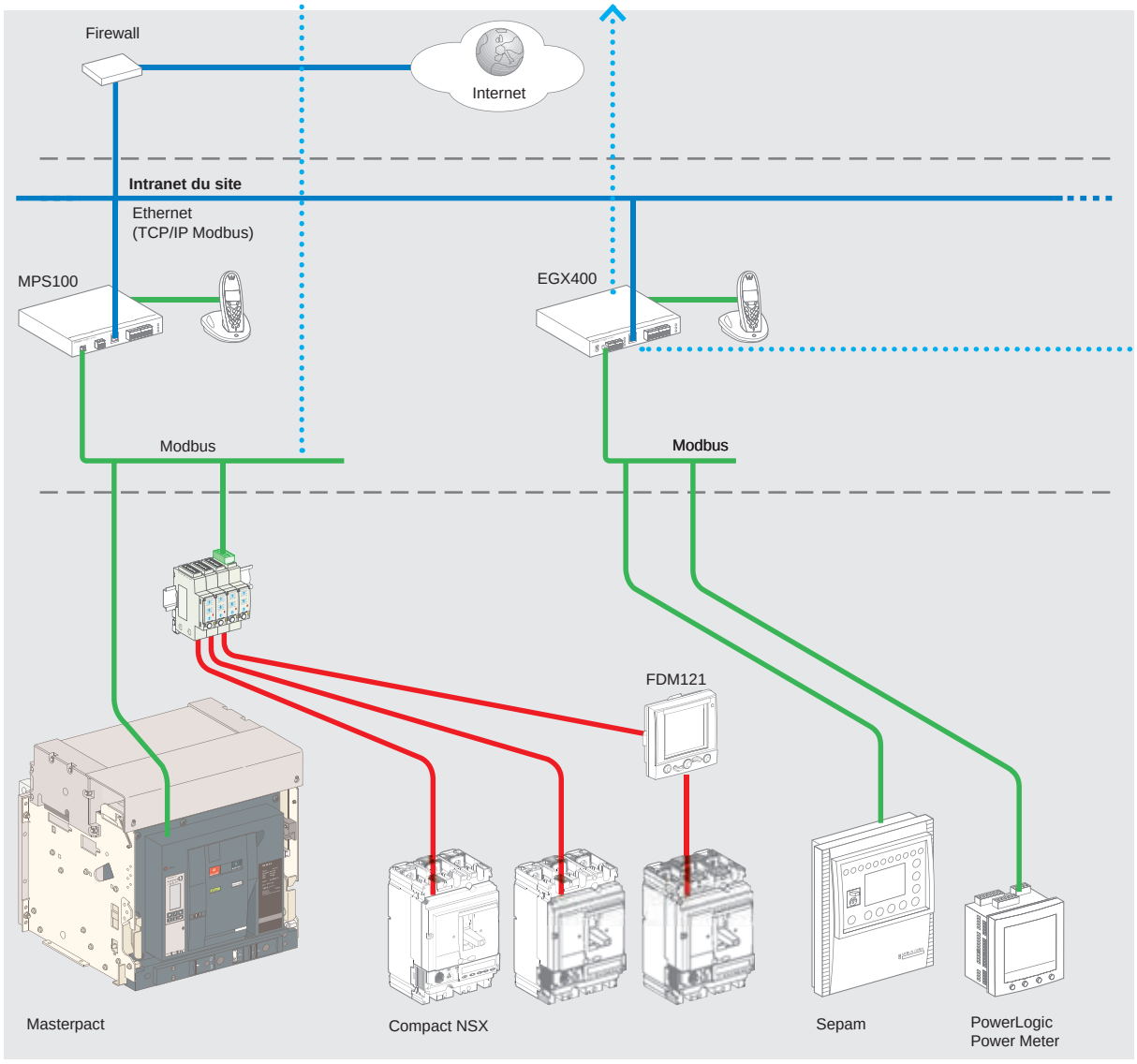
	Switch-disconnector with communication bus Modbus	Circuit breaker with communication bus Modbus		
Device identification				
Address	■	A	P	H
Rating	-	A	P	H
Type of device	-		P	H
Type of control unit	-	A	P	H
Type of long-time rating plug	-	A	P	H
Status indications				
ON/OFF OF	■	A	P	H
Spring charged CH	■	A	P	H
Ready to close PF	(1)	A	P	H
Fault-trip SDE	■	A	P	H
Connected/disconnected/test position CE/CD/CT	■	A	P	H
Controls				
ON/OFF MX/XF	■	A	P	H
Spring charging	-			
Reset of the mechanical indicator	-			
Protections and alarms settings				
Reading of protections settings		A	P	H
Writing of fine settings in the range imposed by the adjustment dials			P	H
Reading/writing of alarms (load shedding and reconnect, M2C, etc.)			P	H
Reading/writing of custom alarms				H
Operating and maintenance aids				
Measurement				
Current		A	P	H
Voltages, frequency, power, etc.			P	H
Power quality: fundamental, harmonics				H
Programming of demand metering			P	H
Fault readings				
Type of fault		A	P	H
Interrupted current			P	H
Waveform capture				
On faults				H
On demand or programmed				H
Histories and logs				
Trip history			P	H
Alarm history			P	H
Event logs			P	H
Indicators				
Counter operation		A	P	H
Contact wear			P	H
Maintenance register			P	H

Note: see the description of the Micrologic control units for further details on protection and alarms, measurements, waveform capture, histories, logs and maintenance indicators.
(1) With modbus it is possible to monitor the PF status please see the instruction bulletin COMBT32AK at page 51/Register 661 documentation.
A: Micrologic with ammeter
P: Micrologic "Power"
H: Micrologic "Harmonics"

Communication
Masterpact in a communication network

Modbus
■ Modbus is the most widely used communication protocol in industrial networks.
■ Masterpact, Compact NSX, PowerLogic and Sepam products all operate with this protocol. A Modbus network is generally implemented on an LV or MV switchboard scale.

DB120992



DB112126

Web page.

Gateway
A Modbus TCP gateway can be used to connect the Modbus network to ethernet. The gateway has the two main functions:
■ access to the company intranet (Ethernet) by converting Modbus frames to the TCP/IP Modbus protocol,
■ optional web-page server for the information from the devices.
Examples include MPS100, EGX400 and EGX100.

MPS100
■ Plug and play device. It comes loaded with a web-page application for graphic display of currents and voltages and viewing of circuit-breaker status and power and energy values.
To use the application, simply declare the Modbus addresses of the connected slaves. Automatically recognised devices include all Masterpact and Compact NSX Micrologic trip units and the PM500/700/800 and PM9c power monitoring units.
■ Can be used for automatic alarm notification via a messaging server available on the site intranet or via mobile phones (e-mail converted into SMS).
■ Can be used for logging of data that can be automatically sent as e-mail attachments, e.g. a weekly consumption report.

Communication bus

Modbus bus

The Modbus RS485 system is an open bus on which communicating Modbus devices (Masterpact with Modbus COM, Power Meter, Sepam, Vigilohm, etc.) are installed. All types of PLCs and microcomputers may be connected to the bus.

Addresses

The Modbus parameters (address, baud rate, parity) are entered using the keypad on the Micrologic A, P or H. For a switch-disconnector, it is necessary to use the RSU (Remote Setting Utility) Micrologic utility.
The software layer of the Modbus protocol can manage up to 255 addresses (1 to 255).
The “device” communication module comprises three addresses linked to:
- circuit-breaker manager
- measurement manager
- protection manager.

The “chassis” communication module comprises one address linked to the chassis manager.
The division of the system into four managers secures data exchange with the supervision system and the circuit-breaker actuators.
The manager addresses are automatically derived from the circuit-breaker address @xx entered via the Micrologic control unit (the default address is 47).

Logic addresses		
@xx	Circuit-breaker manager	(1 to 47)
@xx + 50	Chassis manager	(51 to 97)
@xx + 200	Measurement managers	(201 to 247)
@xx + 100	Protection manager	(101 to 147)

Number of devices

The maximum number of devices that may be connected to the Modbus bus depends on the type of device (Masterpact with Modbus COM, Power Meter, Sepam, Vigilohm, etc.), the baud rate (19200 is recommended), the volume of data exchanged and the desired response time. The RS485 physical layer offers up to 32 connection points on the bus (1 master, 31 slaves).
A fixed device requires only one connection point (communication module on the device).
A drawout device uses two connection points (communication modules on the device and on the chassis).
The number must never exceed 31 fixed devices or 15 drawout devices.

Length of bus

The maximum recommended length for the Modbus bus is 1200 meters.

Bus power source

A 24 V DC power supply is required (less than 20 % ripple, insulation class II).

Communication interface

The Modbus bus may be connected to the central processing device in any of three manners:
- direct link to a PLC. The communication interface is not required if the PLC is equipped with a Modbus port
- direct link to a computer. The Modbus (RS485) / Serial port (RS232) communication interface is required
- connection to a TCP/IP (Ethernet) network. The Modbus (RS485) / TCP/IP (Ethernet) communication interface is required.

Devices

Circuit breakers equipped with Micrologic control units may be connected to either a Modbus communication bus. The information made available depends on the type of Micrologic control unit (A, P or H) and on the type of communication bus (Modbus).
Switch-disconnectors can be connected to the Modbus communication bus. The information made available is the status of the switch-disconnector.

Software

To make use of the information provided by the communicating devices, software with a Modbus driver must be used.

Micrologic utilities

This is a set of software that may be used with a PC to:
- display the variables (I, U, P, E, etc.) with the RDU (Remote Display Utility)
- read/write the settings with the RSU (Remote Setting Utility)
- remotely control (ON / OFF) the device with the RCU (Remote Control Utility).

Micrologic utilities are available upon request

SMS (System Manager Software)

SMS is a software to monitor LV and/or MV electrical energy.
The SMS family includes a software range depending on the application and function, from single product monitoring to the management of a multiple building:
- Power Meter and Circuit Monitor units
- LV devices
- Sepam units.

Communication
Masterpact and the MPS100 Micro Power Server

The MPS100 Micro Power Server:
■ notifies maintenance staff when any preset alarm or trip is activated by the Micrologic trip unit, automatically sending an e-mail and/or SMS
■ data logs are periodically forwarded by e-mail
■ the e-mails are sent via an Ethernet local area network (LAN) or remotely via modem.

PB100823-42

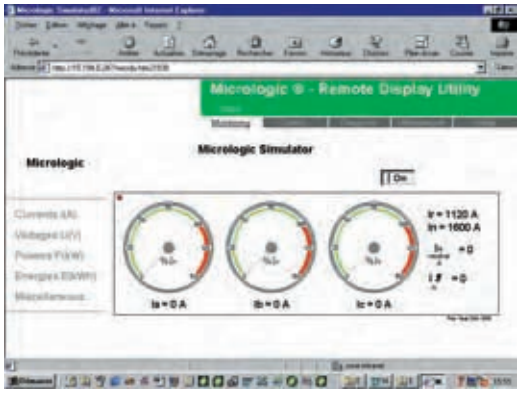
PB100804-60

MPS100 Micro Power Server.

PB100799-68

Main LV switchboard.

PB100877A-67



Monitoring of your main LV switchboard via embedded web pages in the MPS100 accessible with a standard web browser.

Micro Power Server makes data collection easy for monitoring Masterpact/Compact circuit breakers

Now, more than ever, there is a need to monitor electrical distribution systems in industrial and large commercial applications. The key to managing all equipment, maximising efficiencies, reducing costs and increasing up time is having the right tools.
Micro Power Server MPS100 is designed to withstand harsh electrical environments and provide a consistent flow of easy to interpret information.

Micro Power Server is designed for unattended operation within the main LV switchboard

The MPS100 is a self-contained facility information server that serves as a stand-alone device for power system monitoring.
It is used to transfer power system information via a standard web browser over an Ethernet local area network (LAN) or via modem, making it possible to view power system information on a PC with an Ethernet connection.
In either capacity, the Micro Power Server functions as a web server for Micrologic trip unit and Power Meter supervision, automatically notifying (e-mail and/or SMS) maintenance staff when any preset alarm or trip is activated in the Micrologic trip unit.

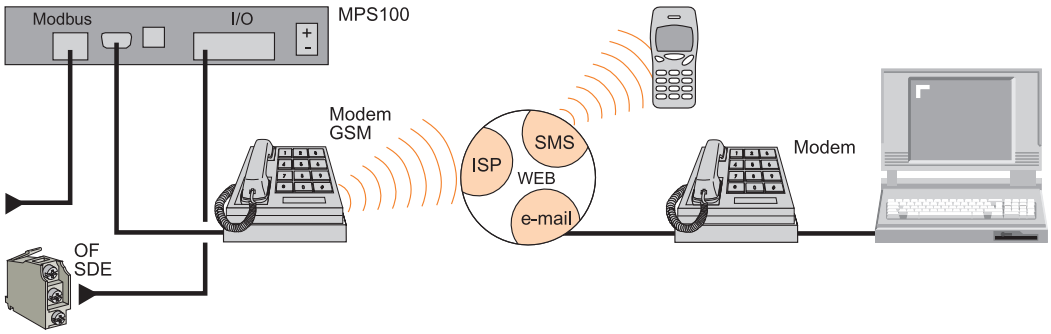
Benefits

■ view your main LV switchboard without installing software on your local PC, eliminating the need for a dedicated PC with specific software
■ Micro Power Server allows centralised monitoring, so you no longer waste precious time walking around the facility to collect data
■ view your main LV switchboard via a modem connection (GSM or switched network), avoiding the need for a LAN
■ maintenance people are automatically notified at any time, wherever they are, so you do not have to stay in front of a monitor all day long
■ data logs can be periodically forwarded by sending e-mails to the relevant people (maintenance, accounting, application service provider) automatically
■ possibility to monitor/notify six external events (limit switches, auxiliary switches...)
■ back-up of Micrologic trip unit settings in the memory of the MPS100, so you know where to retrieve it when necessary.

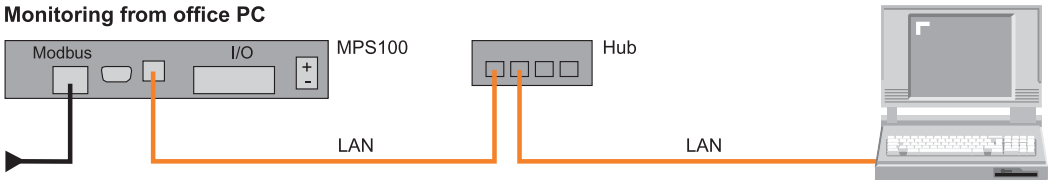
PB100799-34

Typical architecture

Automatic notification



Monitoring from office PC



Monitoring from home PC

DB103810

It is possible to combine the different types of architecture.

PB100803-14

Micrologic trip unit.

PB100708-15_SE

Power Meter.

PB104732

Short Message Service (SMS).

Supported Modbus devices

- Micrologic trip units
- Power Meters (PM700, PM800...).

Maximum recommended connected devices is 10.

Features

- access to the power system via a standard PC web browser
- real-time data displayed with an intuitive and user friendly interface (dashboard)
- Ethernet Modbus TCP/IP connectivity directly to the LAN or via modem (Point to Point Protocol services)
- SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol) client (capacity to send e-mail)
- local logging of data such as energy, power, current…
- set-up and system configuration through MPS100 embedded HTML pages
- user interface translatable in any language, factory settings in English and French
- 6 inputs/2 outputs (no-volt contact)
- DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) client.

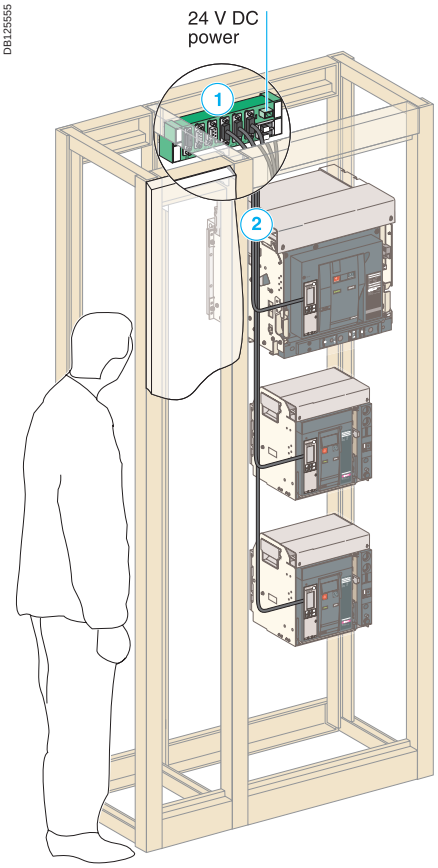
Technical characteristics

Power supply	24 V DC ±15 %, consumption = 250 mA
Operating temperature	0 to +50 °C
Rugged compact metal housing	35 x 218 x 115 mm (H x W x D)

Additional information available at: http://194.2.245.4/mkt/microser.nsf
User name: MPS, Password: MPS100

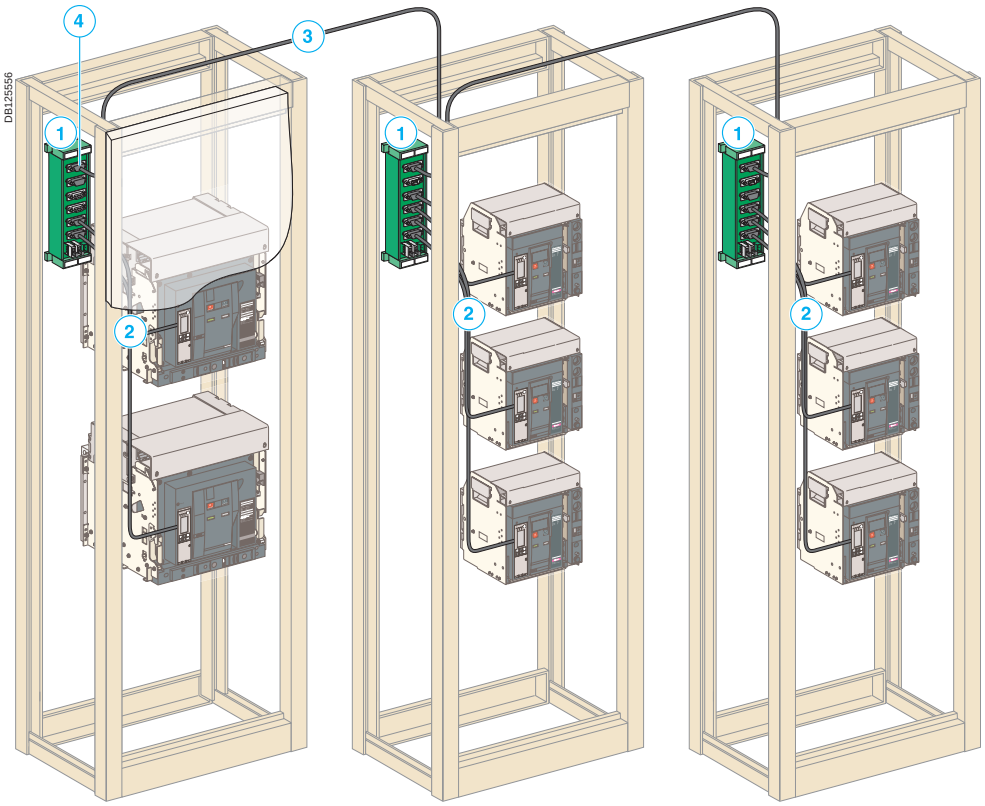
Communication
Communication wiring system

Wiring system
The wiring system is designed for low-voltage power switchboards. Installation requires no tools or special skills.
The prefabricated wiring ensures both data transmission (ModBus protocol) and 24 V DC power distribution for the communications modules on the Micrologic control units.



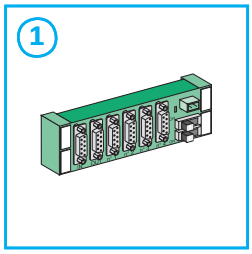
Masterpact circuit breakers equipped with Micrologic control units and the ModBus COM option.

Maximum distance between module and circuit breaker: 1200 m.



Masterpact circuit breakers equipped with Micrologic control units and the ModBus eco COM option.

DB117031

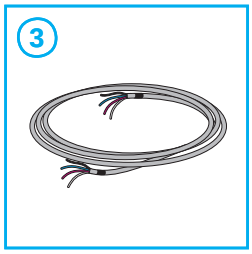


CJB 306 junction block.

DB101183

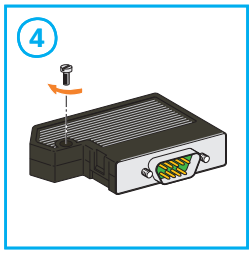
CCP 303:
Connection cable between Masterpact or Compact and junction block.

DB117030



CCR 301:
Roll of RS 485 cable (2 RS 485 wires + 2 power supply wires).

DB117035



CSD 309:
SubD 9-pin connector for colour-coded connection of wires to screw terminals.

Connections
Overview of solutions

Three types of connection are available:
- vertical or horizontal rear connection
- front connection
- mixed connection.

The solutions presented are similar in principle for all Masterpact NT and NW fixed and drawout devices.

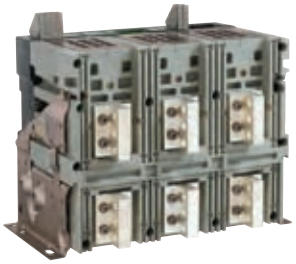
Rear connection

Horizontal

PB104354A40

Vertical

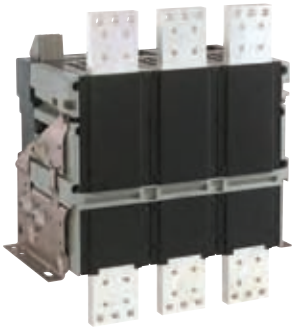
PB104355A40



Simply turn a horizontal rear connector 90° to make it a vertical connector.
For the 6300 A circuit breaker, only vertical connection is available.

Front connection

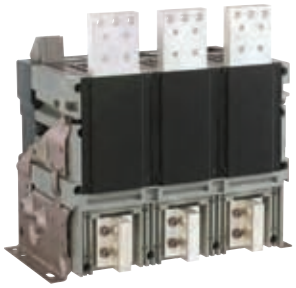
PB104356A40



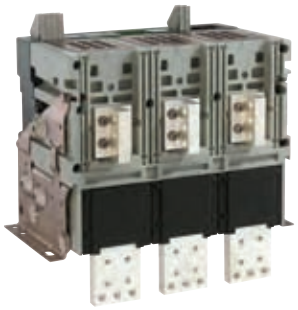
Front connection is available for NW fixed and drawout versions up to 3200 A.

Mixed connection

PB104357A40



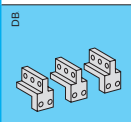
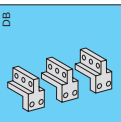
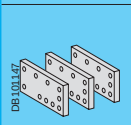
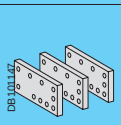
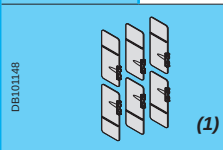
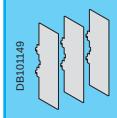
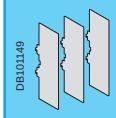
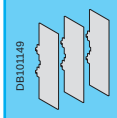
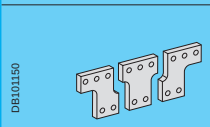
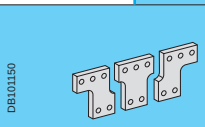
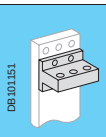
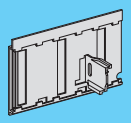
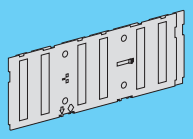
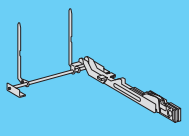
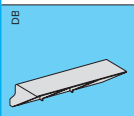
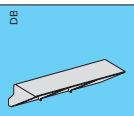
PB104358A40



PB104359A40

Note: *Masterpact circuit breakers can be connected indifferently with bare-copper, tinned-copper and tinned-aluminium conductors, requiring no particular treatment.*

Connections
Accessories

Type of accessory	Masterpact NT06 to NT16				Masterpact NW08 to NW63			
	Fixed		Drawout		Fixed		Drawout	
	Front connection	Rear connection	Front connection	Rear connection	Front connection	Rear connection	Front connection	Rear connection
Vertical connection adapters								
Cable lug adapters								
Interphase barriers	 *(1)*			 *(1)*		 *(2)*		 *(2)*
Spreaders								
Disconnectable front-connection adapter								
Safety shutters with padlocking			 *standard*				 *standard*	
Shutter position indication and locking								
Arc chute screen	 *(3)*	 *(4)*						

(1) Mandatory for voltages > 500 V.
(2) Except for an NW40 equipped for horizontal rear connection, and for fixed NW40b-NW63.
(3) Mandatory for 1000 V and for fixed NT front-connection versions with vertical-connection adapters oriented towards the front.
(4) Mandatory for 1000 V.

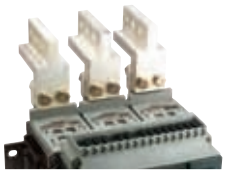
Masterpact M replacement kit

A set of connection parts is available to allow replacement of a Masterpact M08 to M32 circuit breaker by a Masterpact NW without modifying the busbars (please consult us).

Mounting on a switchboard backplate using special brackets

Masterpact NT and NW fixed front-connected circuit breakers can be installed on a backplate without any additional accessories.
Masterpact NW circuit breakers require a set of special brackets.

PB104360A30



Vertical-connection adapters (option)

Mounted on front-connected devices or chassis, the adapters facilitate connection to a set of vertical busbars.

PB104361A30

Cable-lug adapters (option)

Cable-lug adapters are used in conjunction with vertical-connection adapters.
They can be used to connect a number of cables fitted with lugs.
To ensure adequate mechanical strength, the connectors must be secured together via spacers (**catalogue number 07251**).

PB104350A30

Interphase barriers (option)

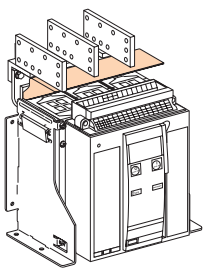
These barriers are flexible insulated partitions used to reinforce isolation of connection points in installations with busbars, whether insulated or not.
For Masterpact NT/NW devices, they are installed vertically between rear connection terminals. They are mandatory for NT devices at voltages > 500 V.

PB104362A30

Spreaders (option)

Mounted on the front or rear connectors, spreaders are used to increase the distance between bars in certain installation configurations.

DB117039



Arc chute screen (option)

For fixed Masterpact NT front-connection versions and with vertical-connection adapters oriented towards the front, an arc chute screen must be installed to respect safety clearances.

For Masterpact NT 1000 V, an arc chute screen must be installed to respect safety clearances.

Connections
Accessories

PB104363A350

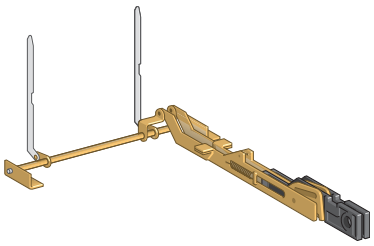
Disconnectable front-connection adapter (option)
Mounted on a fixed front-connected device, the adapter simplifies replacement of a fixed device by enabling fast disconnection from the front.

PB104364A50

Safety shutters (VO standard)
Mounted on the chassis, the safety shutters automatically block access to the disconnecting contact cluster when the device is in the disconnected or test positions (degree of protection IP 20) When the device is removed from its chassis, no live parts are accessible.
The shutter-locking system is made up of a moving block that can be padlocked (padlock not supplied). The block:
- prevents connection of the device
- locks the shutters in the closed position.

For Masterpact NW08 to NW63
A support at the back of the chassis is used to store the blocks when they are not used:
- 2 blocks for NW08 to NW40
- 4 blocks for NW40b to NW63.

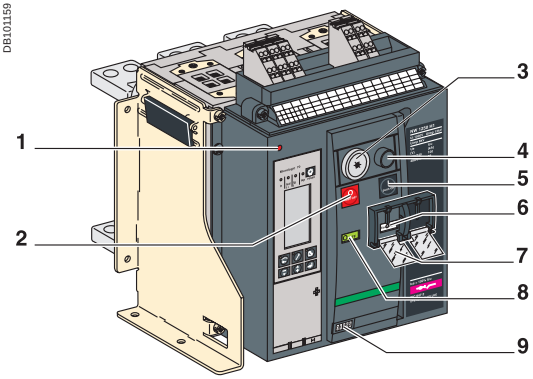
DB101158



Shutter position indication and locking on front face (VIVC, NW only)
This option located on the chassis front plate indicates that the shutters are closed. It is possible to independently or separately padlock the two shutters using one to three padlocks (not supplied).

Locking
On the device

DB101159



1 *Reset button for mechanical trip indication.*
2 *OFF pushbutton.*
3 *OFF position lock.*
4 *Electrical closing pushbutton.*
5 *ON pushbutton.*
6 *Springs charged indication.*
7 *Pushbutton locking.*
8 *Contact position indication.*
9 *Operation counter.*

PB100811-32

Access to pushbuttons protected by transparent cover.

PB100810-32

Pushbutton locking using a padlock.

PB100812-32

OFF position locking using a padlock.

PB104365A40

OFF position locking using a keylock.

Pushbutton locking VBP

The transparent cover blocks access to the pushbuttons used to open and close the device.
It is possible to independently lock the opening button and the closing button.
The locking device is often combined with a remote operating mechanism.
The pushbuttons may be locked using either:
- three padlocks (not supplied)
- lead seal
- two screws.

Device locking in the OFF position
VCPO by padlocks, VSPO by keylocks

The circuit breaker is locked in the OFF position by physically maintaining the opening pushbutton pressed down:
- using padlocks (one to three padlocks, not supplied)
- using keylocks (one or two different keylocks, supplied).

Keys may be removed only when locking is effective (Profalux or Ronis type locks).
The keylocks are available in any of the following configurations:
- one keylock
- one keylock mounted on the device + one identical keylock supplied separately for interlocking with another device
- two different key locks for double locking.

Profalux and Ronis keylocks are compatible with each other.
A locking kit (without locks) is available for installation of one or two keylocks (Ronis, Profalux, Kirk or Castell).

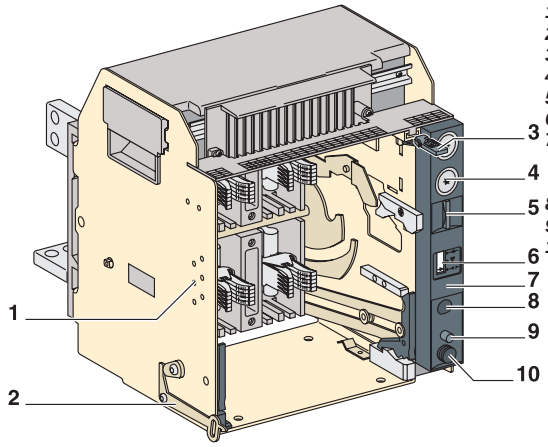
Accessory-compatibility
For Masterpact NT: 3 padlocks or 1 keylock
For Masterpact NW: 3 padlocks and/or 2 keylocks

Cable-type door interlock IPA

This option prevents door opening when the circuit breaker is closed and prevents circuit breaker closing when the door is open.
For this, a special plate associated with a lock and a cable is mounted on the right side of the circuit breaker.
With this interlock installed, the source changeover function cannot be implemented.

Locking
On the chassis

DB101160



1 *Mismatch protection.*
2 *Door interlock.*
3 *Racking interlock.*
4 *Keylock locking.*
5 *Padlock locking.*
6 *Position indicator.*
7 *Chassis front plate (accessible with cubicle door closed).*
8 *Racking-handle entry.*
9 *Reset button.*
10 *Racking-handle storage.*

PB104366A32

"Disconnected" position locking by padlocks.

PB104367A34

"Disconnected" position locking by keylocks.

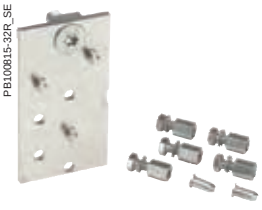
PB104352A32

Door interlock.

PB104369A32

Racking interlock.

PB100815-32R_SE



Mismatch protection.

"Disconnected" position locking by padlocks (standard) or keylocks (VSPD option)

Mounted on the chassis and accessible with the door closed, these devices lock the circuit breaker in the "disconnected" position in two manners:
- using padlocks (standard), up to three padlocks (not supplied)
- using keylocks (optional), one or two different keylocks are available.

Profalux and Ronis keylocks are available in different options:
- one keylock
- two different keylocks for double locking
- one (or two) keylocks mounted on the device + one (or two) identical keylocks supplied separately for interlocking with another device.

A locking kit (without locks) is available for installation of one or two keylocks (Ronis, Profalux, Kirk or Castell).

"Connected", "disconnected" and "test" position locking

The "connected", "disconnected" and "test" positions are shown by an indicator andc are mechanically indexed. The exact position is obtained when the racking handle blocks. A release button is used to free it.
As standard, the circuit breaker can be locked only in "disconnected position". On request, the locking system may be modified to lock the circuit breaker in any of the three positions: "connected", "disconnected" or "test".

Door interlock catch VPEC

Mounted on the right or left-hand side of the chassis, this device inhibits opening of the cubicle door when the circuit breaker is in "connected" or "test" position. It the breaker is put in the "connected" position with the door open, the door may be closed without having to disconnect the circuit breaker.

Racking interlock VPOC

This device prevents insertion of the racking handle when the cubicle door is open.

Cable-type door interlock IPA

This option is identical for fixed and drawout versions.

Racking interlock between crank and OFF pushbutton IBPO (for NW only)

This option makes it necessary to press the OFF pushbutton in order to insert the racking handle and holds the device open until the handle is removed.

Automatic spring discharge before breaker removal DAE (for NW only)

This option discharges the springs before the breaker is removed from the chassis.

Mismatch protection VDC

Mismatch protection ensures that a circuit breaker is installed only in a chassis with compatible characteristics. It is made up of two parts (one on the chassis and one on the circuit breaker) offering twenty different combinations that the user may select.

Indication contacts

Indication contacts are available:
■ in the standard version for relay applications
■ in a low-level version for control of PLCs and electronic circuits.
M2C and M6C contacts may be programmed via the Micrologic P and H control units.

PB100806-32

ON/OFF indication contacts (OF) (microswitch type).

PB100807-20

ON/OFF indication contacts (OF) (rotary type).

PB100820-32

Additional "fault-trip" indication contacts (SDE).

PB100816-32

Combined contacts.

ON/OFF indication contacts OF

Two types of contacts indicate the ON or OFF position of the circuit breaker:
■ microswitch type changeover contacts for Masterpact NT
■ rotary type changeover contacts directly driven by the mechanism for Masterpact NW. These contacts trip when the minimum isolation distance between the main circuit-breaker contacts is reached.

OF				NT	NW
Supplied as standard				4	4
Maximum number				4	12
Breaking capacity (A) p.f.: 0.3 AC12/DC12	Standard			Minimum load: 100 mA/24 V	
		V AC	240/380	6	10/6 (1)
			480	6	10/6 (1)
			690	6	6
		V DC	24/48	2.5	10/6 (1)
			125	0.5	10/6 (1)
			250	0.3	3
	Low-level			Minimum load: 2 mA/15 V	
		V AC	24/48	5	6
			240	5	6
			380	5	3
		V DC	24/48	5/2.5	6
			125	0.5	6
			250	0.3	3

(1) Standard contacts: 10 A; optional contacts: 6 A.

"Fault-trip" indication contacts SDE

Circuit-breaker tripping due to a fault is signalled by:
■ a red mechanical fault indicator (reset)
■ one changeover contact SDE.
Following tripping, the mechanical indicator must be reset before the circuit breaker may be closed. One SDE is supplied as standard. An optimal SDE may be added. This latter is incompatible with the electrical reset after fault-trip option (RES).

SDE				NT/NW
Supplied as standard				1
Maximum number				2
Breaking capacity (A) p.f.: 0.3 AC12/DC12	Standard			Minimum load: 100 mA/24 V
		V AC	240/380	5
			480	5
			690	3
		V DC	24/48	3
			125	0.3
			250	0.15
	Low-level			Minimum load: 2 mA/15 V
		V AC	24/48	3
			240	3
			380	3
		V DC	24/48	3
			125	0.3
			250	0.15

Combined "connected/closed" contacts EF

The contact combines the "device connected" and the "device closed" information to produce the "circuit closed" information. Supplied as an option for Masterpact NW, it is mounted in place of the connector of an additional OF contact.

EF				NW
Maximum number				8
Breaking capacity (A) p.f.: 0.3 AC12/DC12	Standard			Minimum load: 100 mA/24 V
		V AC	240/380	6
			480	6
			690	6
		V DC	24/48	2.5
			125	0.8
			250	0.3
	Low-level			Minimum load: 2 mA/15 V
		V AC	24/48	5
			240	5
			380	5
		V DC	24/48	2.5
			125	0.8
			250	0.3

Indication contacts

PB100817-32

CE, CD and CT "connected/disconnected/test" position carriage switches.

PB100778-52

M2C programmable contacts: circuit-breaker internal relay with two contacts.

PB100781-32

*M6C programmable contacts:
circuit-breaker external relay with six independent changeover contacts controlled from the circuit breaker via a three-wire connection. (maximum length is 10 meters).*

"Connected", "disconnected" and "test" position carriage switches

Three series of optional auxiliary contacts are available for the chassis:
- changeover contacts to indicate the "connected" position CE
- changeover contacts to indicate the "disconnected" position CD. This position is indicated when the required clearance for isolation of the power and auxiliary circuits is reached
- changeover contacts to indicate the "test" position CT. In this position, the power circuits are disconnected and the auxiliary circuits are connected.

Additional actuators
A set of additional actuators may be installed on the chassis to change the functions of the carriage switches.

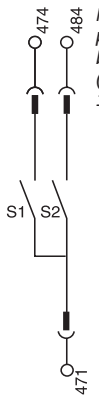
				NT	NW
Contacts				**CE/CD/CT**	**CE/CD/CT**
Maximum number	Standard			3 2 1	3 3 3
	with additional actuators				9 0 0
					6 3 0
					6 0 3
Breaking capacity (A)	Standard			Minimum load: 100 mA/24 V	
p.f.: 0.3		V AC	240	8	8
AC12/DC12			380	8	8
			480	8	8
			690	6	6
		V DC	24/48	2.5	2.5
			125	0.8	0.8
			250	0.3	0.3
	Low-level			Minimum load: 2 mA/15 V	
		V AC	24/48	5	5
			240	5	5
			380	5	5
		V DC	24/48	2.5	2.5
			125	0.8	0.8
			250	0.3	0.3

M2C / M6C programmable contacts

These contacts, used with the Micrologic P and H control units, may be programmed via the control unit keypad or via a supervisory station with the COM communication option. They require an external power supply module.
They indicate:
- the type of fault
- instantaneous or delayed threshold overruns.
- They may be programmed:
- with instantaneous return to the initial state
- without return to the initial state
- with return to the initial state following a delay.

Characteristics			**M2C/M6C**
Minimum load			100 mA/24 V
Breaking capacity (A)	V AC	240	5
p.f.: 0.7		380	3
	V DC	24	1.8
		48	1.5
		125	0.4
		250	0.15

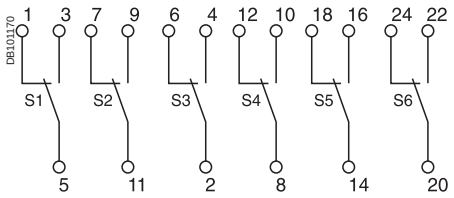
DB117038



M2C: 24 V DC power supplied by control unit (consumption 100 mA).

M6C: external 24 V DC power supply required (consumption 100 mA).

DB101170



Remote operation
Remote ON / OFF

Two solutions are available for remote operation of Masterpact devices:
- a point-to-point solution
- a bus solution with the COM communication option.

PB104349A68

Note: *an opening order always takes priority over a closing order.*

If opening and closing orders occur simultaneously, the mechanism discharges without any movement of the main contacts. The circuit breaker remains in the open position (OFF).
In the event of maintained opening and closing orders, the standard mechanism provides an anti-pumping function by blocking the main contacts in open position.
Anti-pumping function. After fault tripping or intentional opening using the manual or electrical controls, the closing order must first be discontinued, then reactivated to close the circuit breaker.
When the automatic reset after fault trip (RAR) option is installed, to avoid pumping following a fault trip, the automatic control system must take into account the information supplied by the circuit breaker before issuing a new closing order or blocking the circuit breaker in the open position (information on the type of fault, e.g. overload, short-time fault, earth fault, earth leakage, short-circuit, etc.).

Note: *MX communicating releases are of the impulse type only and cannot be used to lock a circuit breaker in OFF position. For locking in OFF position, use the remote tripping function (2nd MX or MN).*
When MX or XF communicating releases are used, the third wire (C3, A3) must be connected even if the communication module is not installed. When the control voltage (C3-C1 or A3-A1) is applied to the MX or XF releases, it is necessary to wait 1.5 seconds before issuing an order. Consequently, it is advised to use standard MX or XF releases for applications such as source-changeover systems.

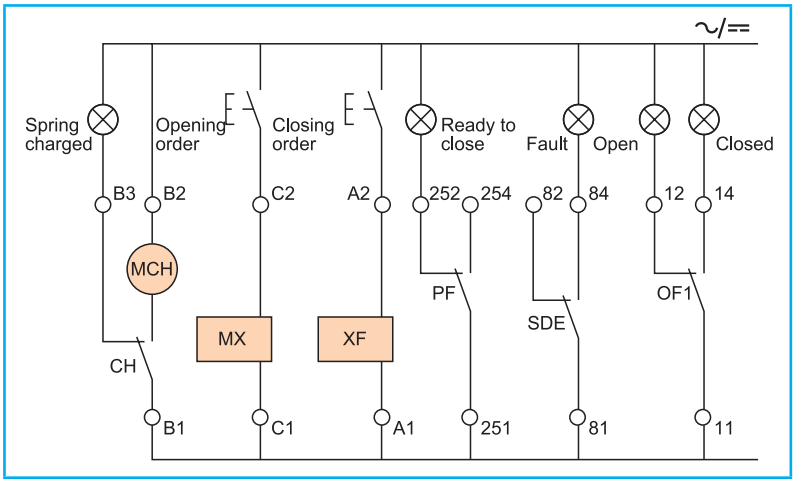
The remote ON / OFF function is used to remotely open and close the circuit breaker. It is made up of:
- an electric motor MCH equipped with a “springs charged” limit switch contact CH
- two voltage releases:
  - a closing release XF
  - an opening release MX.

Optionally, other functions may be added:
- a “ready to close” contact PF
- an electrical closing pushbutton BPFE
- remote RES following a fault.

A remote-operation function is generally combined with:
- device ON / OFF indication OF
- “fault-trip” indication SDE.

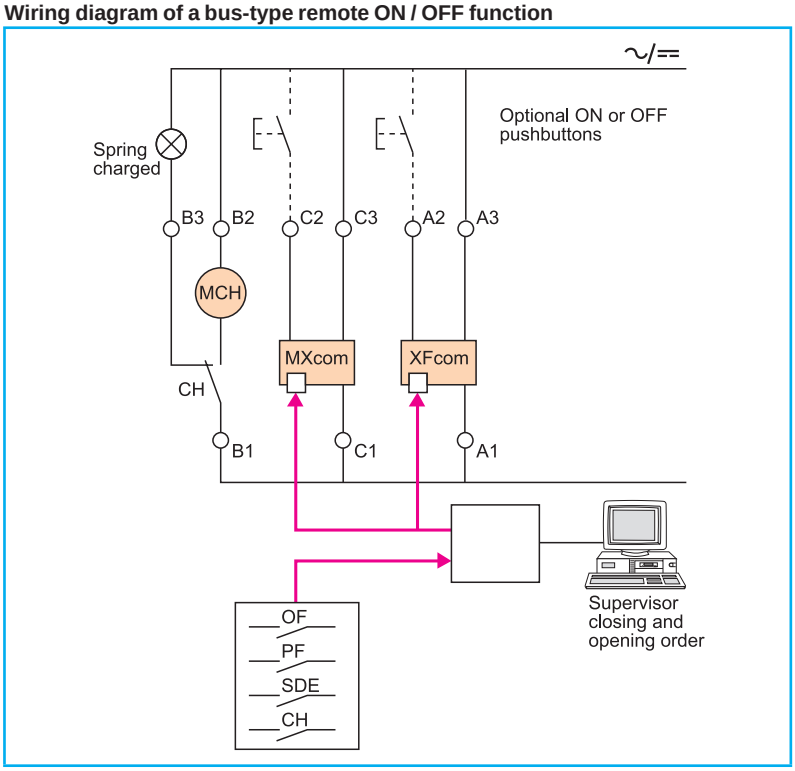
Wiring diagram of a point-to-point remote ON / OFF function

DB111783



Wiring diagram of a bus-type remote ON / OFF function

DB101165



Remote operation
Remote ON / OFF

PB100797-23

Electric motor MCH for Masterpact NT.

PB100808-32

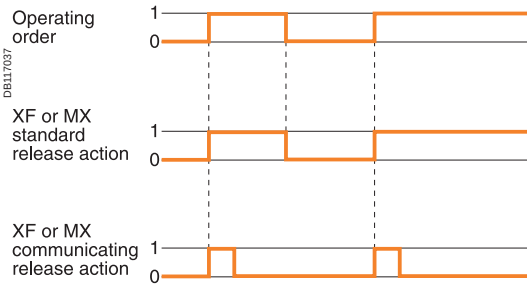
Electric motor MCH for Masterpact NW.

Electric motor MCH

The electric motor automatically charges and recharges the spring mechanism when the circuit breaker is closed. Instantaneous reclosing of the breaker is thus possible following opening. The spring-mechanism charging handle is used only as a backup if auxiliary power is absent.
The electric motor MCH is equipped as standard with a limit switch contact CH that signals the “charged” position of the mechanism (springs charged).

Characteristics		
Power supply	V AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 - 100/130 - 200/240 - 277- 380/415 - 400/440 - 480
	V DC	24/30 - 48/60 - 100/125 - 200/250
Operating threshold		0.85 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (VA or W)		180
Motor overcurrent		2 to 3 In for 0.1 s
Charging time		maximum 3 s for Masterpact NT maximum 4 s for Masterpact NW
Operating frequency		maximum 3 cycles per minute
CH contact		10 A at 240 V

DB117037



Voltage releases XF and MX

Their supply can be maintained or automatically disconnected.

Closing release XF

The XF release remotely closes the circuit breaker if the spring mechanism is charged.

Opening release MX

The MX release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker when energised. It locks the circuit breaker in OFF position if the order is maintained (except for MX “communicating” releases).

Note: *whether the operating order is maintened or automatically disconnected (pulse-type), XF or MX “communicating” releases (“bus” solution with “COM” communication option) always have an impulse-type action (see diagram).*

Characteristics		XF	MX
Power supply	V AC 50/60 Hz	24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 277 - 380/480	
	V DC	12 - 24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250	
Operating threshold		0.85 to 1.1 Un	0.7 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (VA or W)		Hold: 4.5 Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)	Hold: 4.5 Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)
Circuit-breaker response time at Un		55 ms ±10 (Masterpact NT) 70 ms ±10 (NW ⩽ 4000 A) 80 ms ±10 (NW > 4000 A)	50 ms ±10

PB100809-16

XF and MX voltage releases.

“Ready to close” contact PF

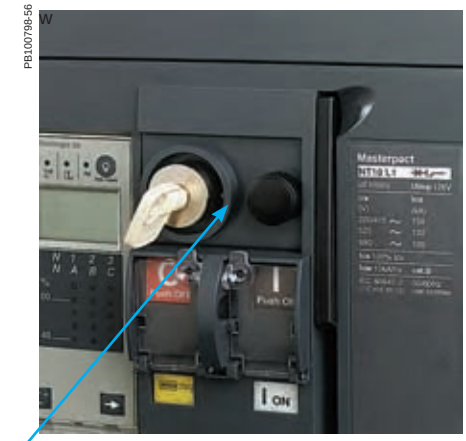
The “ready to close” position of the circuit breaker is indicated by a mechanical indicator and a PF changeover contact. This signal indicates that all the following are valid:
- ■ the circuit breaker is in the OFF position
- ■ the spring mechanism is charged
- ■ a maintained opening order is not present:
- □ MX energised
- □ fault trip
- □ remote tripping second MX or MN
- □ device not completely racked in
- □ device locked in OFF position
- □ device locked in OFF position
- □ device interlocked with a second device.

PB100818-16

“Ready to close” contacts PF.

Characteristics				NT/NW
Maximum number				1
Breaking capacity (A) p.f.: 0.3 AC12/DC12	Standard			Minimum load: 100 mA/24 V
		V AC	240/380	5
			480	5
			690	3
		V DC	24/48	3
			125	0.3
			250	0.15
	Low-level			Minimum load: 2 mA/15 V
		V AC	24/48	3
			240	3
			380	3
		V DC	24/48	3
			125	0.3
			250	0.15

PB100798-56

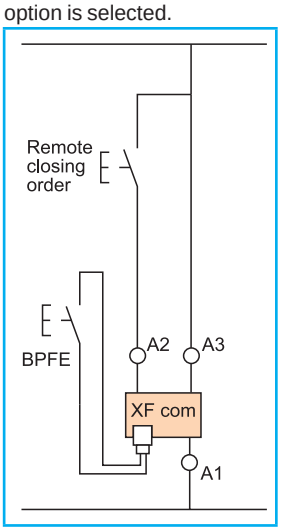


Electrical closing pushbutton BPFE.

Electrical closing pushbutton BPFE

Located on the front panel, this pushbutton carries out electrical closing of the circuit breaker. It is generally associated with the transparent cover that protects access to the closing pushbutton.
Electrical closing via the BPFE pushbutton takes into account all the safety functions that are part of the control/monitoring system of the installation.
The BPFE connects to the closing release (XF com) in place of the COM module.
The COM module is incompatible with this option.
Different types of voltage exist and the XF electromagnet is compulsary if the BPFE option is selected.

DB101167

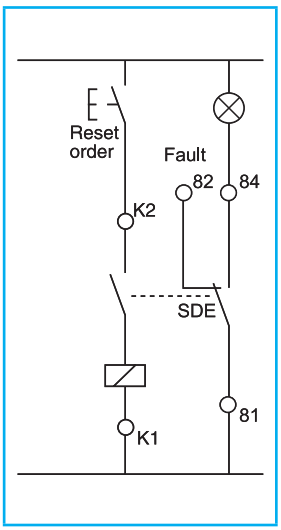


Remote reset after fault trip

Electrical reset after fault trip RES

Following tripping, this function resets the “fault trip” indication contacts SDE and the mechanical indicator and enables circuit breaker closing.
Power supply: 110 / 130 V AC and 200 / 240 V AC.
The use of XF closing release is compulsory with this option.

DB116359

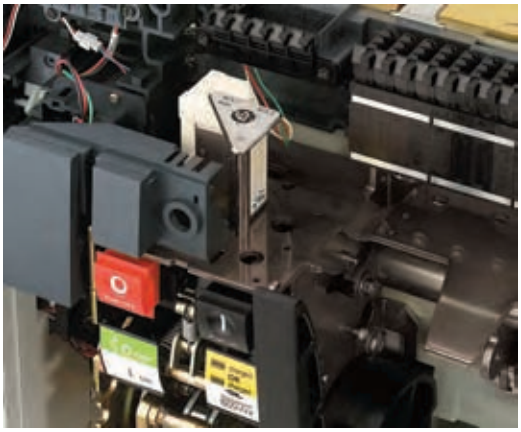


Automatic reset after fault trip RAR

Following tripping, a reset of the mechanical indicator (reset button) is no longer required to enable circuit-breaker closing. The mechanical (reset button) and electrical SDE indications remain in fault position until the reset button is pressed.
The use of XF closing release is compulsory with this option.

Remote operation
Remote tripping

PB104369A68



DB100809-16

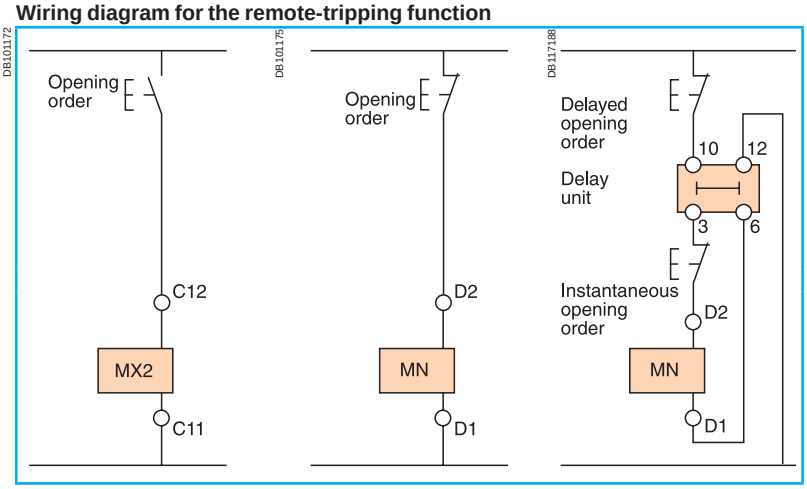
MX or MN voltage release.

This function opens the circuit breaker via an electrical order. It is made up of:
- a shunt release second MX
- or an undervoltage release MN
- or a delayed undervoltage release MNR: MN + delay unit.

These releases (2nd MX or MN) cannot be operated by the communication bus. The delay unit, installed outside the circuit breaker, may be disabled by an emergency OFF button to obtain instantaneous opening of the circuit breaker.

Wiring diagram for the remote-tripping function

DB101172 DB101175 DB117188



Voltage releases second MX

When energised, the MX voltage release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker. A continuous supply of power to the second MX locks the circuit breaker in the OFF position.

Characteristics			
Power supply	V AC 50/60Hz	24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 277- 380/480	
	V DC	12 - 24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250	
Operating threshold		0.7 to 1.1 Un	
Permanent locking function		0.85 to 1.1 Un	
Consumption (VA or W)		Pick-up: 200 (80 ms)	Hold: 4.5
Circuit-breaker response time at Un		50 ms ±10	

Instantaneous voltage releases MN

The MN release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker when its supply voltage drops to a value between 35 % and 70 % of its rated voltage. If there is no supply on the release, it is impossible to close the circuit breaker, either manually or electrically. Any attempt to close the circuit breaker has no effect on the main contacts. Circuit-breaker closing is enabled again when the supply voltage of the release returns to 85 % of its rated value.

Characteristics			
Power supply	V AC 50/60 Hz V DC	24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480 24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250	
Operating threshold	Opening Closing	0.35 to 0.7 Un 0.85 Un	
Consumption (VA or W)		Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)	Hold: 4.5
MN consumption with delay unit (VA or W)		Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)	Hold: 4.5
Circuit-breaker response time at Un		40 ms ±5 for NT 90 ms ±5 for NW	

MN delay units

To eliminate circuit-breaker nuisance tripping during short voltage dips, operation of the MN release can be delayed. This function is achieved by adding an external delay unit in the MN voltage-release circuit. Two versions are available, adjustable and non-adjustable.

Characteristics			
Power supply	Non-adjustable	100/130 - 200/250	
V AC 50-60 Hz /DC	Adjustable	48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480	
Operating threshold	Opening	0.35 to 0.7 Un	
	Closing	0.85 Un	
Delay unit consumption	Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)		Hold: 4.5
Circuit-breaker response time at Un	Non-adjustable	0.25 s	
	Adjustable	0.5 s - 0.9 s - 1.5 s - 3 s	

Accessories

PB104740

Auxiliary terminal shield CB

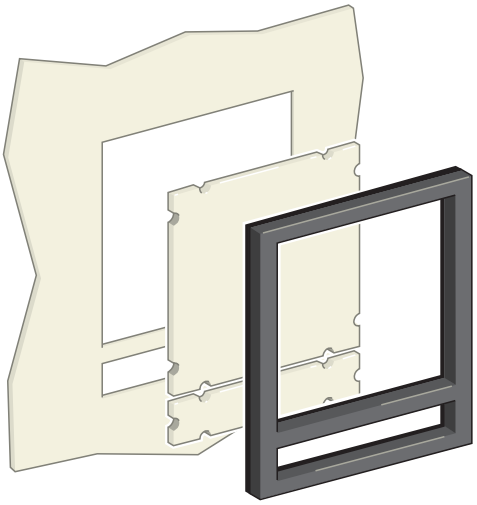
Optional equipment mounted on the chassis, the shield prevents access to the terminal block of the electrical auxiliaries.

PB104382A32

Operation counter CDM

The operation counter sums the number of operating cycles and is visible on the front panel. It is compatible with manual and electrical control functions.

DB101173



Escutcheon CDP with blanking plate.

Escutcheon CDP

Optional equipment mounted on the door of the cubicle, the escutcheon increases the degree of protection to IP 40 (circuit breaker installed free standing: IP30) .
It is available in fixed and drawout versions.

Blanking plate OP for escutcheon

Used with the escutcheon, this option closes off the door cut-out of a cubicle not yet equipped with a device. It may be used with the escutcheon for both fixed and drawout devices.

Transparent cover CCP for escutcheon

Optional equipment mounted on the escutcheon, the cover is hinged and secured by a screw. It increases the degree of protection to IP54, IK10. It adapts to drawout devices.

PB100776-42

Transparent cover CCP for escutcheon.

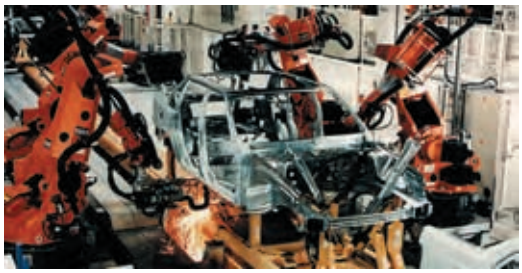
Source-changeover systems
Presentation

PB100843A

PB100844A

Tertiaire :
- *salles d'opérations des hôpitaux*
- *dispositifs de sécurité d'immeubles de grande hauteur*
- *salles d'ordinateurs (banques, assurances...)*
- *systèmes d'éclairage de centres commerciaux...*

PB100845A



Industry:
- *assembly lines*
- *engine rooms on ships*
- *critical auxiliaries in thermal power stations…*

PB100846A

PB100847A

Infrastructures:
- *port and railway installations*
- *runway lighting systems*
- *control systems on military sites…*

Manual source-changeover system
This is the most simple type. It is controlled manually by an operator and consequently the time required to switch from the normal to the replacement source can vary.
A manual source-changeover system is made up of two or three mechanically interlocked manually-operated circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors.

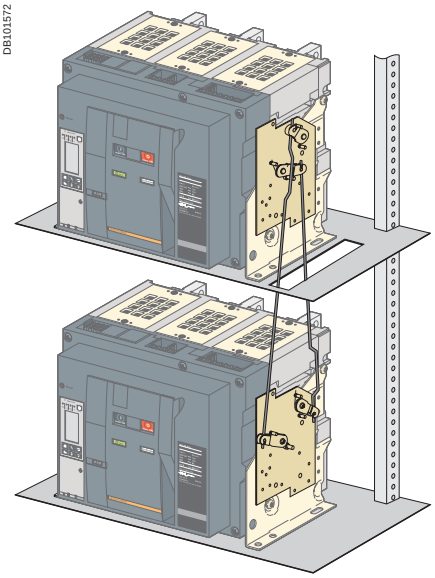
Remote-operated source-changeover system
This is the most commonly employed system for devices with high ratings (above 400 A). No human intervention is required. Transfer from the normal to the replacement source is controlled electrically.
A remote-controlled source-changeover system is made up of two or three circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors linked by an electrical interlocking system that may have different configurations. In addition, a mechanical interlocking system protects against electrical malfunctions or incorrect manual operations.

Automatic source-changeover systems
An automatic controller may be added to a remote-operated source-changeover system for automatic source control according to programmable operating modes. This solution ensures optimum energy management:
- transfer to a replacement source according to external requirements
- management of power sources
- regulation
- emergency source replacement, etc.

The automatic controller may be fitted with an option for communication with a supervisor.

Communication option
The communication option must not be used to control the opening or closing of source-changeover system circuit breakers. It should be used only to transmit measurement data or circuit-breaker status.
The eco COM option is perfectly suited to these equipments.

DB101572



Interlocking of two Masterpact NT or NW circuit breakers using connecting rods.

Interlocking of two Compact NS630b to 1600 or two Masterpact NT and NW devices using connecting rods

The two devices must be mounted one above the other (either 2 fixed or 2 withdrawable/drawout devices).
Combinations are possible between Compact NS630b to NS1600 devices and between Masterpact NT and Masterpact NW devices.

Installation

This function requires:
- an adaptation fixture on the right side of each circuit breaker or switch-disconnector
- a set of connecting rods with no-slip adjustments.

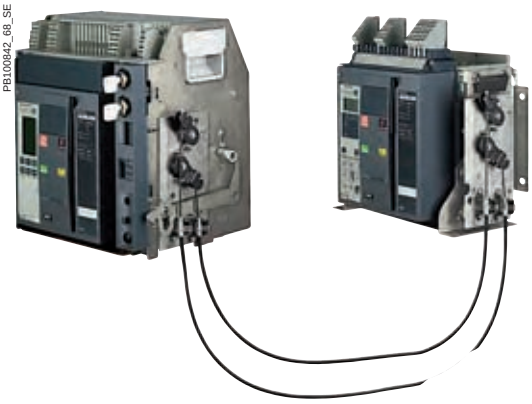
The adaptation fixtures, connecting rods and circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors are supplied separately, ready for assembly by the customer.
The maximum vertical distance between the fixing planes is 900 mm.

Possible combinations of "Normal" and "Replacement" source circuit breakers

"Normal N"	"Replacement" R			
	NS630b to NS1600	NT06 to NT16	NW08 to NW40	NW40b to NW63
NS630b to NS1600				
Ratings 250... 1600 A	■			
NT06 to NT16				
Ratings 250... 1600 A		■	■	■
NW08 to NW40				
Ratings 320... 4000 A		■	■	■
NW40b to NW63				
Ratings 4000... 6300 A		■	■	■

Source-changeover systems
Mechanical interlocking

PB100942_68_SE



Interlocking of two Masterpact circuit breakers using cables.

Interlocking of two Masterpact NT/NW or up to three Masterpact NW devices using cables

For cable interlocking, the circuit breakers may be mounted one above the other or side-by-side.
The interlocked devices may be fixed or drawout, three-pole or four-pole, and have different ratings and sizes.

Interlocking between two devices (Masterpact NT and NW)
This function requires:
- an adaptation fixture on the right side of each device
- a set of cables with no-slip adjustments.

The maximum distance between the fixing planes (vertical or horizontal) is 2000 mm.

Interlocking between three devices (Masterpact NW only)
This function requires:
- a specific adaptation fixture for each type of interlocking, installed on the right side of each device
- two or three sets of cables with no-slip adjustments.

The maximum distance between the fixing planes (vertical or horizontal) is 1000 mm.

Installation
The adaptation fixtures, sets of cables and circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors are supplied separately, ready for assembly by the customer.

Installation conditions for cable interlocking systems:
- cable length: 2.5 m
- radius of curvature: 100 mm
- maximum number of curves: 3.

Possible combinations of “Normal” and “Replacement” source circuit breakers

“Normal N”	“Replacement” R		
	NT06 to NT16	NW08 to NW40	NW40b to NW63
NT06 to NT16			
Ratings 250... 1600 A	■	■	■
NW08 to NW40			
Ratings 320... 4000 A	■	■	■
NW40b to NW63			
Ratings 4000... 6300 A	■	■	■

All combinations of two Masterpact NT and Masterpact NW devices are possible, whatever the rating or size of the devices.

Possible combinations of three device

	NT06 to NT16	NW08 to NW40	NW40b to NW63
NT06 to NT16			
Ratings 250... 1600 A			
NW08 to NW40			
Ratings 320... 4000 A		■	■
NW40b to NW63			
Ratings 4000... 6300 A		■	■

Only Masterpact NW may be used for three-device combinations.

Types of mechanical interlocking and combinations

See catalogue “Source changeover systems”, réf. LVPED208007EN.

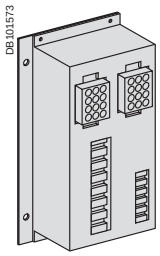
Electrical interlocking

Electrical interlocking is used with the mechanical interlocking system. It electrically interlocks the two circuit breakers and implements the time delays required for proper operation of the system.
An automatic controller may be added to take into account information from the distribution system.

Electrical interlocking is carried out by an electrical control device.
For Masterpact, this function can be implemented in one of two ways:
■ using the IVE unit
■ by an electrician based on the diagrams presented in the “Electrical diagrams” part of this catalogue.

Characteristics of the IVE unit

■ external connection terminal block:
□ inputs: circuit breaker control signals
□ outputs: status of the SDE contacts on the “Normal” and “Replacement” source circuit breakers
■ 2 connectors for the two “Normal” and “Replacement” source circuit breakers:
□ inputs:
- status of the OF contacts on each circuit breaker (ON or OFF)
- status of the SDE contacts on the “Normal” and “Replacement” source circuit breakers
□ outputs: power supply for operating mechanisms
■ control voltage:
□ 24 to 250 V DC
□ 48 to 415 V 50/60 Hz - 440 V 60 Hz.
The IVE unit control voltage must be same as that of the circuit breaker operating mechanisms.



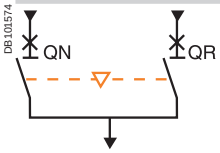
IVE unit.

Necessary equipment

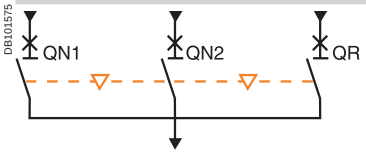
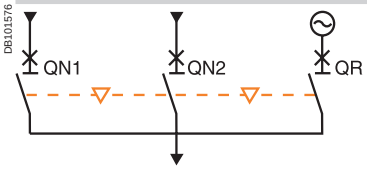
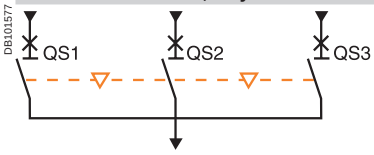
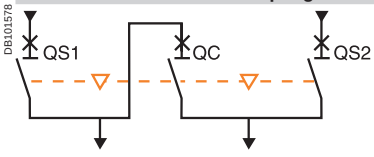
For Masterpact NT and NW, each circuit breaker must be equipped with:
■ a remote-operation system made up of:
□ MCH gear motor
□ MX or MN opening release
□ XF closing release
□ PF “ready to close” contact
■ an available OF contact
■ one to three CE connected-position contacts (carriage switches) on drawout circuit breakers (depending on the installation).

Source-changeover systems
Standard configuration

Compact NS, Masterpact NT and NW

Types of mechanical interlocking	Possible combinations	Typical electrical diagrams	Diagram no.
2 devices			
	QN QR 0 0 1 0 0 1	**Masterpact NT and NW:** ■ electrical interlocking with lockout after fault: □ permanent replacement source (without IVE) □ with EPO by MX (without IVE) □ with EPO by MN (without IVE) □ permanent replacement source (with IVE) □ with EPO by MX (with IVE) □ with EPO by MN (with IVE) ■ automatic control without lockout after fault: □ permanent replacement source (without IVE) □ engine generator set (without IVE) ■ automatic control with lockout after fault: □ permanent replacement source (with IVE) □ engine generator set (with IVE) ■ BA/UA controller (with IVE)	 **51201139** **51201140** **51201141** **51201142** **51201143** **51201144** **51156226** **51156227** **51156904** **51156905** **51156903**

Masterpact NW only

Types of mechanical interlocking	Possible combinations	Typical electrical diagrams	Diagram no.
3 devices: 2 “Normal” sources and 1 “Replacement” source			
	QN1 QN2 QR 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1	■ electrical interlocking: □ without lockout after fault □ with lockout after fault	 **51156906** **51156907**
3 devices: 2 “Normal” sources and 1 “Replacement” source with source selection			
	QN1 QN2 QR 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	■ automatic control with engine generator set: □ without lockout after fault (with MN) □ with lockout after fault (with MN)	 **51156908** **51156909**
3 devices: 3 sources, only one device			
	QS1 QS2 QS3 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	■ electrical interlocking: □ without lockout after fault □ with lockout after fault	 **51156910** **51156911**
3 devices: 2 sources + 1 coupling			
	QS1 QC QS2 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 (1) 0 0 1 (1) *(1) possible by forcing operation*	■ electrical interlocking: □ without lockout after fault □ with lockout after fault ■ automatic control with lockout after fault	 **51156912** **51156913** **51156914**

“Lockout after fault” option. This option makes it necessary to manually reset the device following fault tripping.

By combining a remote-operated source-changeover system with an integrated BA or UA automatic controller, it is possible to automatically control source transfer according to user-selected sequences.
These controllers can be used on source-changeover systems comprising 2 circuit breakers.
For source-changeover systems comprising 3 circuit breakers, the automatic control diagram must be prepared by the installer as a complement to to diagrams provided in the “electrical diagrams” section of this catalogue.

PB100855_SE

BA controller.

PB100856_SE

UA controller.

Controller		BA	UA
Compatible circuit breakers		All Masterpact circuit breakers	
4-position switch			
Automatic operation		■	■
Forced operation on “Normal” source		■	■
Forced operation on “Replacement” source		■	■
Stop (both “Normal” and “Replacement” sources off)		■	■
Automatic operation			
Monitoring of the “Normal” source and automatic transfer		■	■
Generator set startup control			■
Delayed shutdown (adjustable) of generator set			■
Load shedding and reconnection of non-priority circuits			■
Transfer to the “Replacement” source if one of the phases of the “Normal” phase is absent			■
Test			
By opening the P25M circuit breaker supplying the controller		■	
By pressing the test button on the front of the controller			■
Indications			
Circuit breaker status indication on the front of the controller: on, off, fault trip		■	■
Automatic mode indicating contact		■	■
Other functions			
Selection of type of “Normal” source (single-phase or three-phase) (1)			■
Voluntary transfer to “Replacement” source (e.g. energy management commands)		■	■
During peak-tariff periods (energy management commands) forced operation on “Normal” sourceif “Replacement” source not operational			■
Additional contact (not part of controller). Transfer to “Replacement” source only if contact is closed. (e.g. used to test the frequency of UR).		■	■
Setting of maximum startup time for the replacement source			■
Options			
Communication option			
Power supply			
Control voltages (2)	110 V	■	■
	220 to 240 V 50/60 Hz	■	■
	380 to 415 V 50/60 Hz and 440 V 60 Hz	■	■
Operating thresholds			
Undervoltage	0.35 Un ⩽ voltage ⩽ 0.7 Un	■	■
Phase failure	0.5 Un ⩽ voltage ⩽ 0.7 Un		■
Voltage presence	voltage ⩾ 0.85 Un	■	■
IP degree of protection (EN 60529) and IK degree of protection against external mechanical impacts (EN 50102)			
Front	IP40	■	■
Side	IP30	■	■
Connectors	IP20	■	■
Front	IK07	■	■
Characteristics of output contacts (dry, volt-free contacts)			
Rated thermal current (A)	8		
Minimum load	10 mA at 12 V		
Output contacts:			
Position of the Auto/Stop switch		■	■
Load shedding and reconnection order			■
Generator set start order.			■

		AC				DC	
Utilisation category (IEC 947-5-1)		AC12	AC13	AC14	AC15	DC12	DC13
Operational current (A)	24 V	8	7	5	5	8	2
	48 V	8	7	5	5	2	-
	110 V	8	6	4	4	0.6	-
	220/240 V	8	6	4	3	-	-
	250 V	-	-	-	-	0.4	-
	380/415 V	5	-	-	-	-	-
	440 V	4	-	-	-	-	-
	660/690 V	-	-	-	-	-	-

(1) For example, 220 V single-phase or 220 V three-phase.
(2) The controller is powered by the ACP auxiliaries control plate. The same voltage must be used for the ACP plate, the IVE unit and the circuit-breaker operating mechanisms. If this voltage is the same as the source voltage, then the “Normal” and “Replacement” sources can be used directly for the power supply. If not, an isolation transformer must be used.

Masterpact NW with corrosion protection 800-4000 A

PB104383A50

Masterpact NW circuit breakers with corrosion protection are designed for use in industrial environments with high concentrations of sulphur compounds. Examples include paper mills, oil refineries, steel works and water treatment plants, all of which produce large quantities of sulphur dioxide (SO2) or hydrogen sulphate (H2S).
Under such conditions, silver-plated parts rapidly turn black due to the formation of silver sulphate (AgS) on the surface, an insulating material that can lead to abnormal temperature rise in electrical contacts. This phenomenon can have serious consequences on all equipment installed inside a switchboard.
Circuit breakers used in such environments generally require frequent maintenance and therefore a large number of replacement devices on the site. Furthermore, problems are often encountered even with intensive maintenance.
Masterpact NW circuit breakers with corrosion protection receive special surface treatment on all parts exposed to corrosion and critical with respect to electrical continuity. In this way, the availability of electrical power and operating safety are ensured without special maintenance for the following environmental condition classes as defined by standard IEC 721-3-3:
- 3C3 for H2S (concentrations from 2.1 to 7.1 x 10^{-6})
- 3C4 for SO2 (concentrations from 4.8 to 14.8 x 10^{-6}).

The Masterpact NW range of power circuit breakers with corrosion protection offers the following features:
- rated current from 800 A to 4000 A
- 3 and 4-pole models
- drawout circuit breaker
- operational voltage up to 690 V AC
- Ics breaking capacity of 100 kA at 220/415 V AC
- reverse feed possible
- stored-energy mechanism for instantaneous closing (source coupling).
- 3 types of RMS electronic protection
- adjustable long-time settings from 0.4 to 1 In, with fine adjustment via local keypad or remote supervisor
- electronic functions dedicated to energy management and power-quality analysis.

The Masterpact NW range complies with the main standards and certifications:
- IEC 60947-1 and 60947-2
- IEC 68230 (damp heat) and IEC 68252 severity level 2 (salt mist)
- IEC 60068-2-42 and IEC 60068-2-43 for corrosive environments:
  - SO2 : tested to IEC 60068-2-42 in a 3C4 environment as defined by IEC 60721-3-3
  - H2S: tested to IEC 60068-2-43 in a 3C3 environment as defined IEC 60721-3-3.

A complete range of electrical accessories and auxiliaries:
- motor mechanism (MCH)
- undervoltage release (MN, MNR)
- shunt trip unit (MX)
- closing release (XF)
- auxiliary contacts (OF)
- low-level indication contacts (SDE, PF, CD, CT, CE and EF)
- electrical closing button (BPFE)
- locking by padlocks and/or keylocks.
- source-changeover systems for 2 or 3 devices

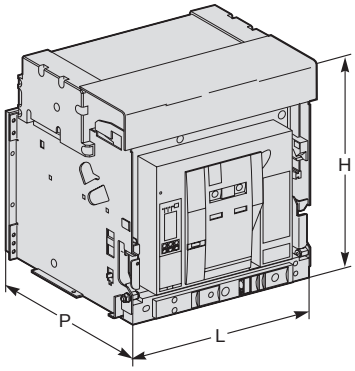
Maximum safety
The Masterpact NW range with corrosion protection offers the same safety features as the standard version:
- positive contact indication
- high impulse withstand voltage (12 kV)
- suitable for isolation in compliance with IEC 60947-2, as indicated by the disconnector symbol on the front face:
- Front face insulation class 2, allowing class 2 installations with breaker control from outside.

Characteristics according to IEC 60 947-2

				NW08H2	NW10H2	NW12H2	NW16H2	NW20H2	NW25H2	NW32H2	NW40bH2
Number of poles				3, 4							
Rated insulation voltage		**Ui** (V)		1000							
Rated operational voltage		**Ue** (V)		690							
Closing time (ms)				< 50							
Rated current	**In** (A)	Vertical connection	40 °C	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000
			45 °C	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000
			50 °C	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000
			55 °C	800	1000	1250	1550	1900	2500	3150	4000
			60 °C	800	1000	1250	1500	1800	2500	3000	4000
		Horizontal connection	40 °C	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	-	4000
			45 °C	800	1000	1250	1550	1900	2500	-	4000
			50 °C	800	1000	1250	1500	1800	2500	-	4000
			55 °C	800	1000	1250	1450	1700	2400	-	4000
			60 °C	800	1000	1250	1400	1600	2300	-	3900
4th pole rating				800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000
Rated utlimate breaking capacity	**Icu** (kA rms) CA 50/60 Hz		220/440 V	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
			690 V	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Rated service breaking capacity	**Ics** = Icu x...			100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
Break time (ms)			Total maxi	25 to 30 with no intentional delay							

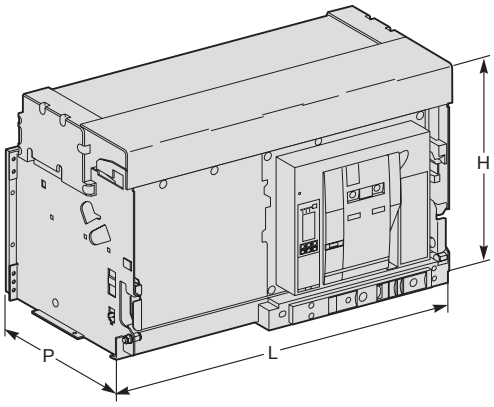
Dimensions and connection

DB124951



Masterpact NW08 to NW32 with corrosion protection.

DB124952



Masterpact NW40b with corrosion protection.

Drawout device	L (mm)		H (mm)	P (mm)
	3P	4P		
800 to 3200 A	441	556	439	395
4000 A	786	1016	479	395

Connection

- ■ Power circuits:
- □ vertical rear connection
- □ horizontal rear connection (except for 3200 A)
- ■ Auxiliaries connected to terminal block on circuit breaker front face.

Earthing switch Masterpact

The Masterpact Earthing Switch can be racked into any compatible Masterpact NW chassis in place of a Masterpact circuit breaker. It is used to interconnect and earth the phase and neutral conductors of an electrical installation to ensure the safety of personnel during servicing. It can be locked in earthed position.

Main characteristics	
Rated insulation voltage	1000 V
Rated operational voltage	690 V
Rated current	800 to 4000 A
Latching capacity	135 kA peak
Rated short-time withstand current	60 kA/1s 50 kA/3s
Compatibility	Compatible with drawout NW08 to NW40 circuit breakers, types N1/H1/NA/HA, 3-pole and 4-pole rear connected versions
Remote indication	12 ON/OFF indication contacts that can be used according to the chassis auxiliary wiring

PB104426A50

The Earthing Switch is compatible with Masterpact NW08 to NW40 type N1, H1, NA and HA circuit breakers in both 3-pole and 4-pole versions. It has two parts:

■ a chassis earthing kit for installation on the Masterpact NW chassis. Two different versions are available for 3-pole and 4-pole chassis.

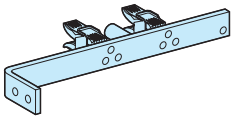
■ the Earthing Switch itself, which is a specific Masterpact NW device that can be racked into any chassis equipped with an earthing kit, in place of the circuit breaker. Two versions are available (3-pole and 4-pole).

An earthing kit must be installed on the chassis of each circuit breaker protecting a circuit that may require earthing while work is being carried out. However, a single earthing switch is often sufficient for an entire installation if only one circuit is to be serviced at any given time.

The standard Earthing Switch comes with the short-circuit bar installed across the bottom (downstream) connections for earthing of the upstream portion of the circuit. The user can easily move the short-circuit bar to the top connections upstream if the downstream portion of the circuit needs to be earthed.

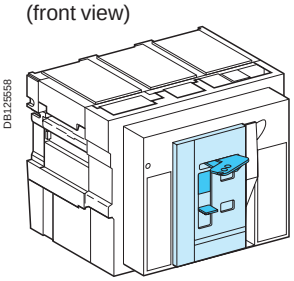
Earthing kit
(for chassis)

DB125557



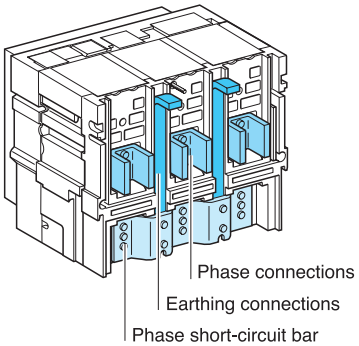
Earthing switch
(front view)

DB125558



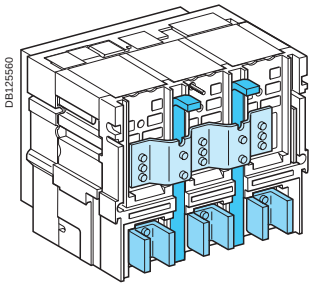
Earthing switch (rear view)

DB125559



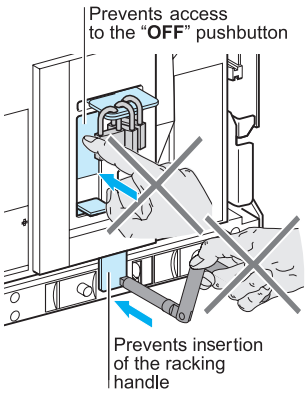
With short-circuit bar on the bottom connections.

DB125560



With short-circuit bar on the top connections.

DB125561



Locking in earthed position by 3 padlocks

The standard Earthing Switch can be locked in earthed position by one to three padlocks as long as the following conditions are satisfied:

■ the Earthing Switch must be in "connected" position in a chassis equipped with an earthing kit

■ the Earthing Switch must be in "ON" position.

Under these conditions, the installation is earthed.

When the Earthing Switch is locked in earthed position:

■ it cannot be moved to "disconnected" position (a shutter prevents insertion of the racking handle)

■ it cannot be turned "OFF" (a shutter prevents access to the "OFF" pushbutton).

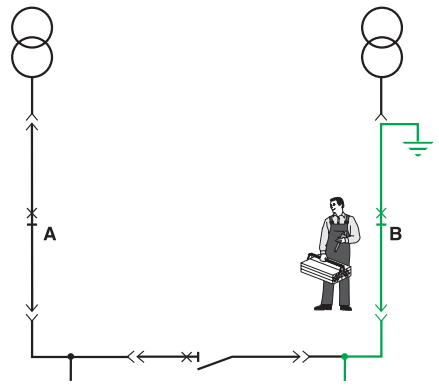
Typical applications

The earthing switch is used to protect maintenance personnel working on an installation against the risk of accidental connection of a parallel source or energisation by reverse power. Protection is provided by earthing the part of the installation that is to be worked on.

Application n°1

Earthing of one section of a coupled busbar arrangement

DB120865

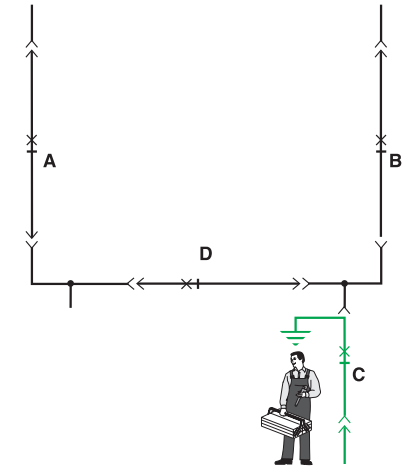


When working on section **B**, the bus coupler is normally open. To protect personnel in the event of accidental closing of this device, an earthing switch with the upstream terminals earthed is installed in place of the circuit breaker at **B**. In this way section **B** will remain at earth potential under all circumstances and the personnel can work in complete safety.

Application n°2

Earthing an outgoer

DB120866

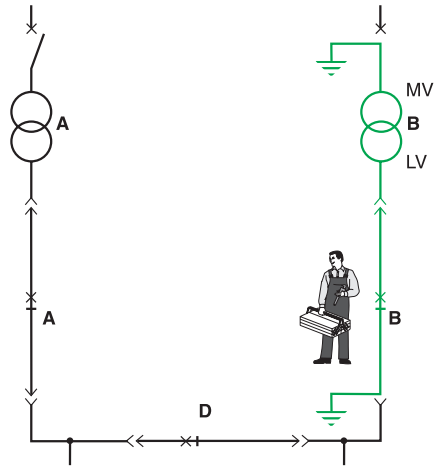


When working on outgoer **C**, installation of an earthing switch with the upstream terminals earthed (in place of the circuit breaker at **C**) ensures complete safety even if all the other devices on the installation are closed.

Application n°3

Earthing of an MV/LV transformer

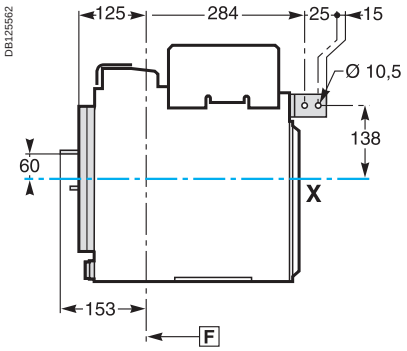
DB120867

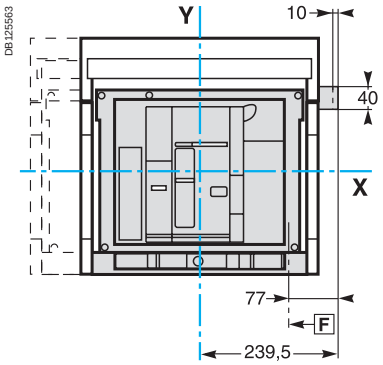


When working on an MV/LV transformer, upstream earthing is carried out by means of the usual medium voltage and high voltage procedures. Installation of an earthing switch with the downstream terminals earthed (in place of the circuit breaker at **B**) maintains the part of the installation between the upstream MV circuit breaker and the downstream LV circuit breaker at earth potential. In this way, the personnel can work in complete safety even if the rest of the installation is energised.

Earthing switch Masterpact

Dimensions and connection





TOOLS

schneider-electric.com

This international site allows you to access all the Schneider Electric products in just 2 clicks via comprehensive range data-sheets, with direct links to:

- complete library: technical documents, catalogs, FAQs, brochures…
- selection guides from the e-catalog.
- product discovery sites and their Flash animations.

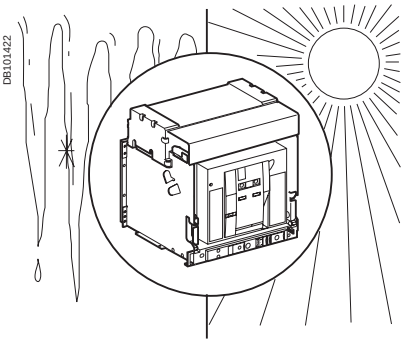
You will also find illustrated overviews, news to which you can subscribe, the list of country contacts…

CAD software and tools

The CAD software and tools enhance productivity and safety. They help you create your installations by simplifying product choice through easy browsing in the Schneider Electric offers.
Last but not least, they optimise use of our products while also complying with standards and proper procedures.

Installation recommendations

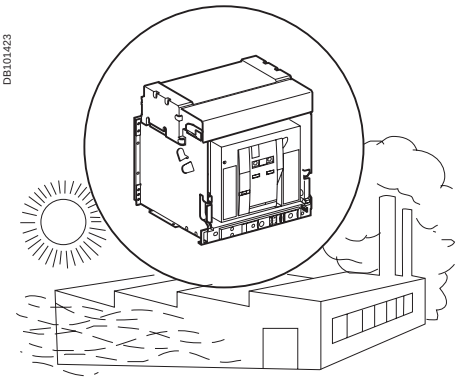
Operating conditions


DB101422

Ambient temperature

Masterpact devices can operate under the following temperature conditions:
- the electrical and mechanical characteristics are stipulated for an ambient temperature of -5 °C to +70 °C
- circuit-breaker closing is guaranteed down to -35 °C.

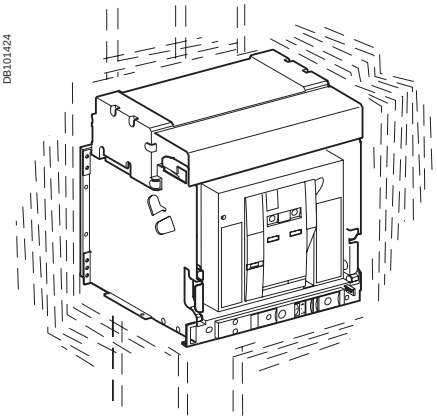
Storage conditions are as follows:
- -40 to +85 °C for a Masterpact device without its control unit
- -25 °C to +85 °C for the control unit.


DB101423

Extreme atmospheric conditions

Masterpact devices have successfully passed the tests defined by the following standards for extreme atmospheric conditions:
- IEC 60068-2-1: dry cold at -55 °C
- IEC 60068-2-2: dry heat at +85 °C
- IEC 60068-2-30: damp heat (temperature +55 °C, relative humidity 95 %)
- IEC 60068-2-52 level 2: salt mist.

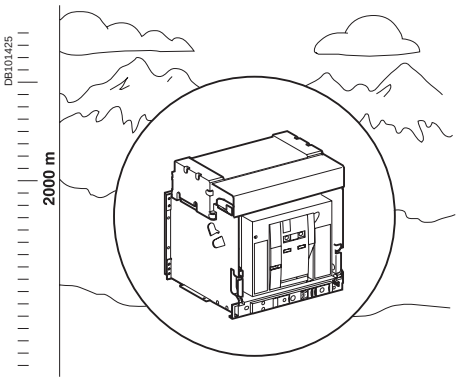
Masterpact devices can operate in the industrial environments defined by standard IEC 60947 (pollution degree up to 4).
It is nonetheless advised to check that the devices are installed in suitably cooled switchboards without excessive dust.


DB101424

Vibrations

Masterpact devices are guaranteed against electromagnetic or mechanical vibrations.
Tests are carried out in compliance with standard IEC 60068-2-6 for the levels required by merchant-marine inspection organisations (Veritas, Lloyd's, etc.):
- 2 to 13.2 Hz: amplitude ±1 mm
- 13.2 to 100 Hz: constant acceleration 0.7 g.

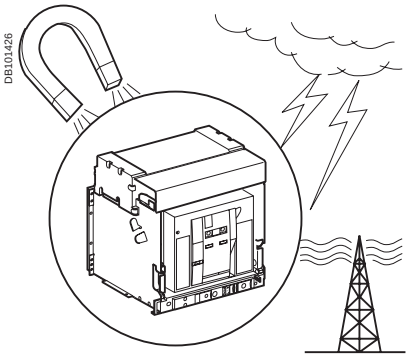
Excessive vibration may cause tripping, breaks in connections or damage to mechanical parts.



Altitude

At altitudes higher than 2000 metres, the modifications in the ambient air (electrical resistance, cooling capacity) lower the following characteristics as follows:

Altitude (m)	2000	3000	4000	5000
Dielectric resistance voltage (V)	3500	3150	2500	2100
Average insulation level (V)	1000	900	700	600
Maximum utilisation voltage (V)	690	590	520	460
Average thermal current (A) at 40 °C	1 x In	0.99 x In	0.96 x In	0.94 x In



Electromagnetic disturbances

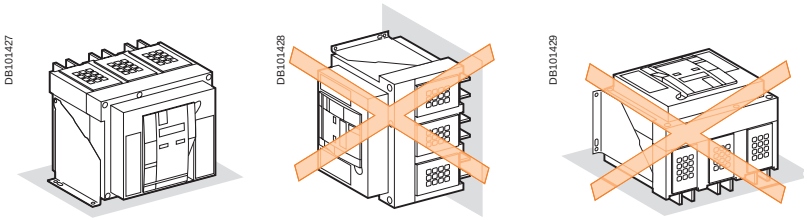
Masterpact devices are protected against:
- overvoltages caused by devices that generate electromagnetic disturbances
- overvoltages caused by atmospheric disturbances or by a distribution-system outage (e.g. failure of a lighting system)
- devices emitting radio waves (radios, walkie-talkies, radar, etc.)
- electrostatic discharges produced by users.

Masterpact devices have successfully passed the electromagnetic-compatibility tests (EMC) defined by the following international standards:
- IEC 60947-2, appendix F
- IEC 60947-2, appendix B (trip units with earth-leakage function).

The above tests guarantee that:
- no nuisance tripping occurs
- tripping times are respected.

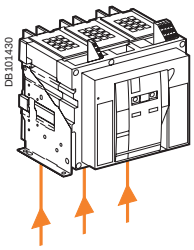
Installation in switchboard

Possible positions



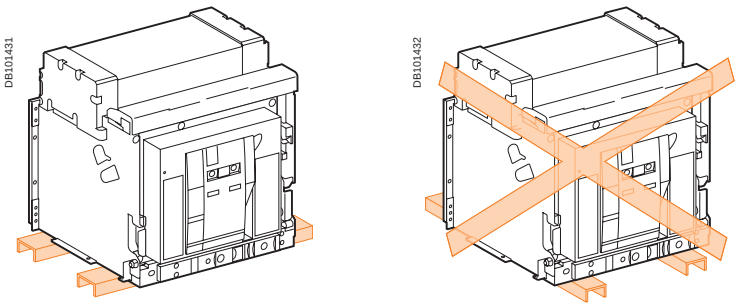
Power supply

Masterpact devices can be supplied either from the top or from the bottom without reduction in performance, in order to facilitate connection when installed in a switchboard.

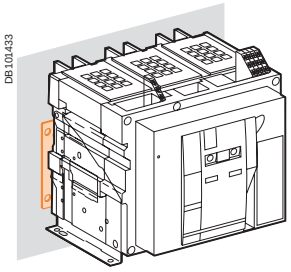


Mounting the circuit-breaker

It is important to distribute the weight of the device uniformily over a rigid mounting surface such as rails or a base plate.
This mounting plane should be perfectly flat (tolerance on support flatness: 2 mm). This eliminates any risk of deformation which could interfere with correct operation of the circuit breaker.
Masterpact devices can also be mounted on a vertical plane using the special brackets.



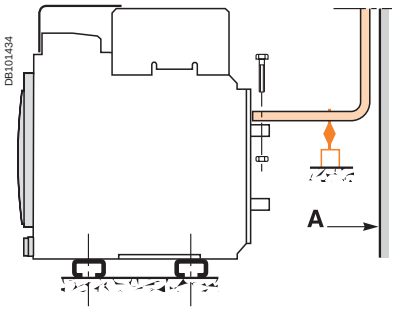
Mounting on rails.



Mounting with vertical brackets.

Partitions

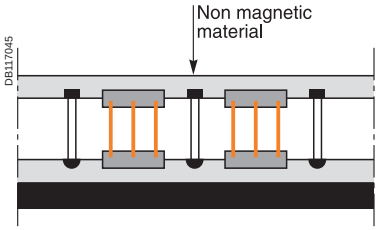
Sufficient openings must be provided in partitions to ensure good air circulation around the circuit breaker; Any partition between upstream and downstream connections of the device must be made of non-magnetic material.
For high currents, of 2500 A and upwards, the metal supports or barriers in the immediate vicinity of a conductor must be made of non-magnetic material **A**. Metal barriers through which a conductor passes must not form a magnetic loop.

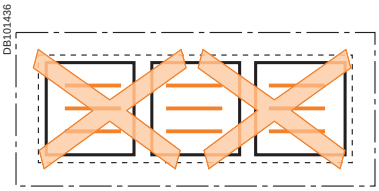


***A** : non magnetic material.*

Busbars (NT, NW)

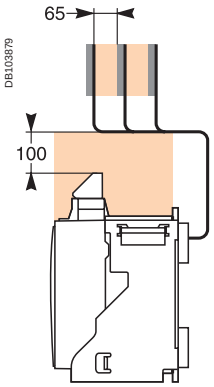
The mechanical connection must be exclude the possibility of formation of a magnetic loop around a conductor.





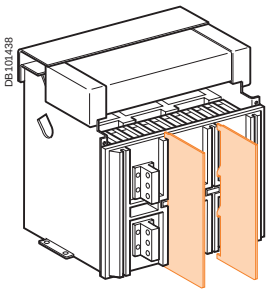
Busbars (NT)

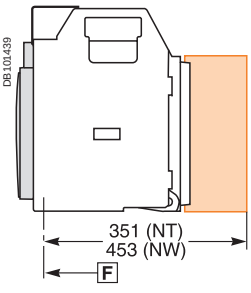
For live busbars installed immediately above the circuit breaker (respecting the 100 mm safety clearance), the distance between bars must be 65 mm minimum.
In a 1000 V system, the bars must be insulated.



Interphase barrier

If the insulation distance between phases is not sufficient (≤ 14 mm), it is advised to install phase barriers (taking into account the safety clearances).
Mandatory for a Masterpact NT > 500 V.





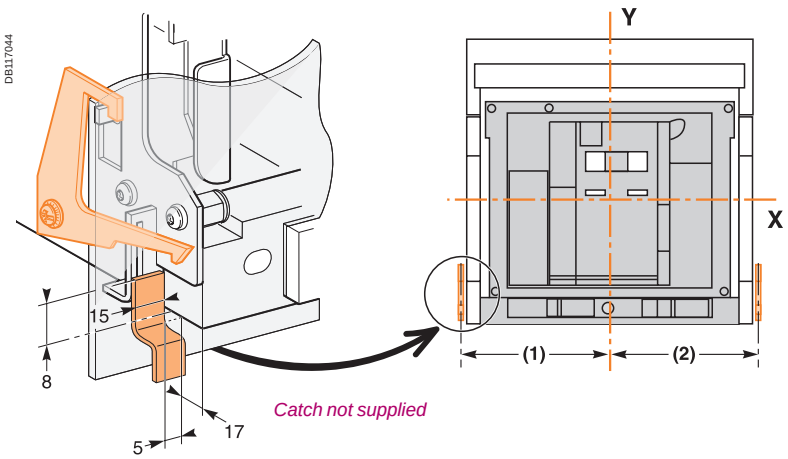
Door interlock catch

Door interlock VPEC

Mounted on the right or left-hand side of the chassis, this device inhibits opening of the cubicle door when the circuit breaker is in “connected” or “test” position.
It the breaker is put in the “connected” position with the door open, the door may be closed without having to disconnect the circuit breaker.

Dimensions (mm)

Type	(1)	(2)
NT08-16 (3P)	135	168
NT08-16 (4P)	205	168
NW08-40 (3P)	215	215
NW08-40 (4P)	330	215
NW40b-63 (3P)	660	215
NW40b-63 (4P)	775	215

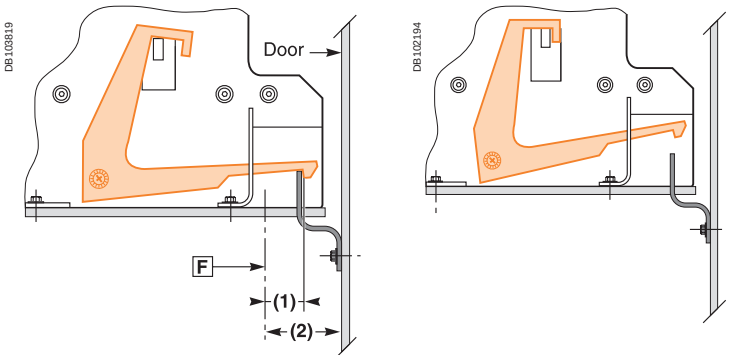


Breaker in “connected” or “test” position

Door cannot be opened

Breaker in “disconnected” position

Door can be opened

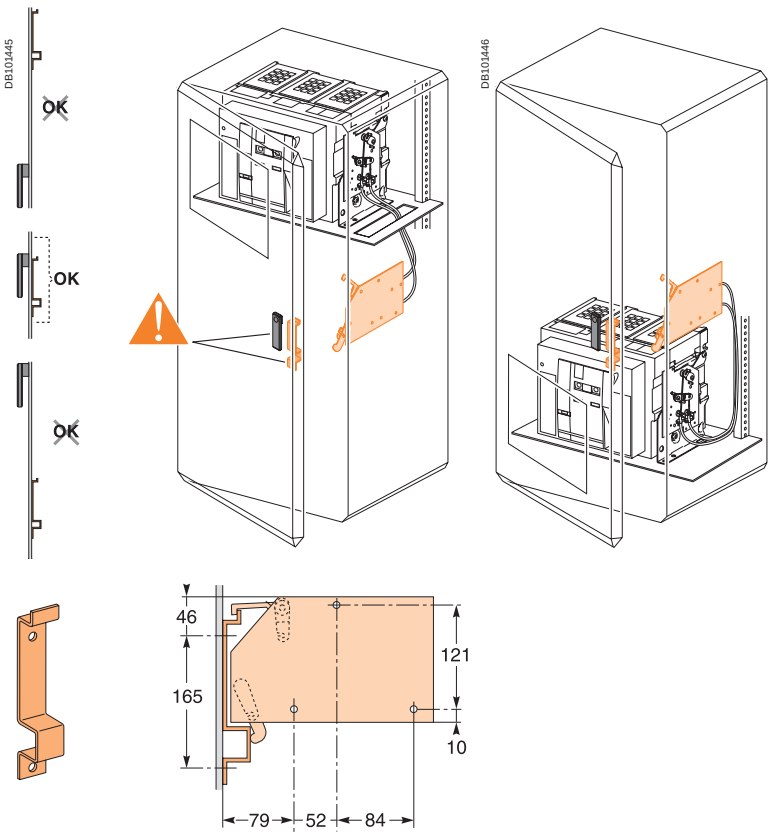


Dimensions (mm)

Type	(1)	(2)
NT	5	23
NW	83	103

Cable-type door interlock IPA

This option prevents door opening when the circuit breaker is closed and prevents circuit breaker closing when the door is open.
For this, a special plate associated with a lock and a cable is mounted on the right side of the circuit breaker.
With this interlock installed, the source changeover function cannot be implemented.



Note: *the door interlock can either be mounted on the right side or the left side of the breaker.*
F *: datum.*

Wiring of voltage releases

During pick-up, the power consumed is approximately 150 to 200 VA. For low control voltages (12, 24, 48 V), maximum cable lengths are imposed by the voltage and the cross-sectional area of cables.

Recommended maximum cable lengths (meter).

		12 V		24 V		48 V	
		2,5 mm²	1,5 mm²	2,5 mm²	1,5 mm²	2,5 mm²	1,5 mm²
MN	U source 100 %	–	–	58	35	280	165
	U source 85 %	–	–	16	10	75	45
MX-XF	U source 100 %	21	12	115	70	550	330
	U source 85 %	10	6	75	44	350	210

Note: *the indicated length is that of each of the two wires.*

24 V DC power-supply module

External 24 V DC power-supply module for Micrologic (F1-, F2+)

- do not connect the positive terminal (F2+) to earth
- the negative terminal (F1-) can be connected to earth, except in IT systems
- a number of Micrologic control units and M6C modules can be connected to the same 24 V DC power supply (the consumption of a Micrologic control unit or an M6C module is approximately 100 mA)
- do not connect any devices other than a Micrologic control unit or an M6C module
- the maximum length for each conductor is ten metres. For greater distances, it is advised to twist the supply wires together
- the 24 V DC supply wires must cross the power cables perpendicularly. If this is difficult, it is advised to twist the supply wires together
- the technical characteristics of the external 24 V DC power-supply module for Micrologic control units are indicated on page A-20

Communication bus

- do not connect the positive terminal (E1) to earth
- the negative terminal (E2) can be connected to earth
- a number of “device” or “chassis” communication modules can be connected to the same 24 V DC power supply (the consumption of each module is approximately 30 mA)
- the 24 V DC (E1, E2) power supply for the communication bus must be separate from the external 24 V DC power-supply module for Micrologic control units (F1-, F2+).

E1	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6
+	-	A/Tx⁻	B/Tx⁺	A’/Rx⁻	B’/Rx⁺

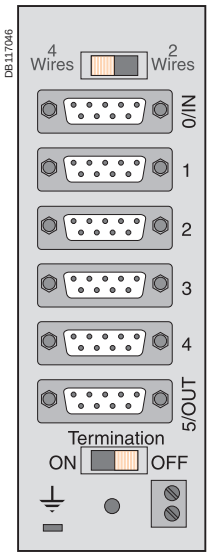
To create a two-wire Modbus communication bus, simply connect Tx⁻ with Rx⁻ and Tx⁺ with Rx⁺.

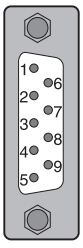
To connect a Modbus slave (Micrologic) to a Modbus master (PLC), connect:

the slave Tx⁻ to the master Rx⁻ the slave Rx⁻ to the master Tx⁻

the slave Tx⁺ to the master Rx⁺ the slave Rx⁺ to the master Tx⁺.

RS485 Modbus Junction Block





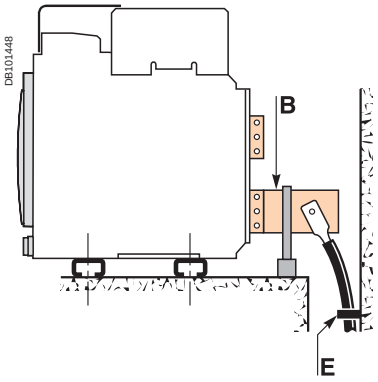
Pins	Signal	Color
1	0 V	Black
2	24 V	Red
3	NC	
4	B’ / Rx⁺	Blue
5	B / Tx⁺	Yellow
6	0 V	Black
7	24 V	Red
8	A’ / Rx⁻	White
9	A / Tx⁻	Brown

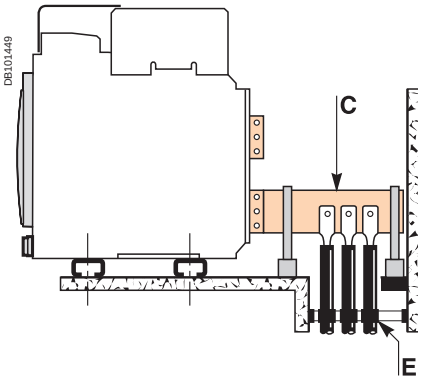
Wiring of ZSI: it is recommended to use twisted shielded cable. The shield must be connected to earth at both ends.

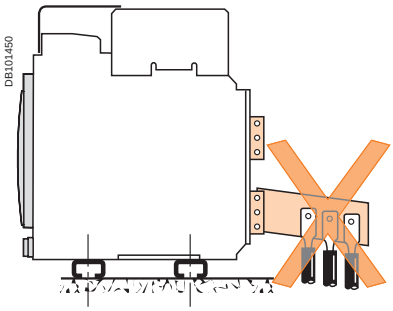
Power connection

Cables connections

If cables are used for the power connections, make sure that they do not apply excessive mechanical forces to the circuit breaker terminals.
For this, make the connections as follows:
■ extend the circuit breaker terminals using short bars designed and installed according to the recommendations for bar-type power connections:
□ for a single cable, use solution **B** opposite
□ for multiple cables, use solution **C** opposite
■ in all cases, follow the general rules for connections to busbars:
□ position the cable lugs before inserting the bolts
□ the cables should firmly secured to the framework **E**.

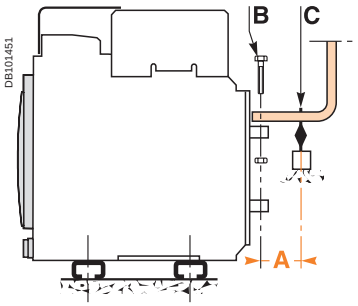


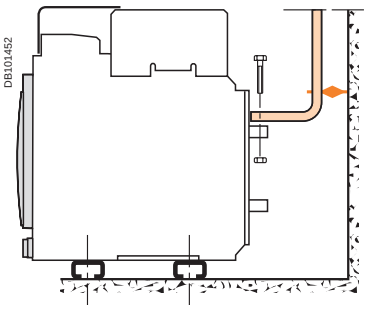


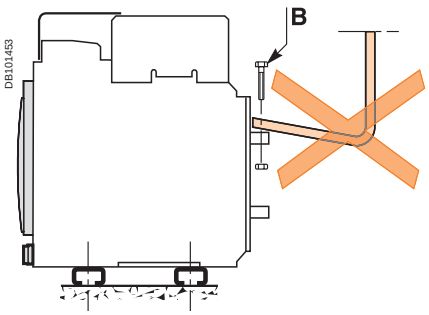


Busbars connections

The busbars should be suitably adjusted to ensure that the connection points are positioned on the terminals before the bolts are inserted **B**
The connections are held by the support which is solidly fixed to the framework of the switchboard, such that the circuit breaker terminals do not have to support its weight **C**. (This support should be placed close to the terminals).





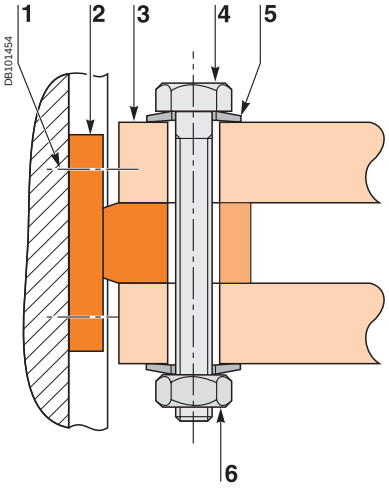


Electrodynamic stresses

The first busbar support or spacer shall be situated within a maximum distance from the connection point of the breaker (see table below). This distance must be respected so that the connection can withstand the electrodynamic stresses between phases in the event of a short circuit.

Maximum distance A between busbar to circuit breaker connection and the first busbar support or spacer with respect to the value of the prospective short-circuit current.

Isc (kA)	30	50	65	80	100	150
Distance A (mm)	350	300	250	150	150	150

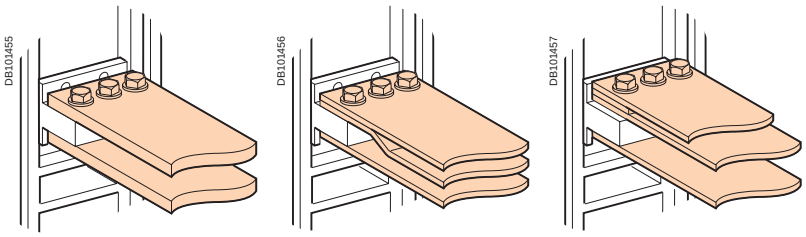


1 Terminal screw factory-tightened to 16 Nm (NW), 13 Nm (NT).
2 Breaker terminal.
3 Busbar.
4 Bolt.
5 Washer.
6 Nut.

Clamping

Correct clamping of busbars depends amongst other things, on the tightening torques used for the nuts and bolts. Over-tightening may have the same consequences as under-tightening.
For connecting busbars (Cu ETP-NFA51-100) to the circuit breaker, the tightening torques to be used are shown in the table below.
These values are for use with copper busbars and steel nuts and bolts, class 8.8. The same torques can be used with AGS-T52 quality aluminium bars (French standard NFA 02-104 or American National Standard H-35-1).

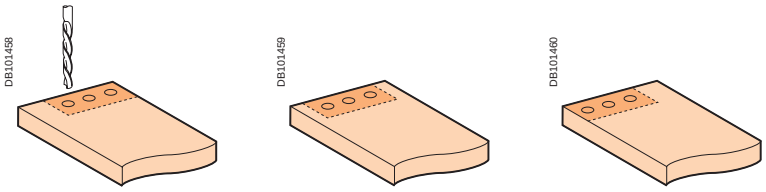
Examples



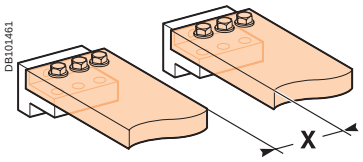
Tightening torques			
Ø (mm) Nominal	**Ø (mm) Drilling**	**Tightening torques (Nm) with grower or flat washers**	**Tightening torques (Nm) with contact or corrugatec washers**
10	11	37.5	50

Busbar drilling

Examples



Isolation distance

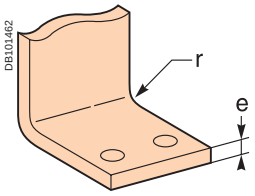


Dimensions (mm)

Ui	X min
600 V	8 mm
1000 V	14 mm

Busbar bending

When bending busbars maintain the radius indicated below(a smaller radius would cause cracks).

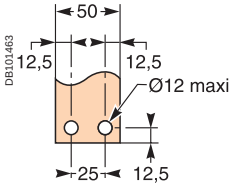


Dimensions (mm)

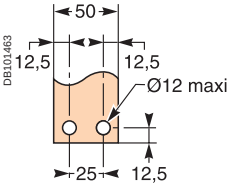
e	Radius of curvature r	
	Min	**Recommended**
5	5	7.5
10	15	18 to 20

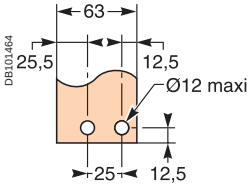
Recommended busbars drilling
Masterpact NT06 to NT16

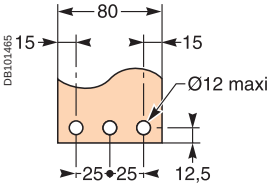
Rear connection

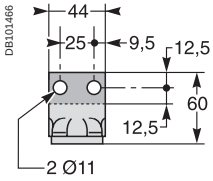


Rear connection with spreaders

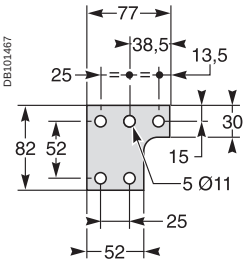




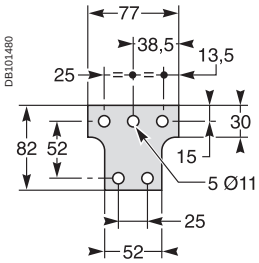




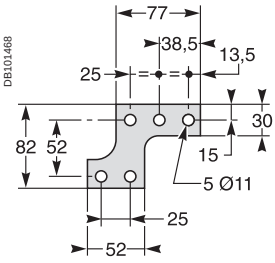
Middle left or middle right spreader for 4P



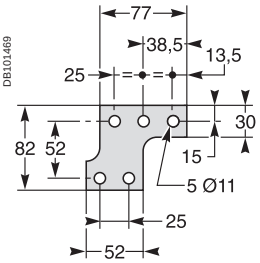
Middle spreader for 3P



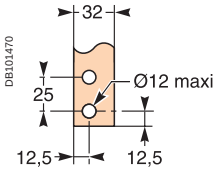
Left or right spreader for 4P

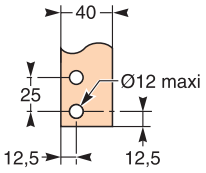


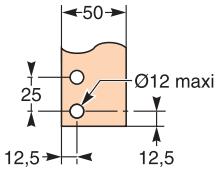
Left or right spreader for 3P

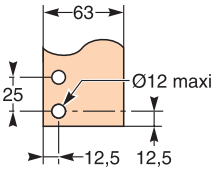


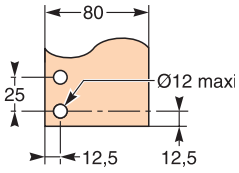
Vertical rear connection

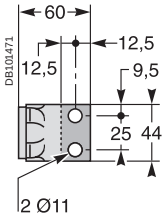




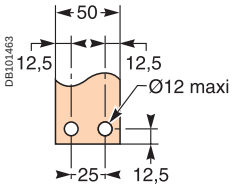




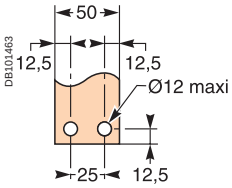


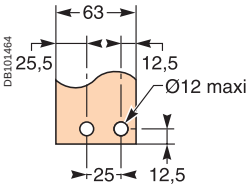


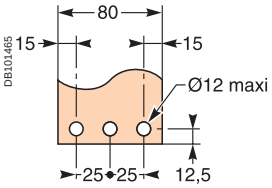
Front connection



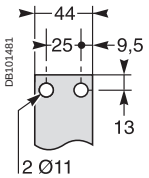
Front connection via vertical connection adapters



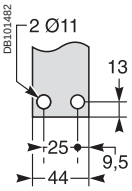


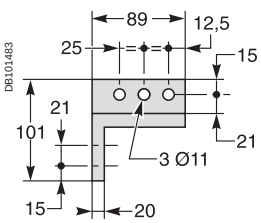


Top connection

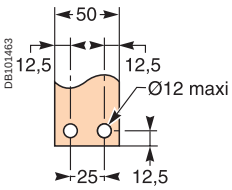


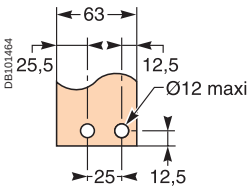
Bottom connection

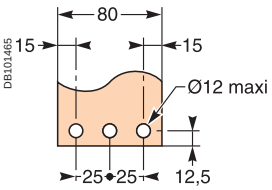


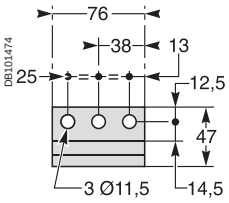


Horizontal rear connection NW08 to NW32

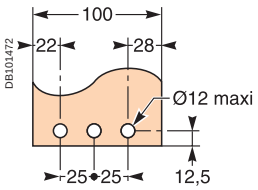


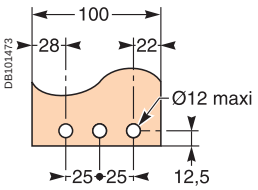


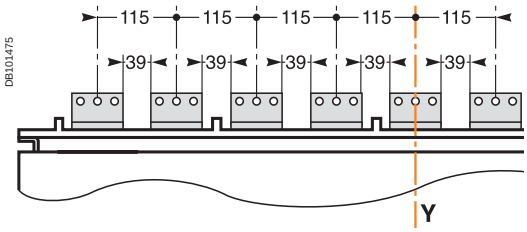




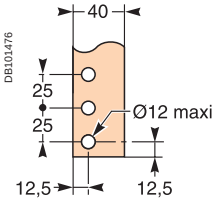
NW40b to NW50

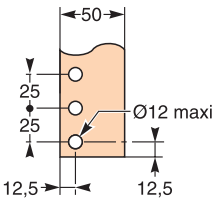


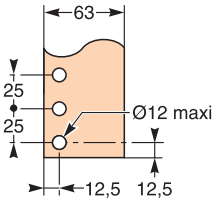


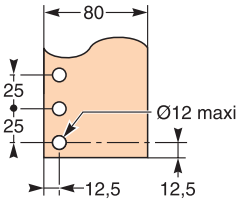


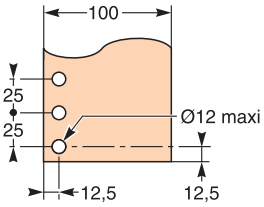
Vertical rear connection NW08 to NW32, NW40b to NW50

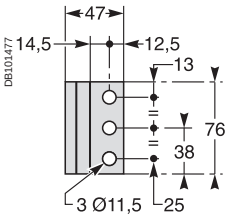




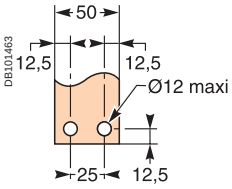


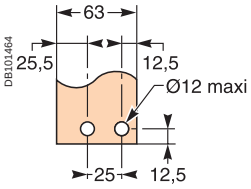


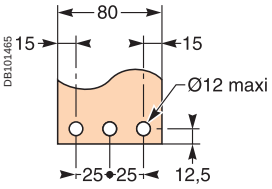




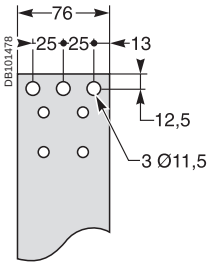
Front connection NW08 to NW32



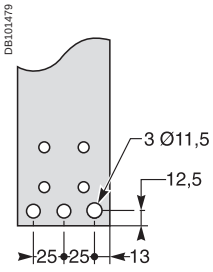




Top connection



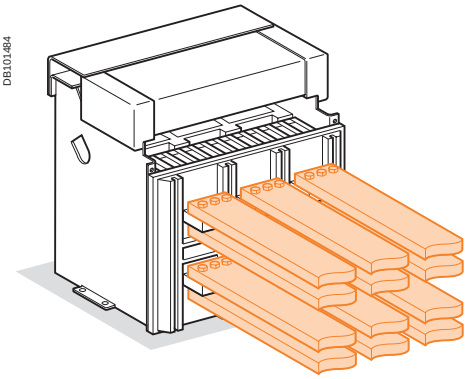
Bottom connection



Busbar sizing

Basis of tables:
- maximum permissible busbars temperature: 100 °C
- Ti: temperature around the circuit breaker and its connection
- busbar material is unpainted copper.

Front or rear horizontal connection



Masterpact	Maximum service current	Ti : 40 °C		Ti : 50 °C		Ti : 60 °C	
		No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars
NT06	400	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10
NT06	630	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10
NT08 ou NW08	800	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.63 x 10
NT10 ou NW10	1000	3b.50 x 5	1b.63 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
NT12 ou NW12	1250	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
		2b.80 x 5	2b.40 x 10	2b.80 x 5			
NT16 ou NW16	1400	3b.63 x 5	2b.40 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10
NT16 ou NW16	1600	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	3b.50 x 10
NW20	1800	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10
NW20	2000	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	3b.100 x 5	3b.63 x 10
NW25	2200	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10
NW25	2500	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10
NW32	2800	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	5b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10
NW32	3000	5b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	8b.100 x 5	4b.80 x 10
NW32	3200	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	8b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10
NW40	3800		4b.100 x 10		5b.100 x 10		5b.100 x 10
NW40	4000		5b.100 x 10		5b.100 x 10		6b.100 x 10
NW50	4500		6b.100 x 10		6b.100 x 10		7b.100 x 10
NW50	5000		7b.100 x 10		7b.100 x 10		

With Masterpact NT, it is recommanded to use 50 mm wideness bars (see "Recommended busbars drilling").

Example

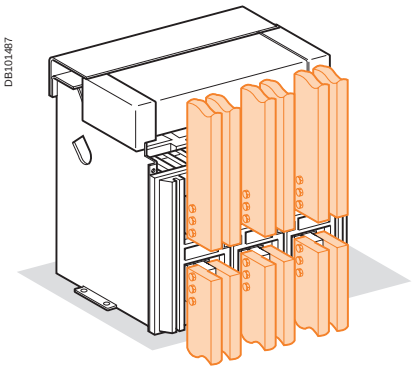
Conditions:
- drawout version
- horizontal busbars
- T_j: 50 °C
- service current: 1800 A.

Solution:
For T_j = 50 °C, use an NW20 which can be connected with three 80 x 5 mm bars or two 63 x 10 mm bars.

Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*

Basis of tables:
- maximum permissible busbars temperature: 100 °C
- Ti: temperature around the circuit breaker and its connection
- busbar material is unpainted copper.

Rear vertical connection



Masterpact	Maximum service current	Ti : 40 °C		Ti : 50 °C		Ti : 60 °C	
		No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars
NT06	400	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10
NT06	630	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10
NT08 ou NW08	800	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10
NT10 ou NW10	1000	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.63 x 5	1b.63 x 10
NT12 ou NW12	1250	2b.63 x 5	1b.63 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10
NT16 ou NW16	1400	2b.80 x 5	1b.80 x 10	2b.80 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
NT16 ou NW16	1600	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10
NW20	1800	2b.100 x 5	1b.80 x 10	2b.100 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10
NW20	2000	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10
NW25	2200	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10
NW25	2500	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10
NW32	2800	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10
NW32	3000	5b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	5b.100 x 5	4b.80 x 10
NW32	3200	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10
NW40	3800		4b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10
NW40	4000		4b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10
NW50	4500		5b.100 x 10		5b.100 x 10		6b.100 x 10
NW50	5000		5b.100 x 10		6b.100 x 10		7b.100 x 10
NW63	5700		7b.100 x 10		7b.100 x 10		8b.100 x 10
NW63	6300		8b.100 x 10		8b.100 x 10		

Example

Conditions:
- drawout version
- vertical connections
- T_i: 40 °C
- service current: 1100 A.

Solution :
For T_i = 40 °C use an NT12 or NW12 which can be connected with two 63 x 5 mm bars or with one 63 x 10 mm bar.

Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*

Temperature derating Power dissipation and input / output resistance

Temperature derating

The table below indicates the maximum current rating, for each connection type, as a function of Ti around the circuit breaker and the busbars.
Circuit breakers with mixed connections have the same derating as horizontally connected breakers.
For Ti greater than 60 °C, consult us.
Ti: temperature around the circuit breaker and its connection.

Version	Drawout										Fixed									
Connection	Front or rear horizontal					Rear vertical					Front or rear horizontal					Rear vertical				
Temp. Ti	40	45	50	55	60	40	45	50	55	60	40	45	50	55	60	40	45	50	55	60
NT06 H1/H2/L1	630					630					630					630				
NT08 H1/H2/L1	800					800					800					800				
NT10 H1/H2/L1	1000					1000					1000					1000				
NT12 H1/H2	1250					1250					1250					1250				
NT16 H1/H2	1600		1520	1480	1430	1600			1560	1510	1600				1550	1600				
NW08 N/H/L	800					800					800					800				
NW10 N/H/L	1000					1000					1000					1000				
NW12 N/H/L	1250					1250					1250					1250				
NW16 N/H/L	1600					1600					1600					1600				
NW20 H1/H2/H3	2000			1980	1890	2000					2000				1920	2000				
NW20 L1	2000		1900	1850	1800	2000					–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NW25 H1/H2/H3	2500					2500					2500					2500				
NW32 H1/H2/H3	3200		3100	3000	2900	3200					3200					3200				
NW40 H1/H2/H3	4000		3900	3750	3650	4000				3850	4000			3900	3800	4000				
NW40b H1/H2	4000					4000					4000					4000				
NW50 H1/H2	5000					5000					5000					5000				
NW63 H1/H2	–	–	–	–	–	6300				6200	–	–	–	–	–	6300				

Power dissipation and input / output resistance

Total power dissipation is the value measured at I_N, 50/60 Hz, for a 3 pole or 4 pole breaker (values above the power $P = 3RI^2$).
The resistance between input / output is the value measured per pole (cold state).

Version	Drawout		Fixed	
	Power dissipation (Watts)	Input/output resistance (µohm)	Power dissipation (Watts)	Input/output resistance (µohm)
NT06 H1/H2/L1	55/115 (H1/L1)	38/72	30/45	26/39
NT08 H1/H2/L1	90/140 (H1/L1)	38/72	50/80	26/39
NT10 H1/H2/L1	150/230 (H1/L1)	38/72	80/110	26/39
NT12 H1/H2	250	36	130	26
NT16 H1/H2	460	36	220	26
NW08 N1	137	42	62	19
NW08 H/L	100	30	42	13
NW10 N1	220	42	100	19
NW10 H/L	150	30	70	13
NW12 N1	330	42	150	19
NW12 H/L	230	27	100	13
NW16 N1	480	37	220	19
NW16 H/L	390	27	170	13
NW20 H/L	470	27	250	13
NW25 H1/H2/H3	600	19	260	8
NW32 H1/H2/H3	670	13	420	8
NW40 H1/H2/H3	900	11	650	8
NW40b H1/H2	550	7	390	5
NW50 H1/H2	950	7	660	5
NW63 H1/H2	1200	7	1050	5

Factors affecting switchboard design

The temperature around the circuit breaker and its connections:
This is used to define the type of circuit breaker to be used and its connection arrangement.

Vents at the top and bottom of the cubicles:
Vents considerably reduce the temperature inside the switchboard, but must be designed so as to respect the degree of protection provided by the enclosure.
For weatherproof heavy-duty cubicles, a forced ventilation system may be required.

The heat dissipated by the devices installed in the switchboard:
This is the heat dissipated by the circuit breakers under normal conditions (service current).

The size of the enclosure:
This determines the volume for cooling calculations.

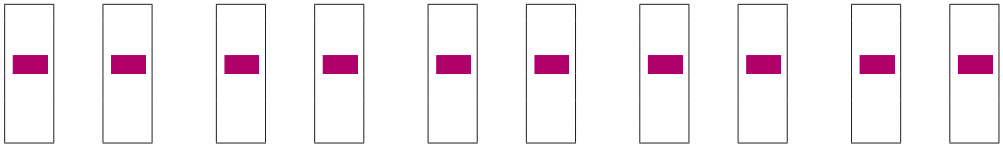
Switchboard installation mode:
Free-standing, against a wall, etc.

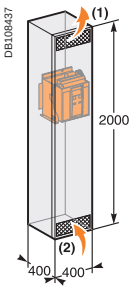
Horizontal partitions:
Partitions can obstruct air circulation within the enclosure.

Basis of tables

- switchboard dimensions
- number of circuit-breakers installed
- type of breaker connections
- drawout versions
- ambient temperature outside of the switchboard: T_a (IEC 60439-1).

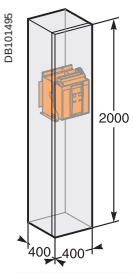
Masterpact NT06-16 H1/H2/L1 (switchboard 2000 x 400 x 400) - area of outlet vents: 150 cm²

Type		NT06 H1/H2/L1		NT08 H1/H2/L1		NT10 H1/H2/L1		NT12 H1/H2		NT16 H1/H2	
Switchboard composition	4 3 2 1										
Connection type		☰	⫼	☰	⫼	☰	⫼	☰	⫼	☰	⫼
Busbar dimensions (mm)		2b. 40 x 5		2b. 50 x 5		3b. 63 x 5		3b. 63 x 5	3b. 50 x 5	3b. 80 x 5	3b. 63 x 5
Ventilated switchboard (➡ IP31)	4					H1/L1	H1/L1				
	3	630	630	800	800	1000/1000	1000/1000	1250	1250	1400	1520
T_a = 35 °C	2										
	1										
	4										
T_a = 45 °C	3	630	630	800	800	1000/950	1000/1000	1250	1250	1330	1440
	2										
	1										
	4										
T_a = 55 °C	3	630	630	800	800	1000/890	1000/960	1200	1250	1250	1340
	2										
	1										



(1) *Area of outlet vents: 150 cm².*
(2) *Area of intlet vents: 150 cm².*

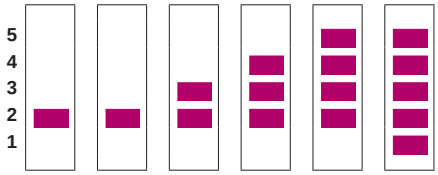
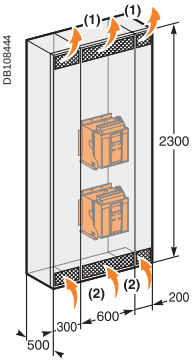
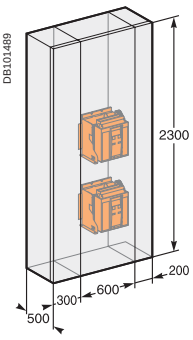
Non ventilated switchboard (➡ IP54)	4										
	3	630	630	800	800	1000/960	1000/1000	1250	1250	1330	1400
T_a = 35 °C	2										
	1										
	4										
T_a = 45 °C	3	630	630	800	800	1000/910	1000/980	1220	1250	1260	1330
	2										
	1										
	4										
T_a = 55 °C	3	630	630	800	800	1000/860	1000/930	1150	1230	1200	1260
	2										
	1										



Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

Derating in switchboards

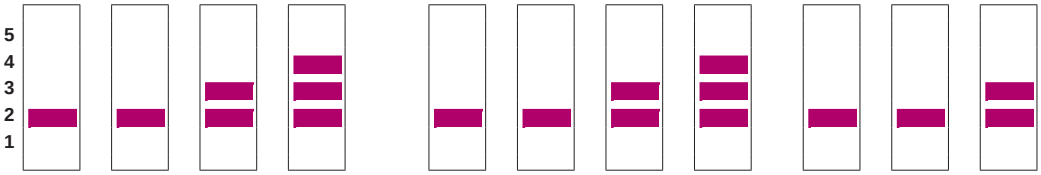
Masterpact NT06-08 H1/H2/L1 (switchboard 2300 x 1100 x 500) - area of outlet vents: 300 cm²

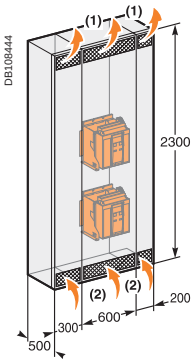
Type		NT06 H1/H2/L1						NT08 H1/H2/L1					
Switchboard composition													
Connection type													
Busbar dimensions (mm)		2b. 40 x 5						2b. 50 x 5					
Ventilated switchboard (➠ IP31)	5					630	630						800
	4				630	630	630					800	800
	3			630	630	630	630				800	800	800
T_a = 35 °C	2	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	800	800	800	800	800
	1						630						
	5					630	630						800
	4				630	630	630					800	800
	3			630	630	630	630				800	800	800
T_a = 45 °C	2	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	800	800	800	800	800
	1						630						
	5					630	630						800
	4				630	630	630					800	800
	3			630	630	630	630				800	800	800
T_a = 55 °C	2	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	800	800	800	800	800
	1						630						
Non ventilated switchboard (➠ IP54)	5					630	630						800
	4				630	630	630					800	800
	3			630	630	630	630				800	800	800
T_a = 35 °C	2	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	800	800	800	800	800
	1						630						
	5					630	630						800
	4				630	630	630					800	800
	3			630	630	630	630				800	800	800
T_a = 45 °C	2	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	800	800	800	800	800
	1						630						
	5					630	630						800
	4				630	630	630					800	800
	3			630	630	630	630				800	800	800
T_a = 55 °C	2	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	800	800	800	800	800
	1						630						

(1) Area of outlet vents: 300 cm².
(2) Area of intlet vents: 300 cm².

Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

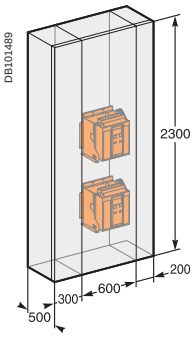
Masterpact NT10-16 H1/H2/L1 (switchboard 2300 x 1100 x 500) - area of outlet vents: 300 cm²

Type		NT10 H1/H2/L1				NT12 H1/H2				NT16 H1/H2		
Switchboard composition												
Connection type												
Busbar dimensions (mm)		3b. 63 x 5				3b. 63 x 5				3b. 80 x 5		
			2b. 63 x 5				3b. 50 x 5				3b. 63 x 5	
Ventilated switchboard (➨ IP31)	5	H1/L1	H1/L1	H1/L1	H1/L1							
	4				1000/1000				1250			
	3			1000/1000	1000/1000			1250	1250			1500
T_a = 35 °C	2	1000/1000	1000/1000	1000/1000	1000/1000	1250	1250	1250	1250	1460	1600	1550
	1											
	5											
	4				1000/1000				1250			
	3			1000/1000	1000/1000			1250	1250			1420
T_a = 45 °C	2	1000/960	1000/1000	1000/1000	1000/1000	1250	1250	1250	1250	1400	1500	1480
	1											
	5											
	4				1000/920				1250			
	3			1000/950	1000/930			1250	1250			1330
T_a = 55 °C	2	1000/900	1000/1000	1000/970	1000/950	1250	1250	1250	1250	1300	1400	1370
	1											



(1) Area of outlet vents: 300 cm².
(2) Area of intlet vents: 300 cm².

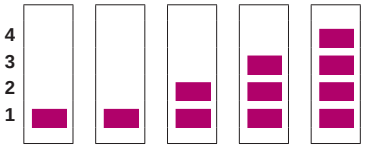
Non ventilated switchboard (➨ IP54)												
	5											
	4				1000/950				1250			
	3			1000/1000	1000/960			1250	1250			1370
T_a = 35 °C	2	1000/1000	1000/1000	1000/1000	1000/970	1250	1250	1250	1250	1400	1500	1400
	5											
	4				1000/900				1180			
	3			1000/950	1000/910			1250	1190			1300
T_a = 45 °C	2	1000/950	1000/1000	1000/960	1000/930	1250	1250	1250	1220	1350	1430	1320
	5											
	4				1000/850				1120			
	3			1000/900	1000/860			1200	1130			1210
T_a = 55 °C	2	1000/880	1000/970	1000/910	1000/870	1210	1250	1210	1150	1250	1350	1250

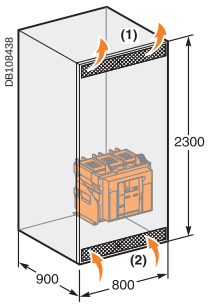


Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

Derating in switchboards

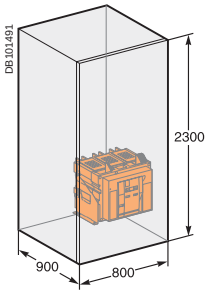
Masterpact NW08-10 N/H/L (switchboard 2300 x 800 x 900) - area of outlet vents: 350 cm²

Type		NW08 N/H/L					NW10 N/H/L			
Switchboard composition										
Connection type										
Busbar dimensions (mm)		2b. 50 x 5					3b. 63 x 5		2b. 63 x 5	
Ventilated switchboard (➨ IP31)	4					800				
	3				800	800				1000
T_a = 35 °C	2			800	800	800			1000	1000
	1	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000
	4					800				
	3				800	800				1000
T_a = 45 °C	2			800	800	800			1000	1000
	1	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000
	4					800				
	3				800	800				1000
T_a = 55 °C	2			800	800	800			1000	1000
	1	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000



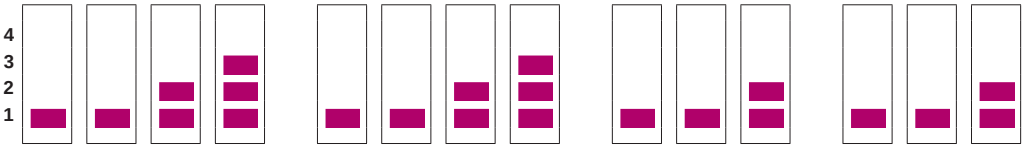
(1) Area of outlet vents: 350 cm².
(2) Area of intlet vents: 350 cm².

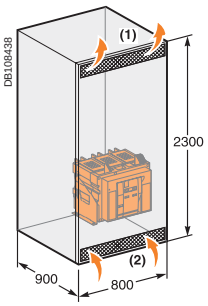
Non ventilated switchboard (➨ IP54)	4					800				
	3				800	800				1000
T_a = 35 °C	2			800	800	800			1000	1000
	1	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000
	4					800				
	3				800	800				1000
T_a = 45 °C	2			800	800	800			1000	1000
	1	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000
	4					800				
	3				800	800				1000
T_a = 55 °C	2			800	800	800			1000	1000
	1	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000



Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

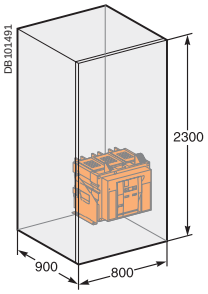
Masterpact NW12-16 N/H/L (switchboard 2300 x 800 x 900) - area of outlet vents: 350 cm²

Type		NW12 N1				NW12 H/L				NW16 N1			NW16 H/L		
Switchboard composition															
Connection type															
Busbar dimensions (mm)		3b. 63 x 5				3b. 63 x 5				3b. 80 x 5			3b. 80 x 5		
			3b. 50 x 5				3b. 50 x 5				3b. 63 x 5			3b. 63 x 5	
Ventilated switchboard (➨ IP31)	**4**														
	3				1250				1250						
T_a = 35 °C	**2**			1250	1250			1250	1250			1600			1600
	1	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1550	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
	4														
	3				1250				1250						
T_a = 45 °C	**2**			1250	1250			1250	1250			1500			1600
	1	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1470	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
	4														
	3				1250				1250						
T_a = 55 °C	**2**			1250	1250			1250	1250			1380			1470
	1	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1380	1500	1500	1520	1600	1600



(1) Area of outlet vents: 350 cm².
(2) Area of intlet vents: 350 cm².

Non ventilated switchboard (➨ IP54)															
	4														
	3				1240				1250						
T_a = 35 °C	**2**			1250	1250			1250	1250			1425			1600
	1	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1440	1550	1550	1600	1600	1600
	4														
	3				1170				1250						
T_a = 45 °C	**2**			1210	1210			1250	1250			1360			1500
	1	1200	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1360	1470	1470	1500	1600	1600
	4														
	3				1100				1250						
T_a = 55 °C	**2**			1140	1170			1250	1250			1280			1400
	1	1130	1200	1200	1200	1250	1250	1250	1250	1280	1380	1380	1400	1520	1520

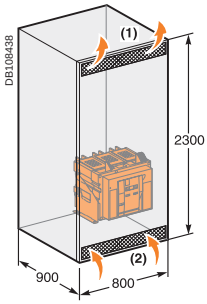


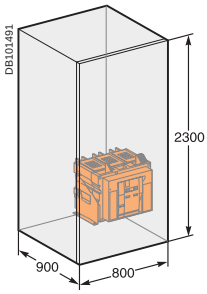
Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

Derating in switchboards

Masterpact NW20-40 N/H/L (switchboard 2300 x 800 x 900) - area of outlet vents: 350 cm²

Type		NW20 H1/H2/H3			NW20 L1			NW25 H1/2/3		NW32 H1/2/3		NW40 H1/2/3	
Switchboard composition	4												
	3												
	2												
	1												
Connection type		☰	|||	|||	☰	|||	|||	☰	|||	☰	|||	☰	|||
Busbar dimensions (mm)		3b. 100 x 5			3b. 100 x 5			4b. 100 x 5		3b. 100 x 10		4b. 100 x 10	
Ventilated switchboard (➨ IP31)	4												
	3			2000			1830						
T_a = 35 °C	2	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2375	2500	3040	3200	3320	3700
	1												
	4												
	3			2000			1750						
T_a = 45 °C	2	2000	2000	2000	1810	1960	1920	2250	2380	2880	3100	3160	3500
	1												
	4												
	3			2000			1640						
T_a = 55 °C	2	2000	2000	2000	1700	1850	1800	2100	2250	2690	2900	2960	3280
	1												
Non ventilated switchboard (➨ IP54)	4												
	3			2000			1750						
T_a = 35 °C	2	2000	2000	2000	1800	1900	1890	2125	2275	2650	2850	3040	3320
	1												
	4												
	3			1900			1660						
T_a = 45 °C	2	1900	1960	1960	1680	1810	1800	2000	2150	2550	2700	2880	3120
	1												
	4												
	3			1780			1550						
T_a = 55 °C	2	1800	1920	1920	1590	1700	1700	1900	2020	2370	2530	2720	2960
	1												

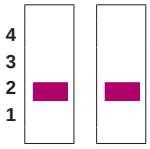
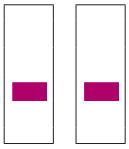


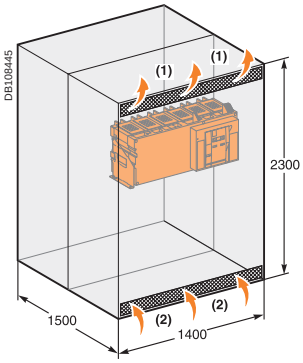


(1) Area of outlet vents: 350 cm².
(2) Area of intlet vents: 350 cm².

***Note:** the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

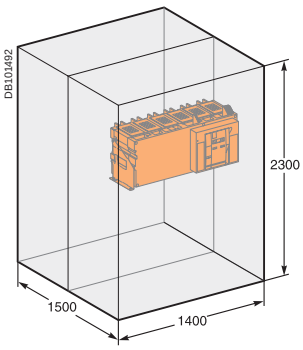
Masterpact NW40b-63 H1/H2 (switchboard 2300 x 1400 x 1500) - area of outlet vents: 500 cm²

Type			NW40b H1/H2		NW50 H1/H2		NW63 H1/H2
Switchboard composition							
Connection type							
Busbar dimensions (mm)			5b. 100 x 10		7b. 100 x 10		8b. 100 x 10
Ventilated switchboard (➨ IP31)		4					
		3					
	T_a = 35 °C	2	4000	4000	4700	5000	5850
		1					
		4					
	T_a = 45 °C	3					
		2	4000	4000	4450	4850	5670
		1					
		4					
	T_a = 55 °C	3					
		2	4000	4000	4200	4600	5350
		1					



(1) Area of outlet vents: 500 cm².
(2) Area of intlet vents: 500 cm².

Non ventilated switchboard (➨ IP54)		4					
		3					
	T_a = 35 °C	2	4000	4000	4350	4650	5000
		1					
		4					
	T_a = 45 °C	3					
		2	4000	4000	4100	4400	5040
		1					
		4					
	T_a = 55 °C	3					
		2	3840	3840	3850	4150	4730
		1					



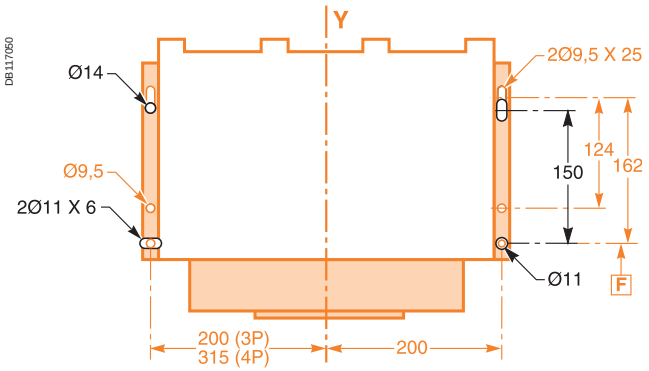
Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

Substitution kit
Fixed / drawout devices 800 to 3200 A

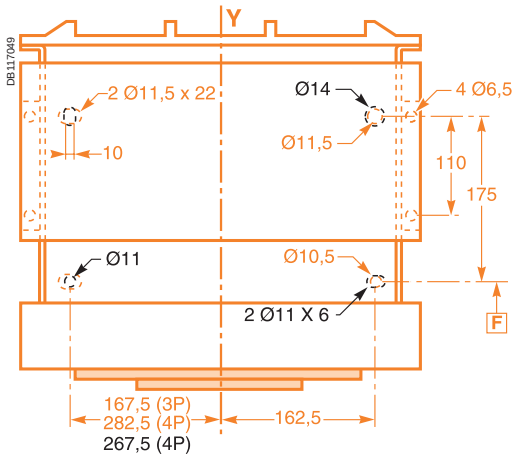
It is possible to replace a **Masterpact (M08 to M32)** with a new **Masterpact (NW08 to NW32)** with the same power rating.
Substitution is possible for the following types of circuit breakers:
- N1, H1, H2 for both fixed and drawout versions
- L1 for drawout versions up to 2000 A.

Mounting diagram

Fixed version



Drawout version



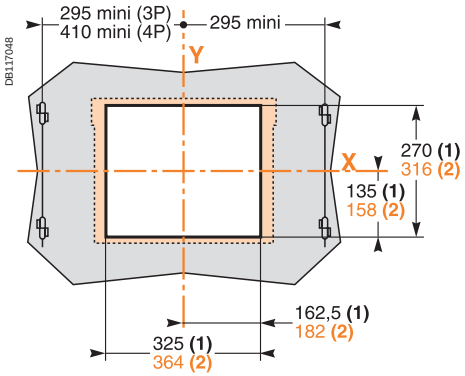
——— : *Masterpact NW*
——— : *Masterpact M*

Fixing points are identical for Masterpact (M08 to M32) and Masterpact (NW08 to NW32), except for the four-pole chassis.

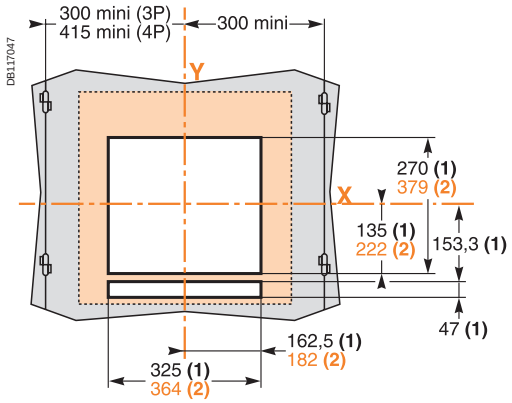
Door cut-out

- without an escutcheon, the cut-out is identical (270 x 325 mm)
- with the former escutcheon, the cut-out is identical (270 x 325 mm)
- with the new escutcheon, the cut-out is different.

Fixed version



Drawout version



Power connection

Select a set of retrofit connectors to replace the standard connectors and avoid any modifications to the busbars (see the retrofit section in “orders and quotations”).

Note:
(1) *Without escutcheon.*
(2) *With escutcheon.*

*References **X** and **Y** represent the symmetry planes for three-pole devices.*

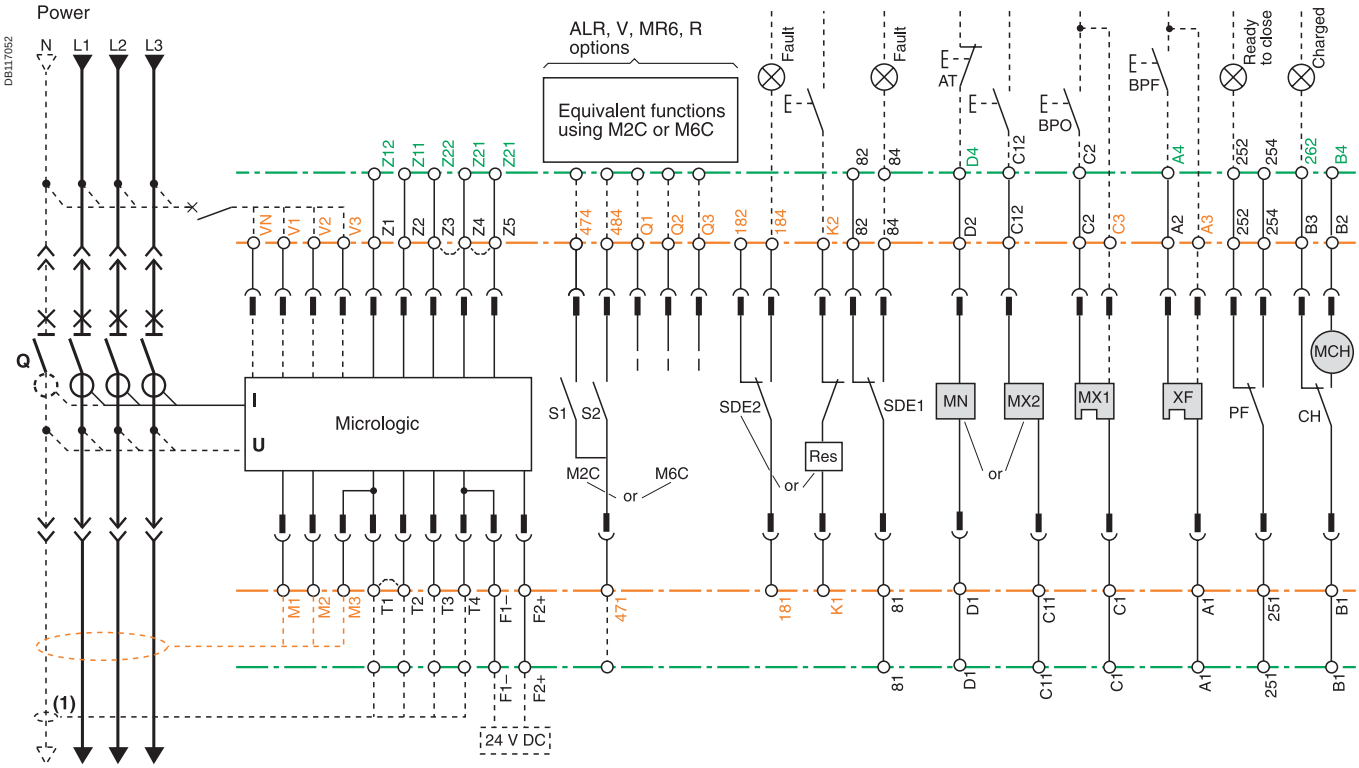
Electrical diagrams

Correspondences between Masterpact NW and Masterpact M terminal blocks.

Power

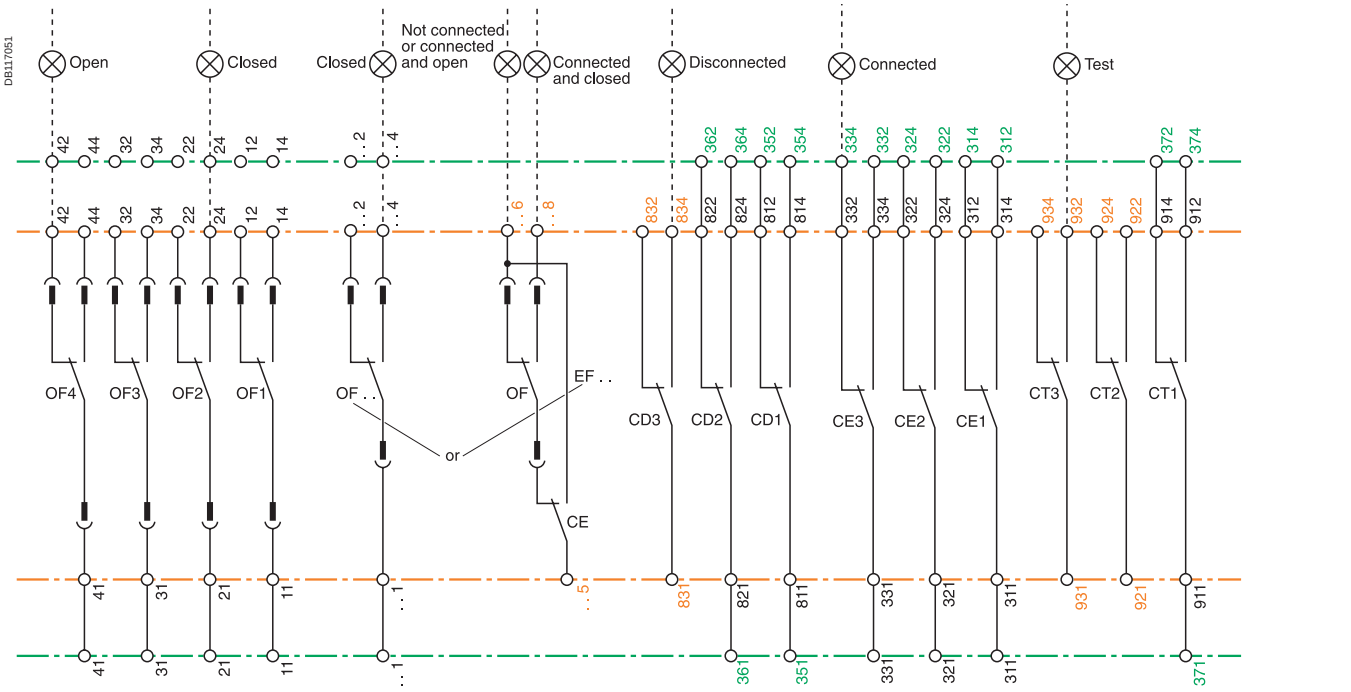
Control unit

Remote operation



Indication contacts

Chassis contacts



Identical to Masterpact M.

Different than Masterpact M.

New or additional functions.

(1) *The current transformer for the external neutral must be replaced.*

TOOLS

schneider-electric.com

This international site allows you to access all the Schneider Electric products in just 2 clicks via comprehensive range data-sheets, with direct links to:

- complete library: technical documents, catalogs, FAQs, brochures…
- selection guides from the e-catalog.
- product discovery sites and their Flash animations.

You will also find illustrated overviews, news to which you can subscribe, the list of country contacts…

Training

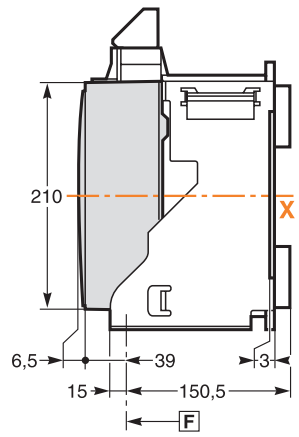
Training allows you to acquire the Schneider Electric expertise (installation design, work with power on, etc.) for increased efficiency and a guarantee of improved customer service.
The training catalogue includes beginner's courses in electrical distribution, knowledge of MV and LV switchgear, operation and maintenance of installations, design of LV installations to give but a few examples.

Dimensions and connection

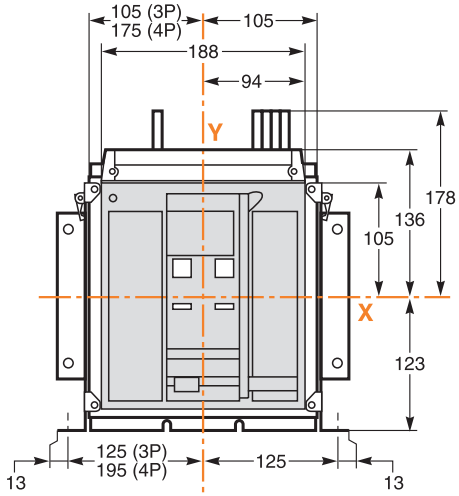
NT06 to NT16 circuit breakers
Fixed 3/4-poles device

Dimensions

DB101188

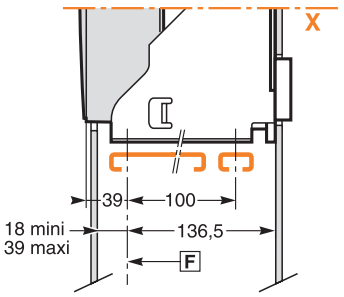


DB101189

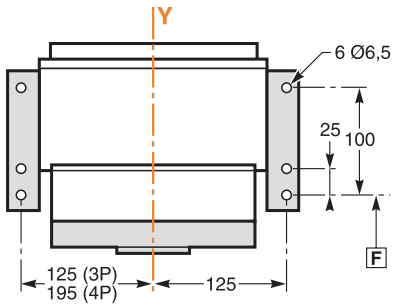


Bottom mounting (on base plate or rails)

DB101190

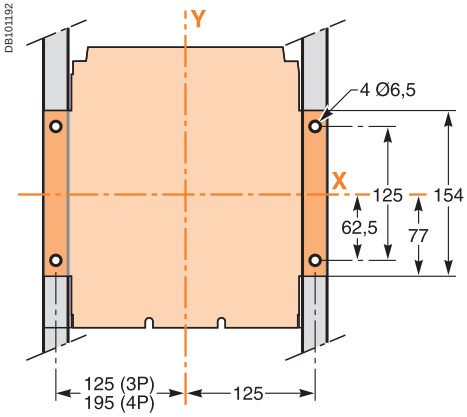


DB101191



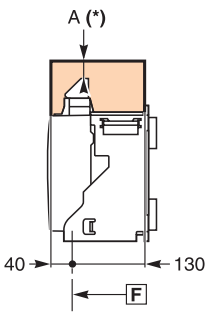
Rear mounting detail (on upright or backplate)

DB101192

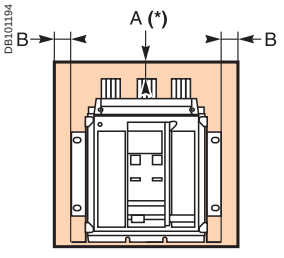


Safety clearances

DB101193

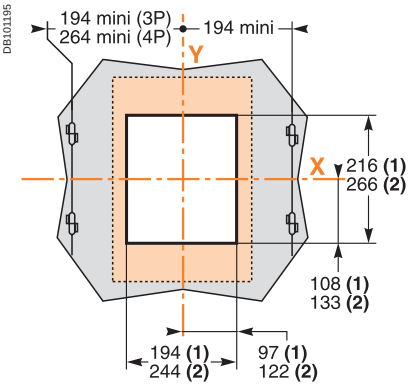


DB101194



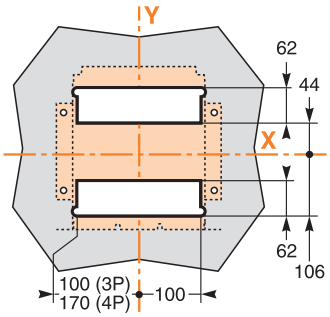
Door cutout

DB101195



Rear panel cutout

DB117189



For voltages < 690 V

	Parts		
	Insulated	Metal	Energised
A	0	0	100
B	0	0	60

For 1000 V

	Parts		
	Insulated	Metal	Energised
A	0	100	500 (3)
B	0	50	100 (3)

F : *datum.*

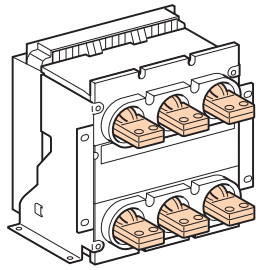
(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.

(3) With a minimum distance between bars of 65 mm (A and B) if the bars are not insulated.
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.
A(*) An overhead clearance of 50 mm is required to remove the arc chutes. An overhead clearance of 20 mm is required to remove the terminal block.

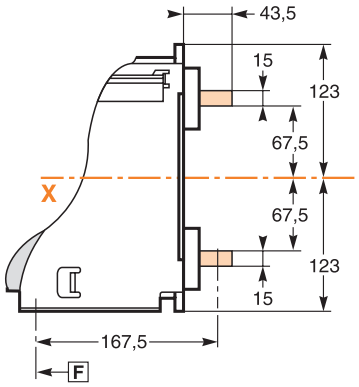
Connections

Horizontal rear connection

DB101197

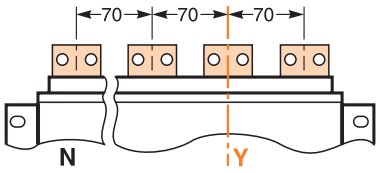


DB101198

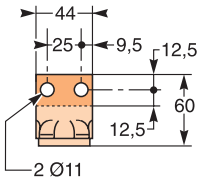


Detail

DB101199

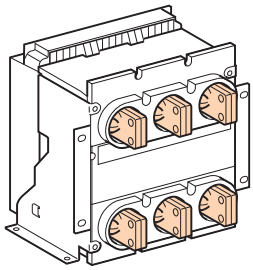


DB101200

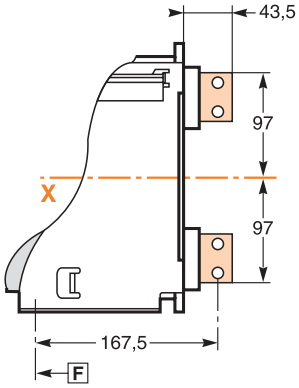


Vertical rear connection

DB101201

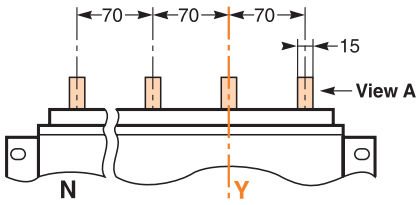


DB101202

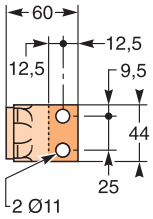


Detail

DB101230



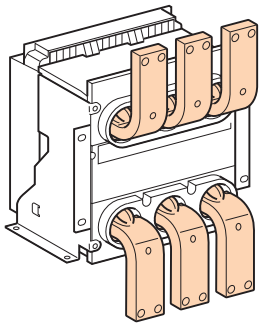
DB101204



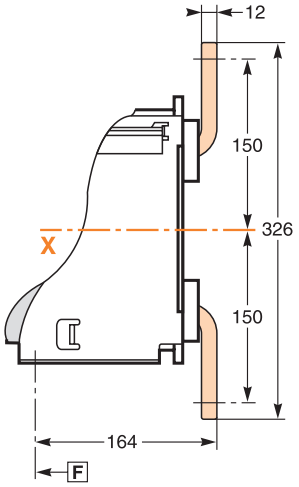
View A detail.

Front connection

DB101205

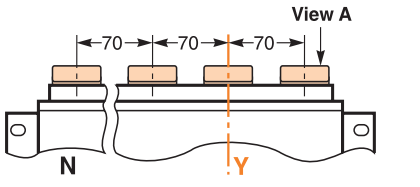


DB101206



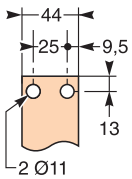
Detail

DB101231

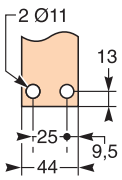


Top connection

DB101208



Bottom connection



View A detail.

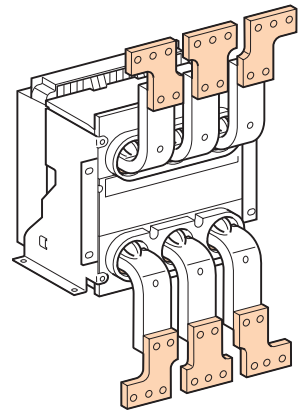
Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

NT06 to NT16 circuit breakers
Fixed 3/4-poles device

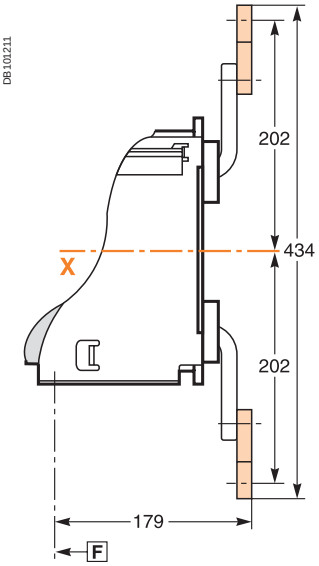
Connections

Front connection with spreaders

DB101210

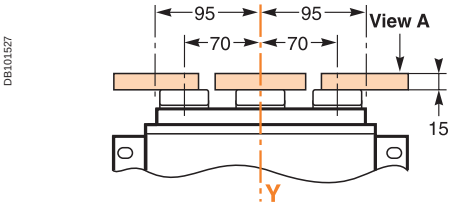


DB101211

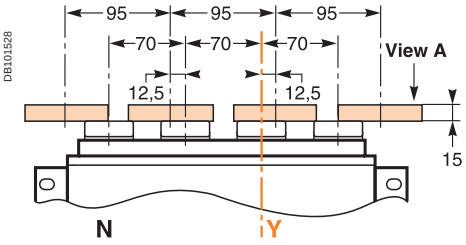


Detail

DB101527

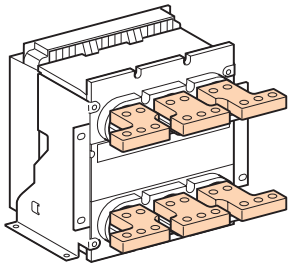


DB101528

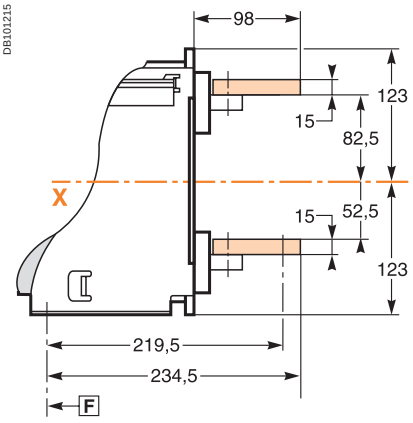


Rear connection with spreaders

DB101214

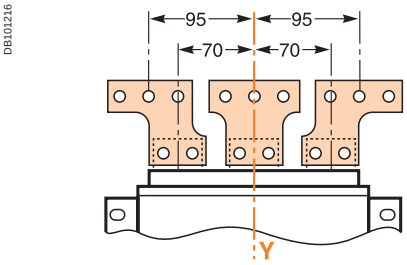


DB101215

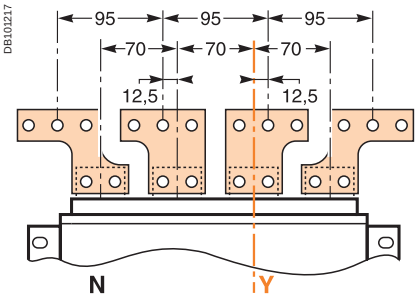


Detail

DB101216



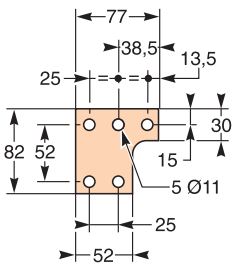
DB101217



Spreader detail

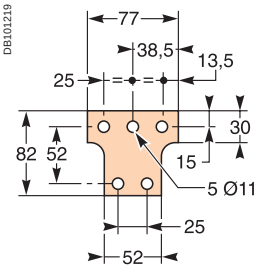
Middle left or middle right spreader for 4P.

DB101218



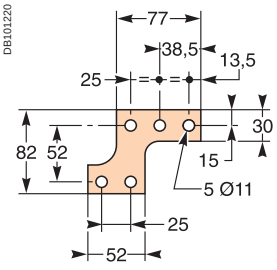
Middle spreader for 3P.

DB101219



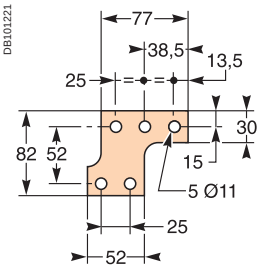
Left or right spreader for 4P.

DB101220



Left or right spreader for 3P.

DB101221



View A detail.

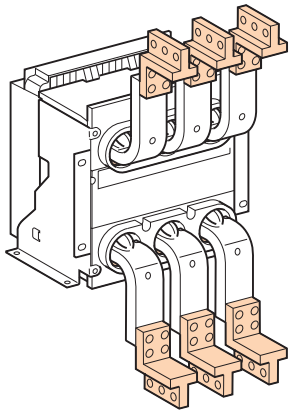
F : *datum.*

***Note:** X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.*

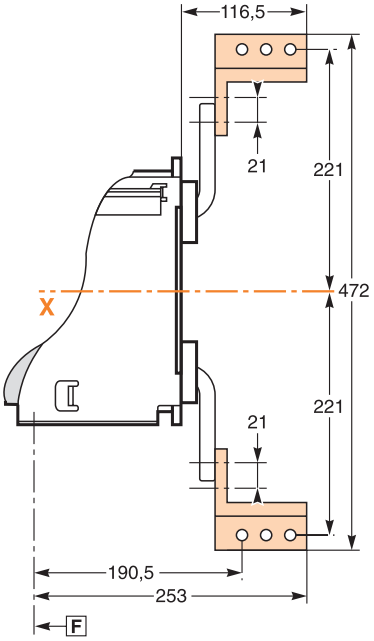
Connections

Front connection via vertical connection adapters

DB101222

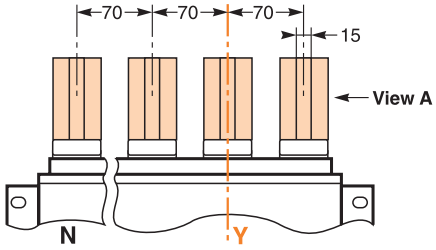


DB101223

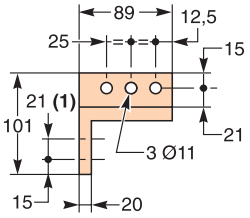


Detail

DB101232



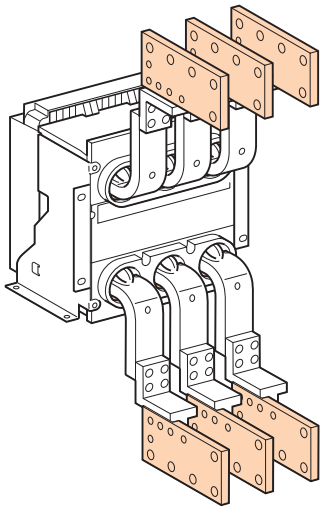
DB101225



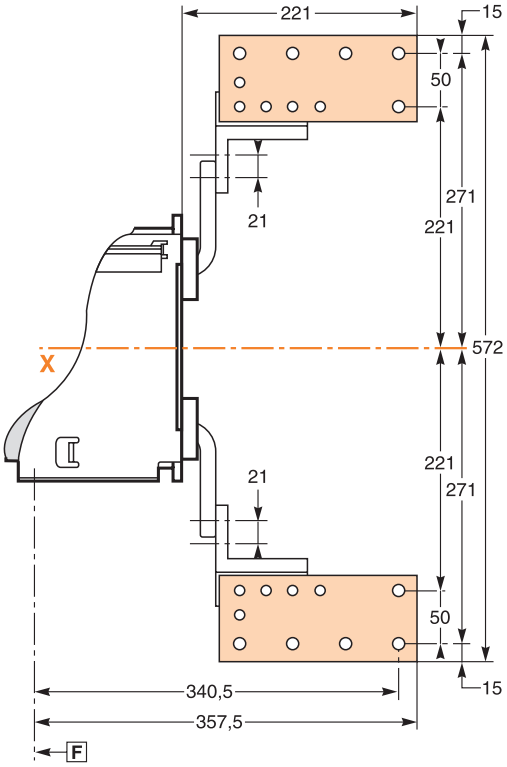
View A detail.

Front connection via vertical connection adapters fitted with cable-lug adapters

DB101226

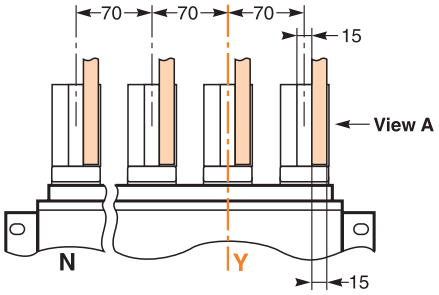


DB101227

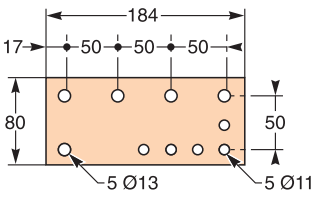


Detail

DB101233



DB101229



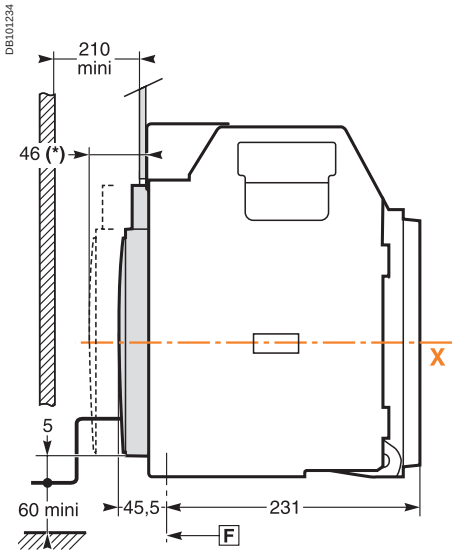
View A detail.

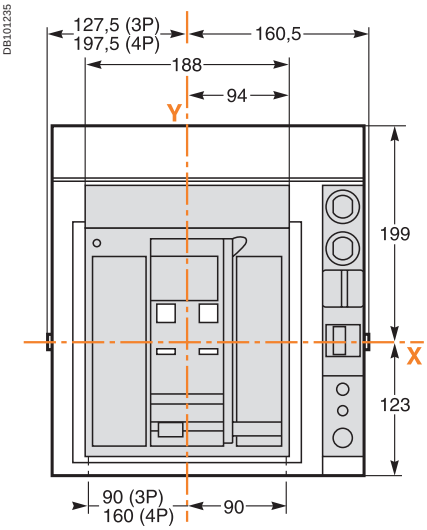
*Note: recommended connection screws: **M10** class 8.8. Tightening torque: **50 Nm** with contact washer.*

(1) 2 connection possibilities on vertical connection adapters (21 mm between centres).

NT06 to NT16 circuit breakers
Drawout 3/4-poles device

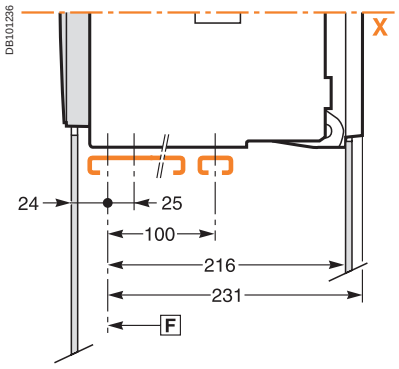
Dimensions

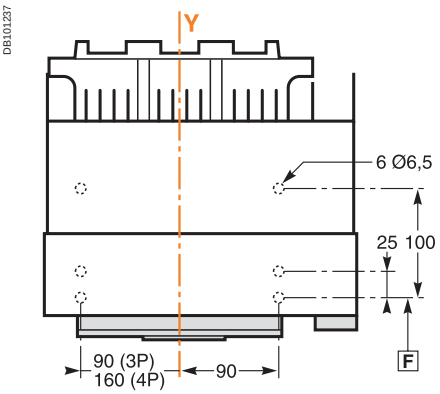




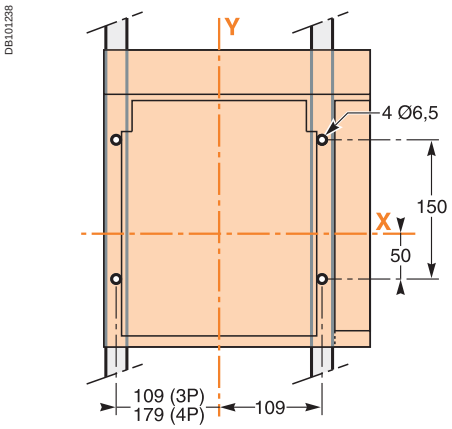
(*) Disconnected position.

Bottom mounting (on base plate or rails)

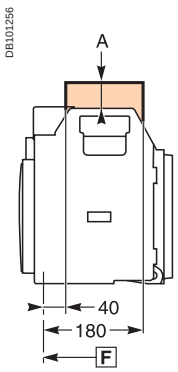


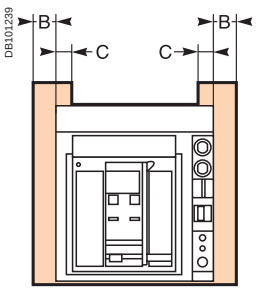


Rear mounting detail (on upright or backplate)

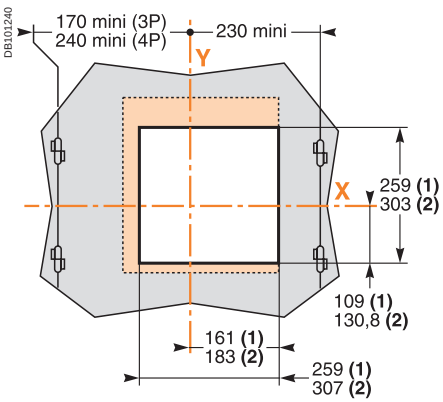


Safety clearances

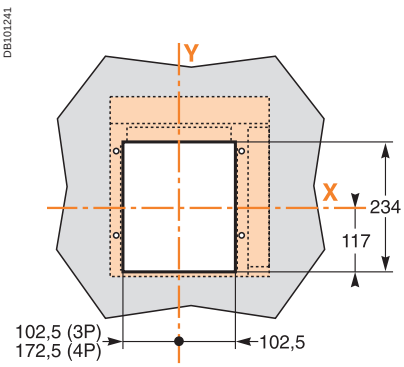




Door cutout



Rear panel cutout



For voltages < 690 V or equal to 1000 V.

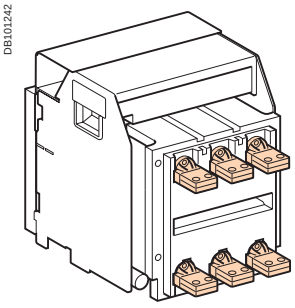
	Parts		
	Insulated	Metal	Energised
A	0	0	30
B	10	10	60
C	0	0	30

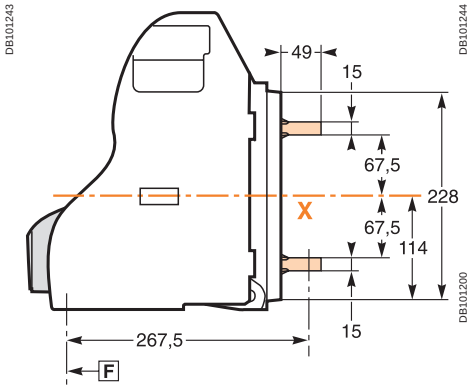
F : *datum.*

(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

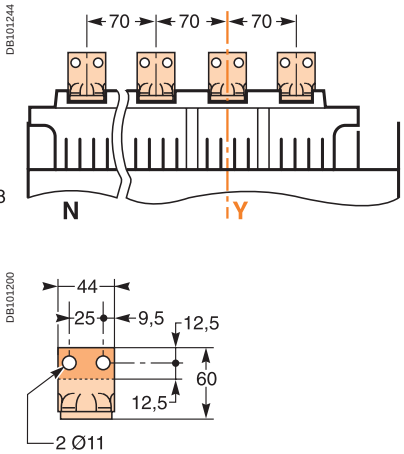
Connections

Horizontal rear connection

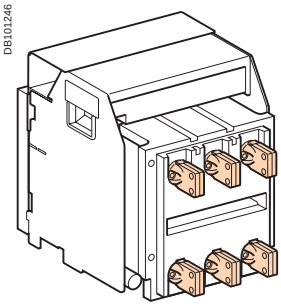


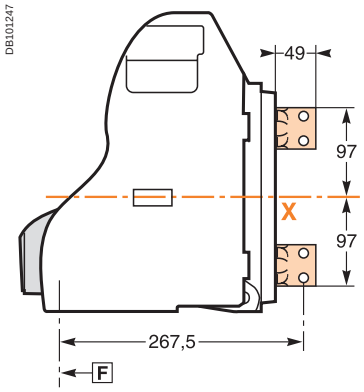


Detail

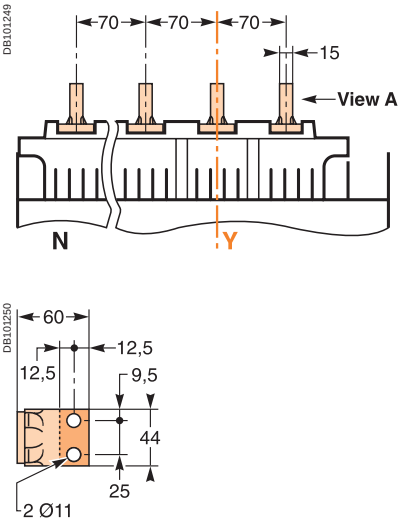


Vertical rear connection



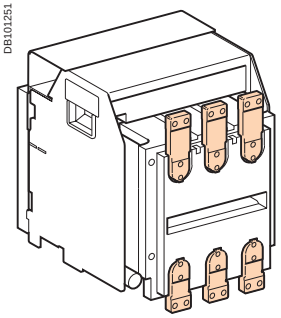


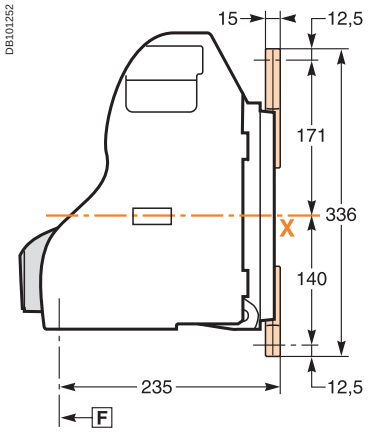
Detail



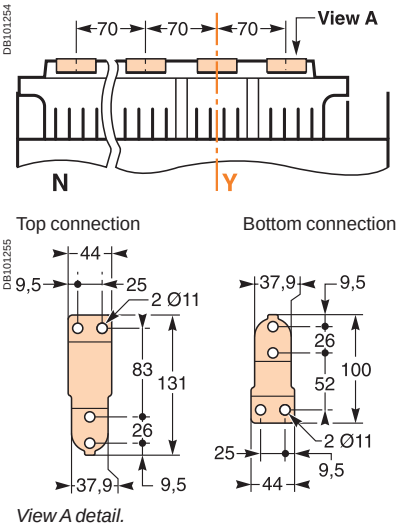
View A detail.

Front connection





Detail



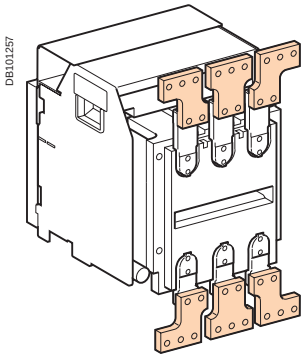
View A detail.

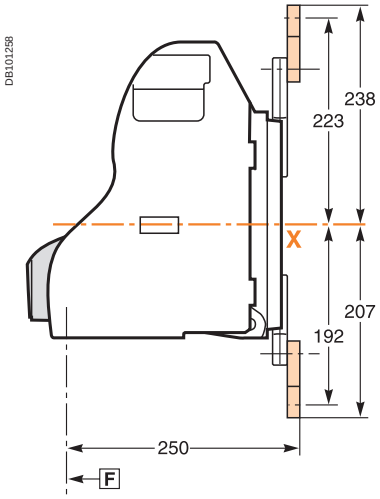
Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

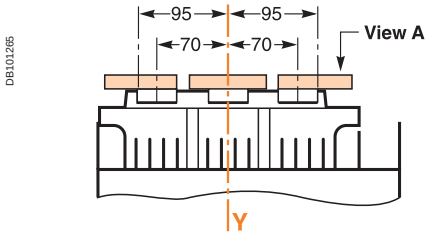
NT06 to NT16 circuit breakers
Drawout 3/4-poles device

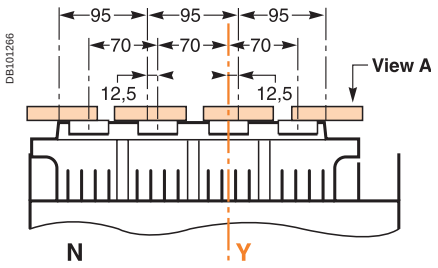
Connections

Front connection with spreaders



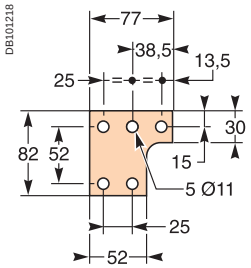






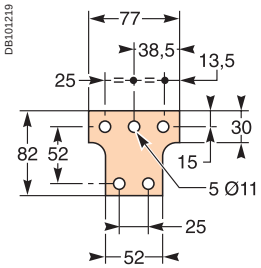
Spreader detail

Middle left or middle right spreader for 4P.

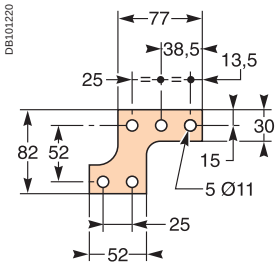


View A detail.

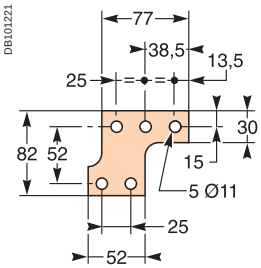
Middle spreader for 3P.



Left or right spreader for 4P.



Left or right spreader for 3P.

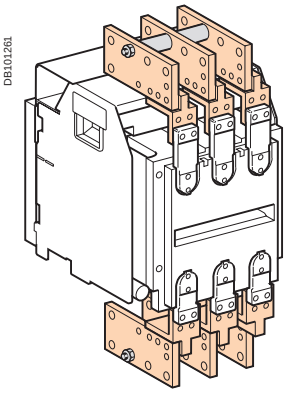


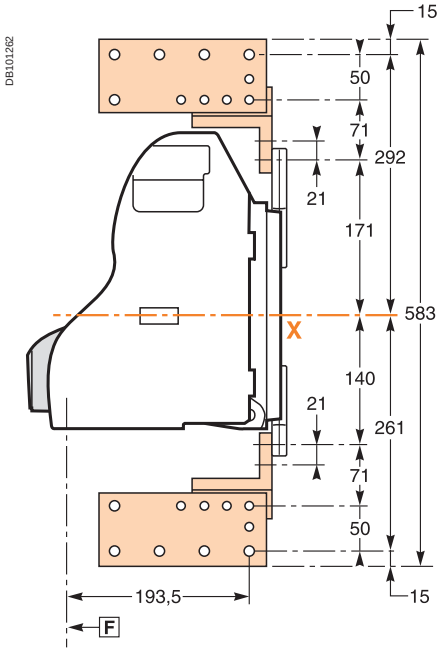
F : datum.

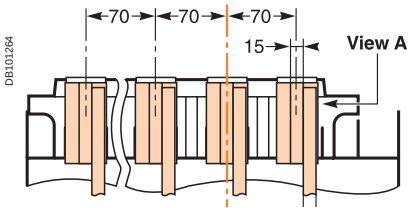
***Note:** X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.*

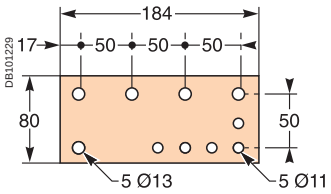
Connections

Front connection via vertical connection adapters fitted with cable-lug adapters









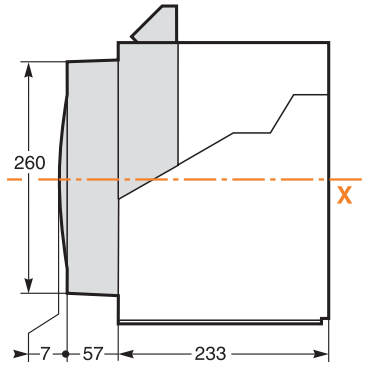
View A detail.

Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

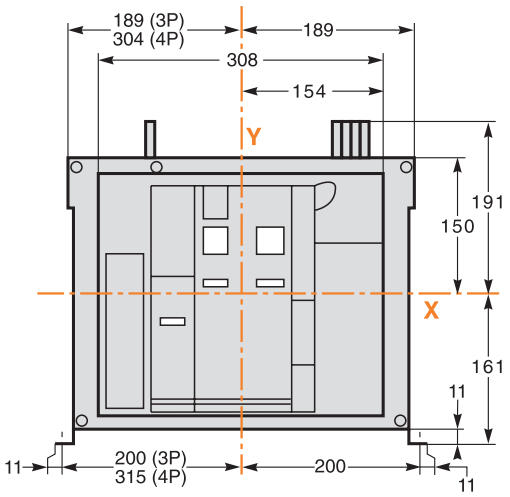
NW08 to NW32 circuit breakers
Fixed 3/4-poles device

Dimensions

DB101267

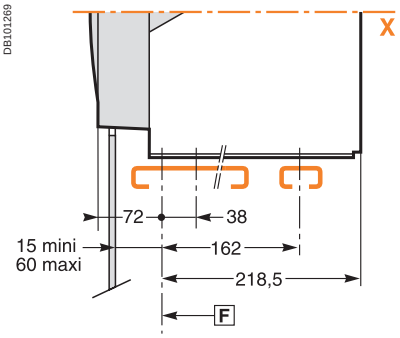


DB101268



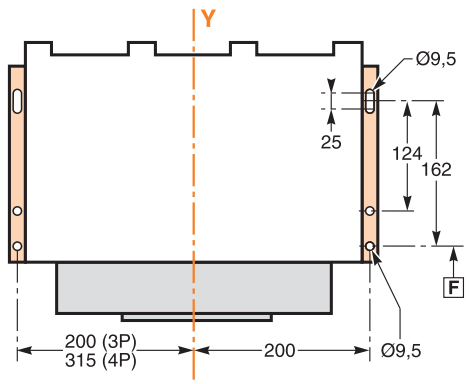
Mounting on base plate or rails

DB101269



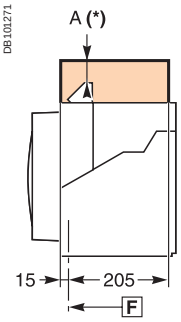
Mounting detail

DB101270

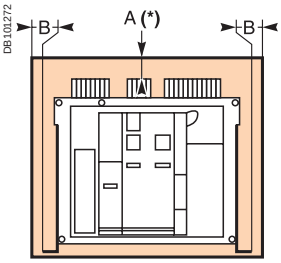


Safety clearances

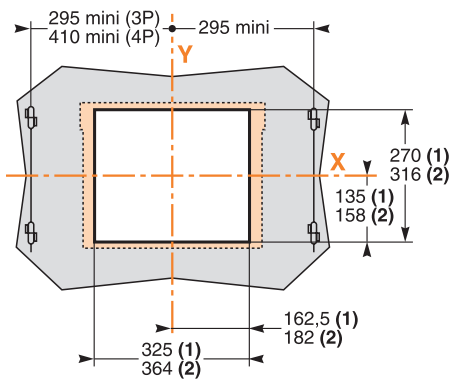
DB101271



DB101272



DB101273



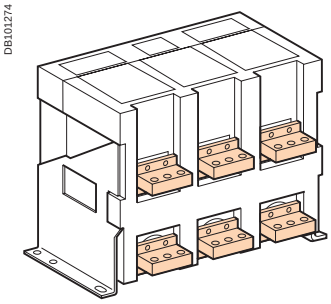
	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
A	0	0	100
B	0	0	60

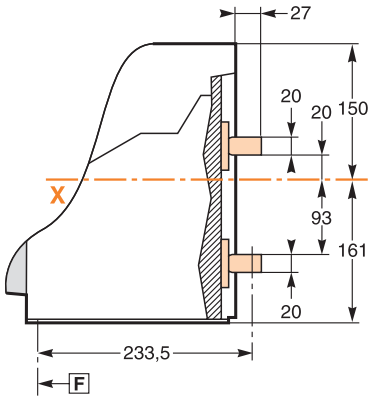
F : datum.

(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.
A(*) An overhead clearance of 50 mm is required to remove the arc chutes.
An overhead clearance of 20 mm is required to remove the terminal block.

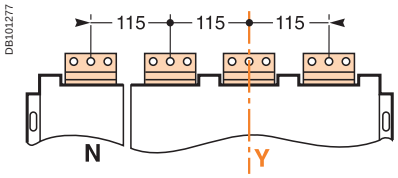
Connections

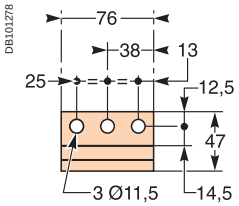
Horizontal rear connection



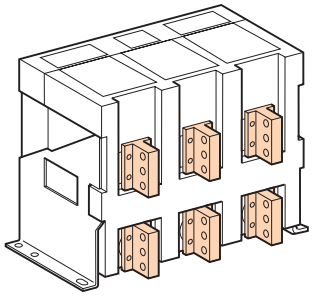


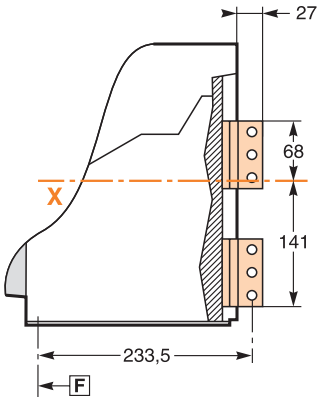
Detail



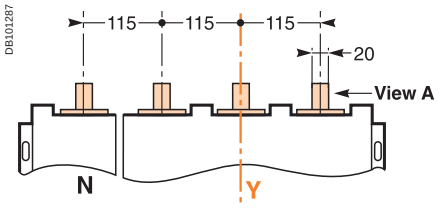


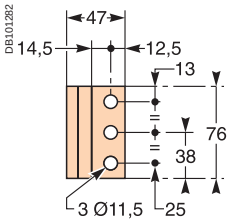
Vertical rear connection





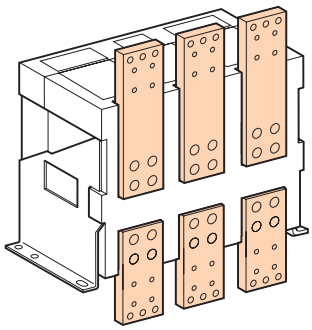
Detail

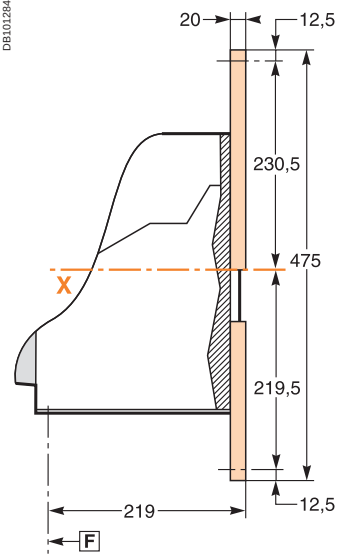




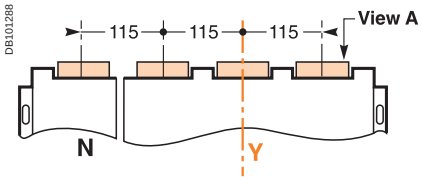
View A detail.

Front connection

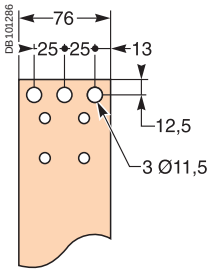




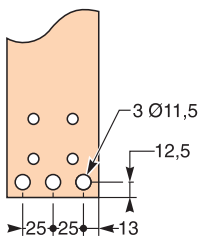
Detail



Top connection



Bottom connection

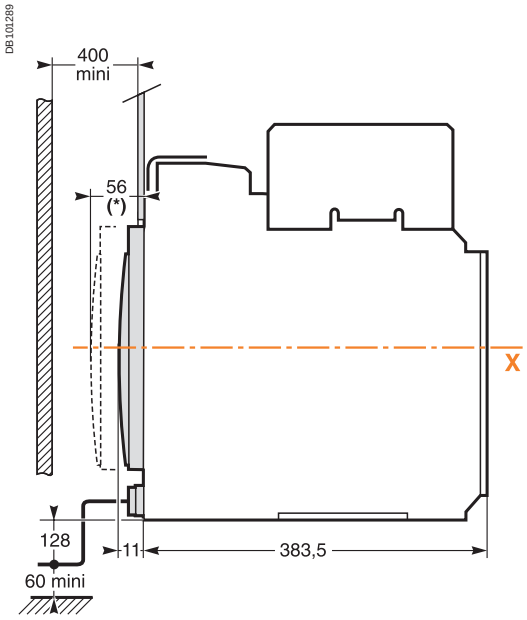


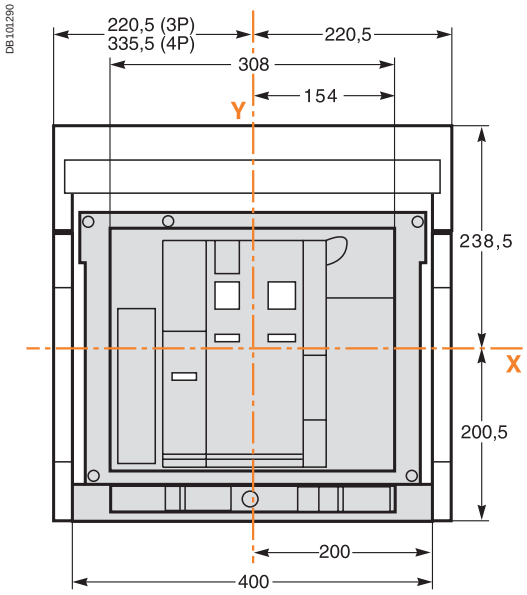
View A detail.

Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

NW08 to NW32 circuit breakers
Drawout 3/4-poles device

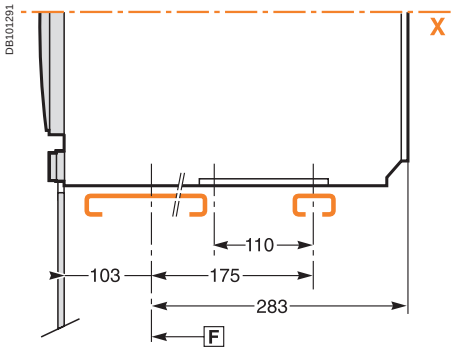
Dimensions



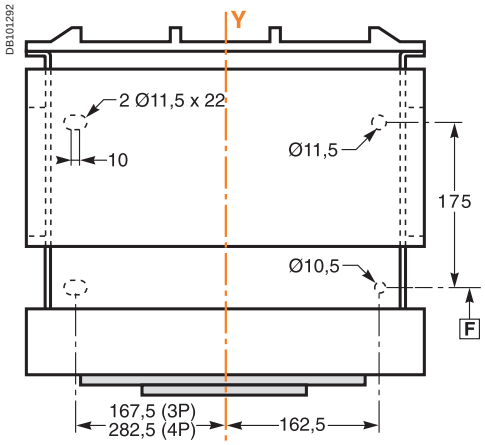


(*) Disconnected position.

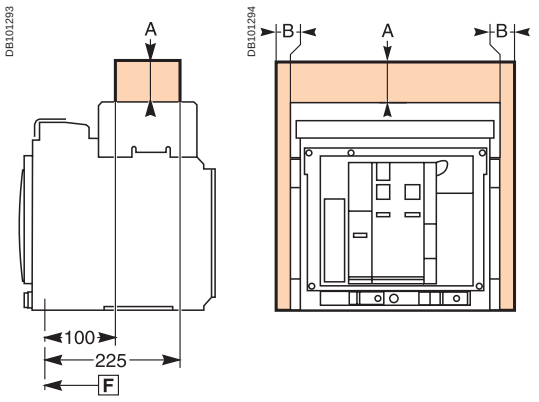
Mounting on base plate or rails



Mounting detail



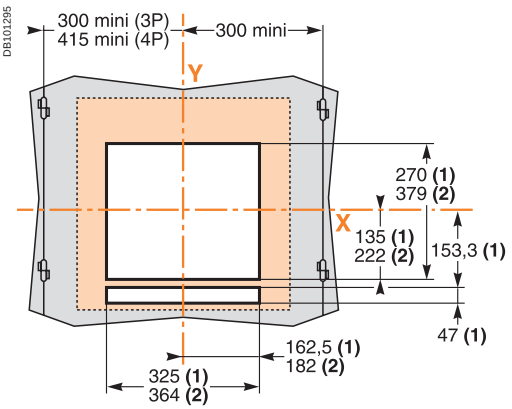
Safety clearances



	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
A	0	0	0
B	0	0	60

F : datum.

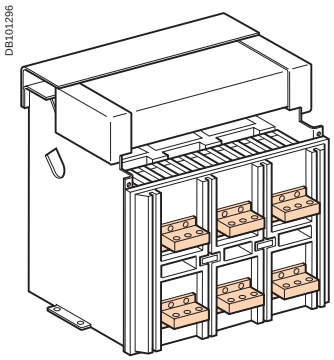
Door cutout

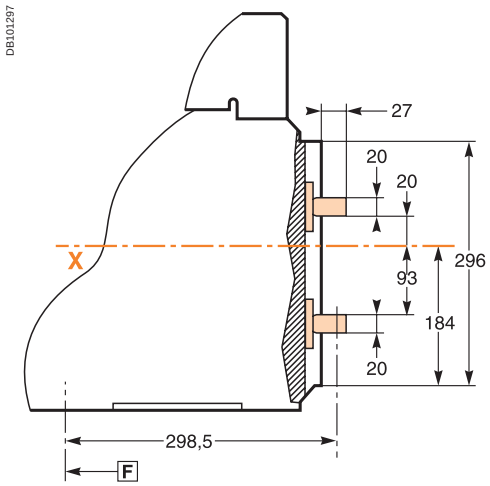


(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.
***Note: X** and **Y** are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.*

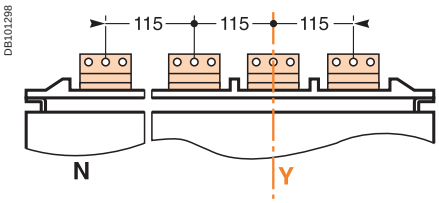
Connections

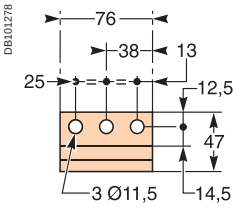
Horizontal rear connection



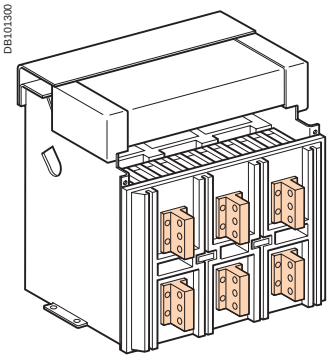


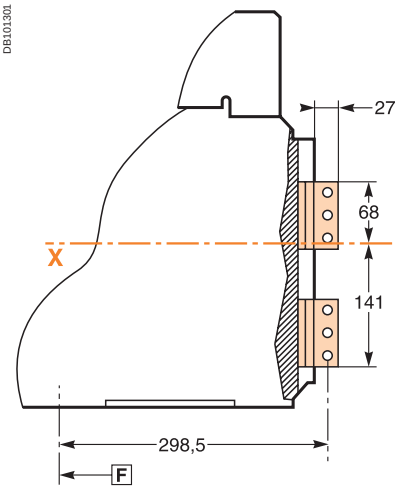
Detail



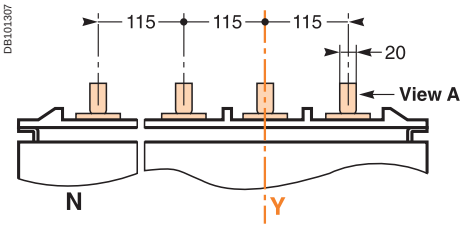


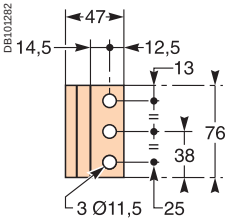
Vertical rear connection





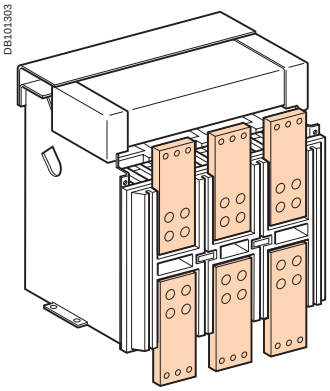
Detail

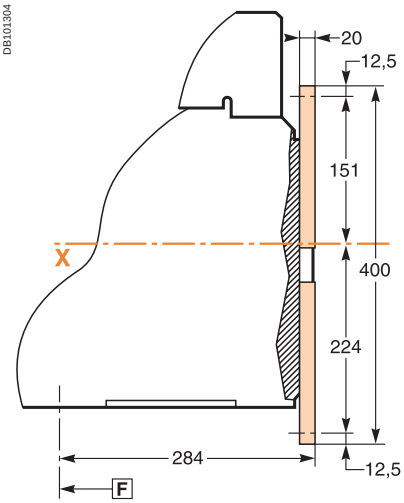




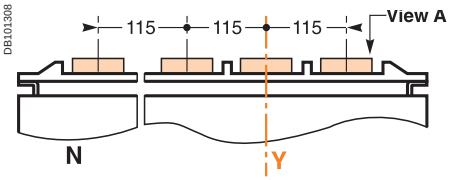
View A detail.

Front connection

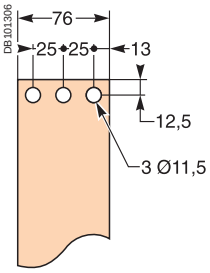




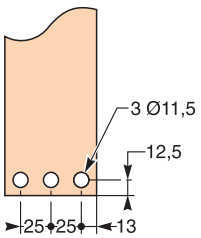
Detail



Top connection



Bottom connection



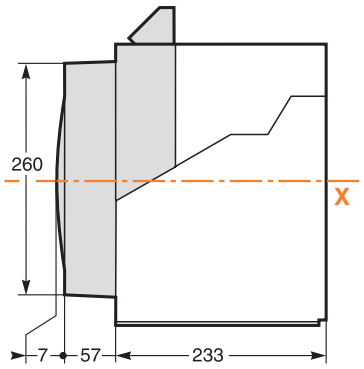
View A detail.

Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

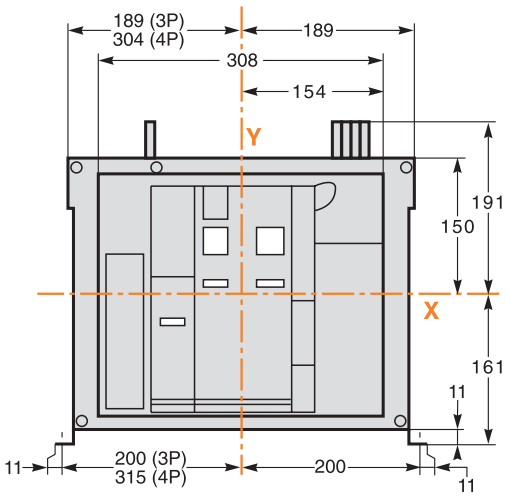
NW40 circuit breakers
Fixed 3/4-poles device

Dimensions

DB101267

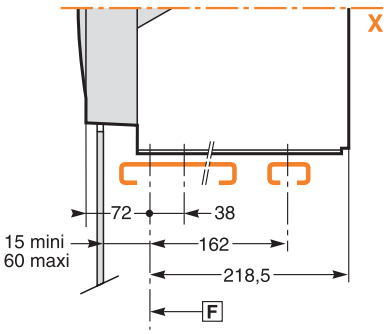


DB101268



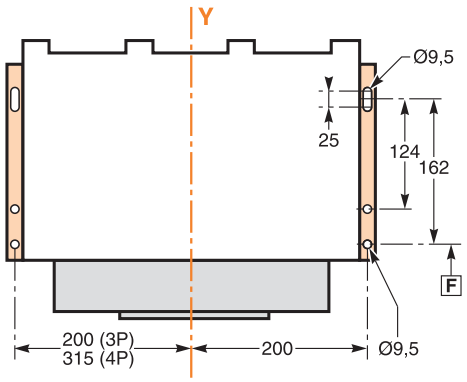
Mounting on base plate or rails

DB101269



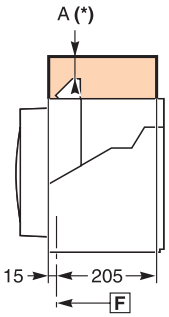
Mounting detail

DB101270

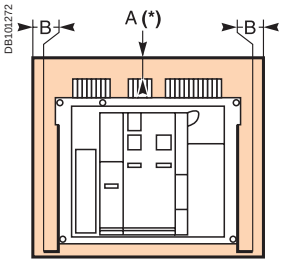


Safety clearances

DB101271

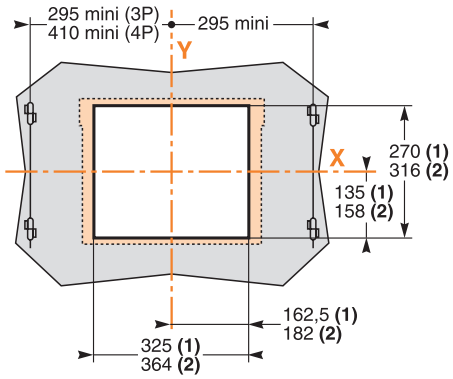


DB101272



Door cutout

DB101273



	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
A	0	0	100
B	0	0	60

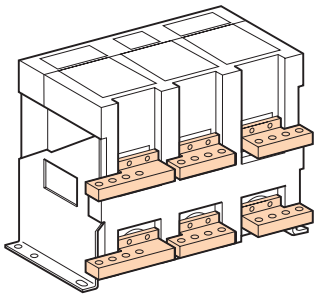
F : datum.

(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.
A(*) An overhead clearance of 110 mm is required to remove the arc chutes.
An overhead clearance of 20 mm is required to remove the terminal block.

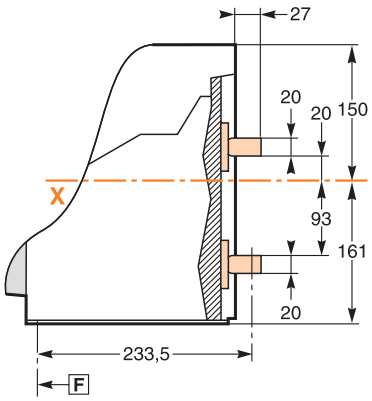
Connections

Horizontal rear connection

DB101309

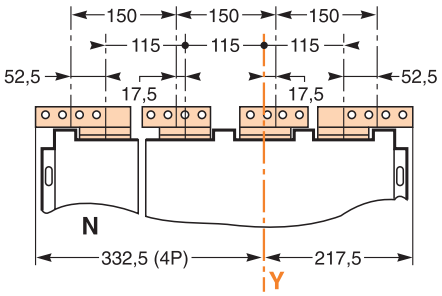


DB101276

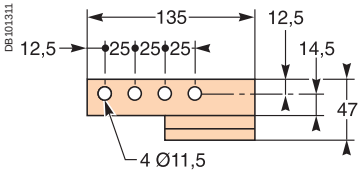


Detail

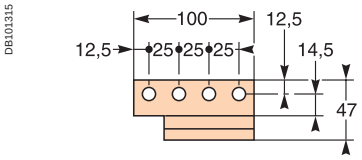
DB101310



DB101311

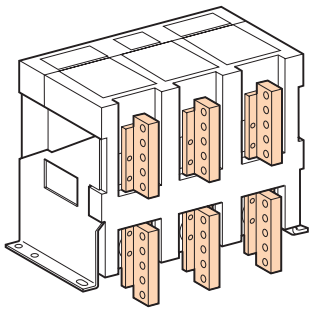


DB101315

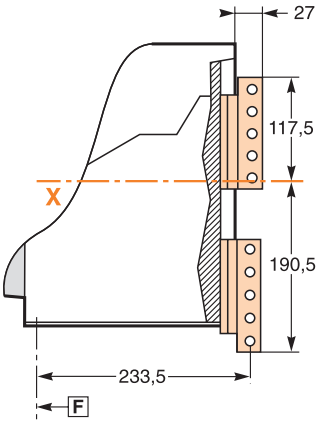


Vertical rear connection

DB101312

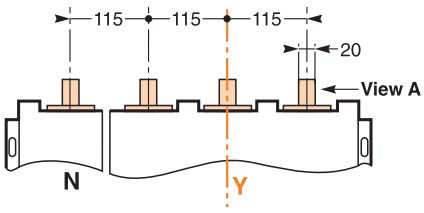


DB101313

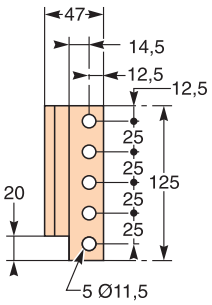


Detail

DB1012287



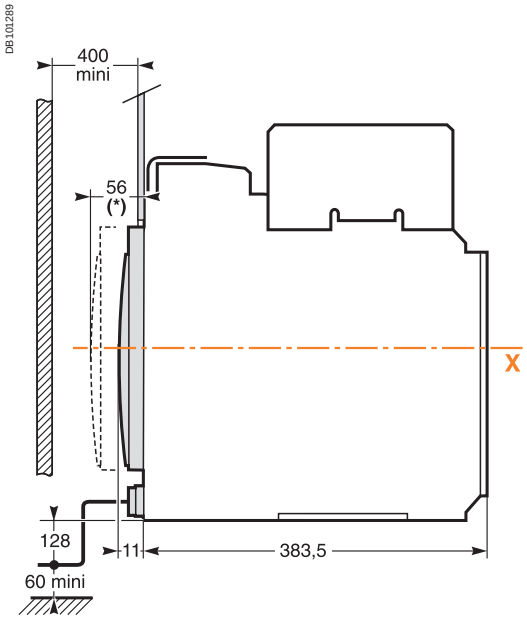
DB101314

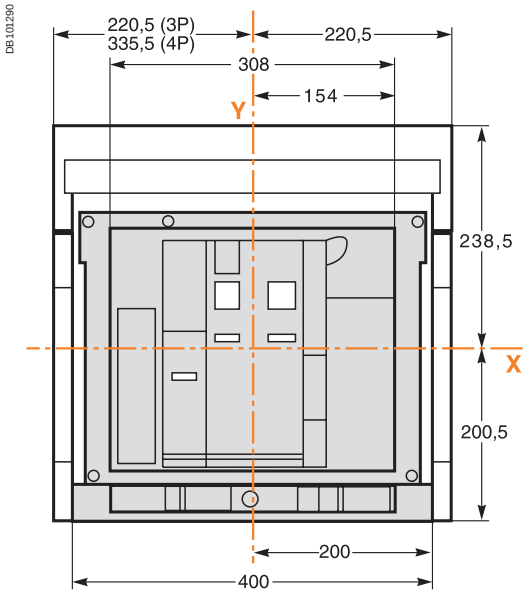


*Note: recommended connection screws: **M10** class 8.8.*
*Tightening torque: **50 Nm** with contact washer.*

NW40 circuit breakers
Drawout 3/4-poles device

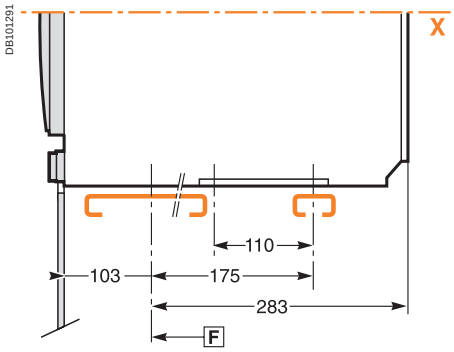
Dimensions



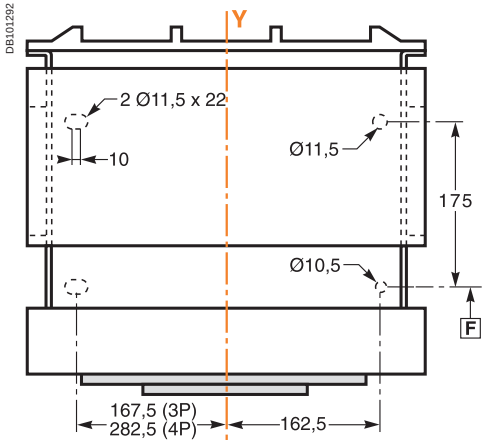


(*) Disconnected position.

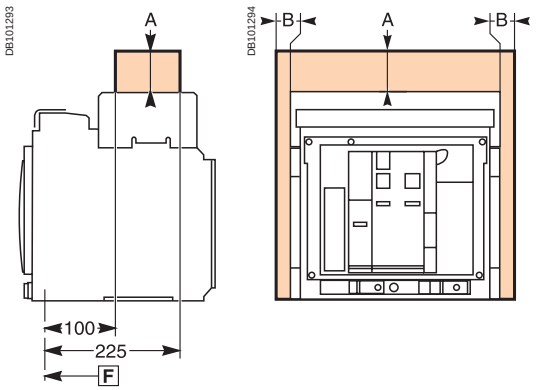
Mounting on base plate or rails



Mounting detail



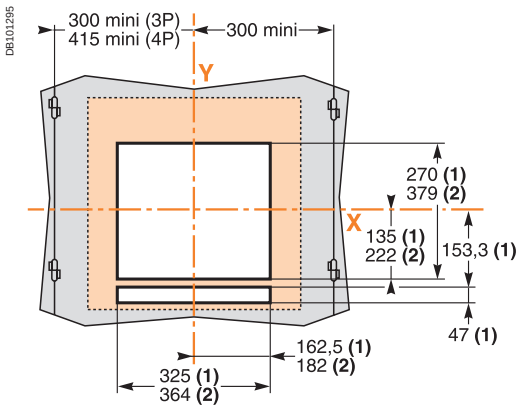
Safety clearances



	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
A	0	0	0
B	0	0	60

F : datum.

Door cutout

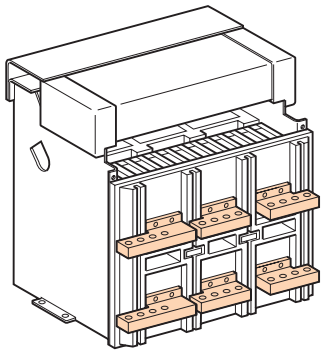


(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.
The safety clearances take into account the space required to remove the arc chutes.

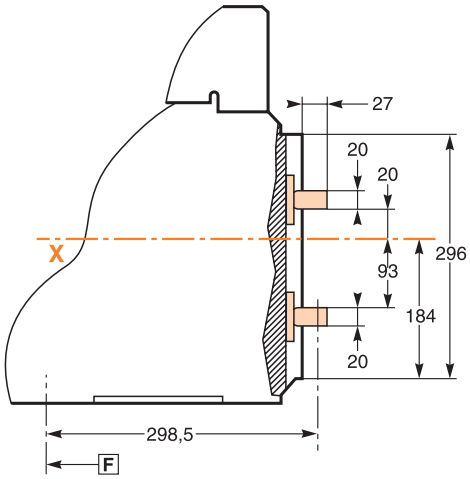
Connections

Horizontal rear connection

DB101316

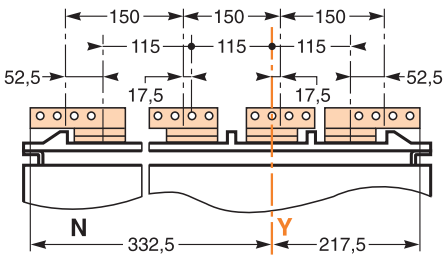


DB101297

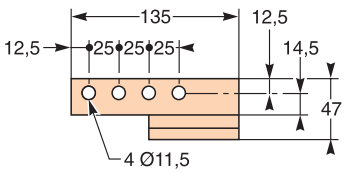


Detail

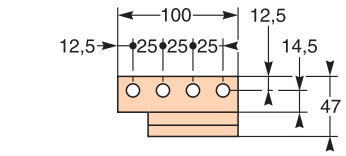
DB101317



DB101311

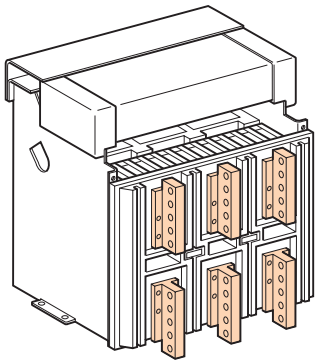


DB101315

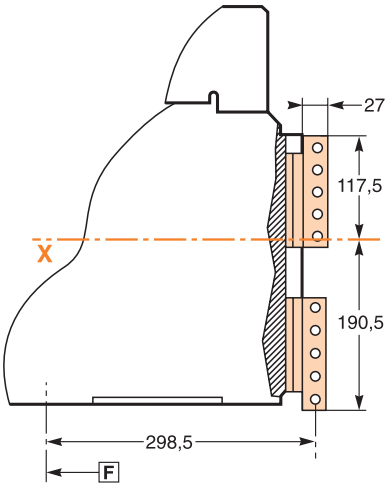


Vertical rear connection

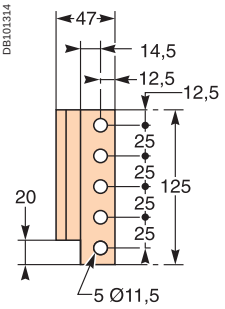
DB101318



DB101319



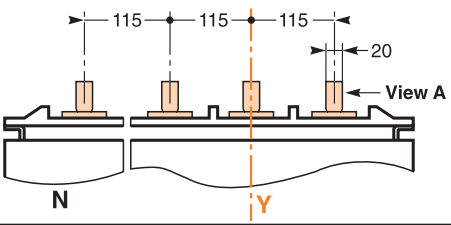
DB101314



View A detail.

Detail

DB101307



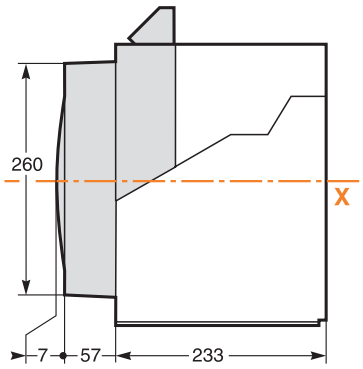
*Note: recommended connection screws: **M10** class 8.8.*
*Tightening torque: **50 Nm** with contact washer.*

NW40b to NW63 circuit breakers

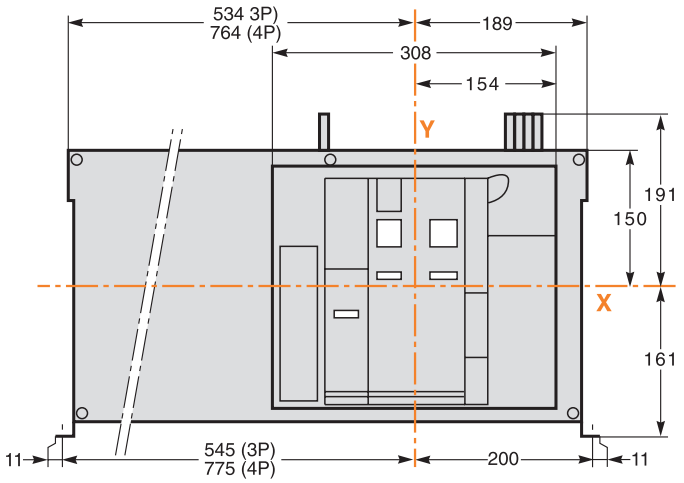
Fixed 3/4-poles device

Dimensions

DB101267

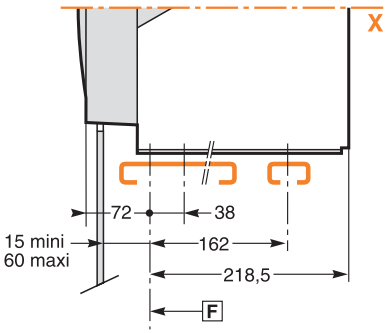


DB101320



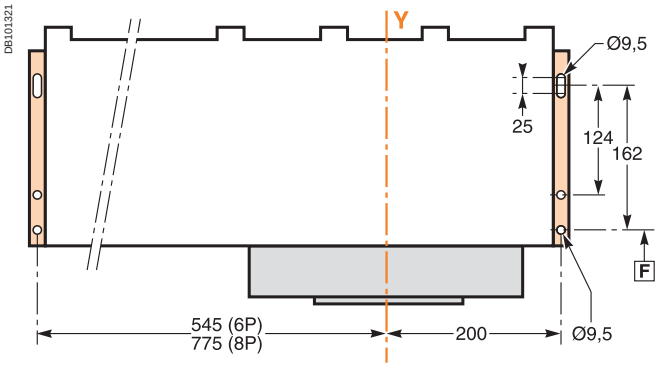
Mounting on base plate or rails

DB101269



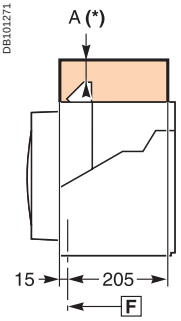
Mounting detail

DB101321

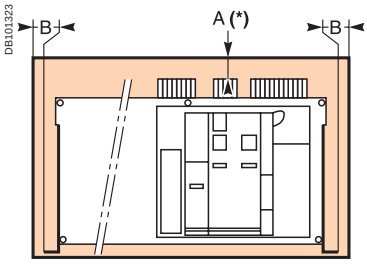


Safety clearances

DB101271

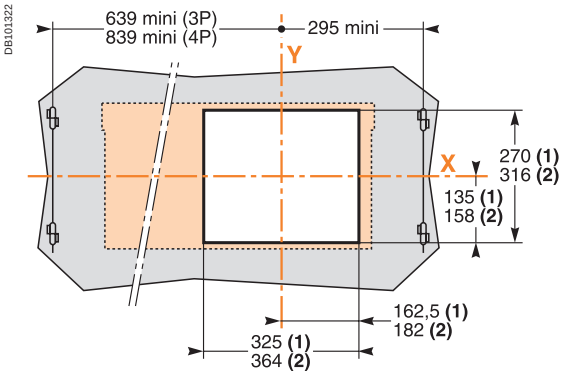


DB101323



Door cutout

DB101322



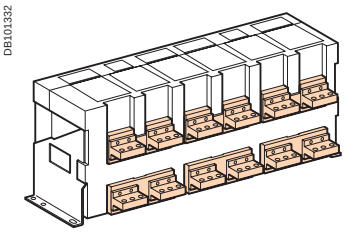
	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
A	0	0	100
B	0	0	60

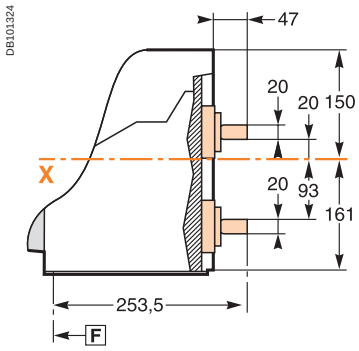
F : datum.

(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.
A(*) An overhead clearance of 110 mm is required to remove the arc chutes.
An overhead clearance of 20 mm is required to remove the terminal block.

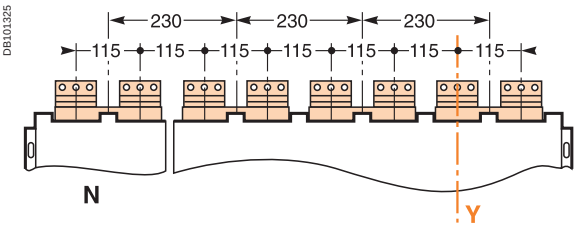
Connections

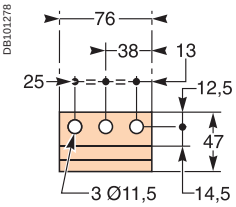
Horizontal rear connection (NW40b - NW50)



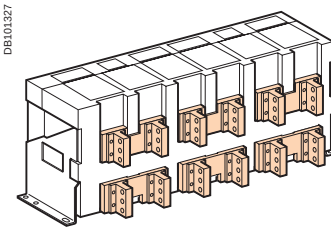


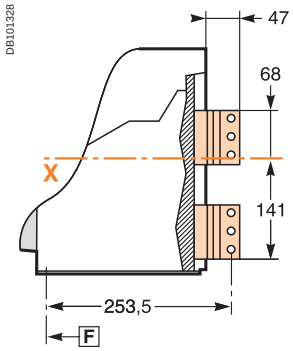
Detail



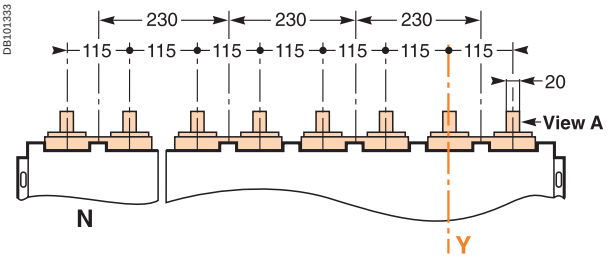


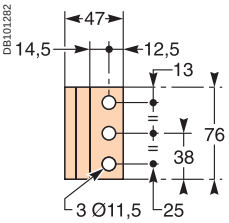
Vertical rear connection (NW40b - NW50)





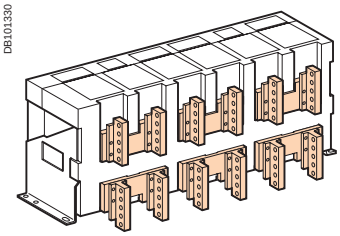
Detail

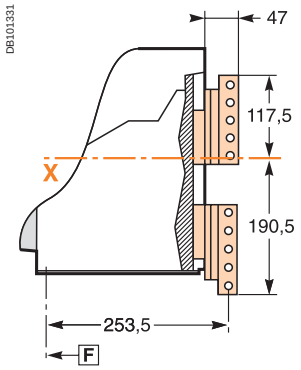




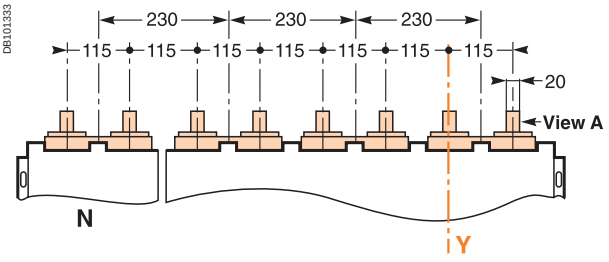
View A detail.

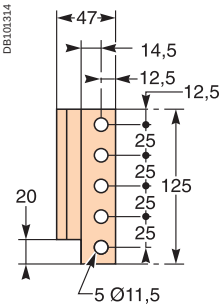
Vertical rear connection (NW63)





Detail





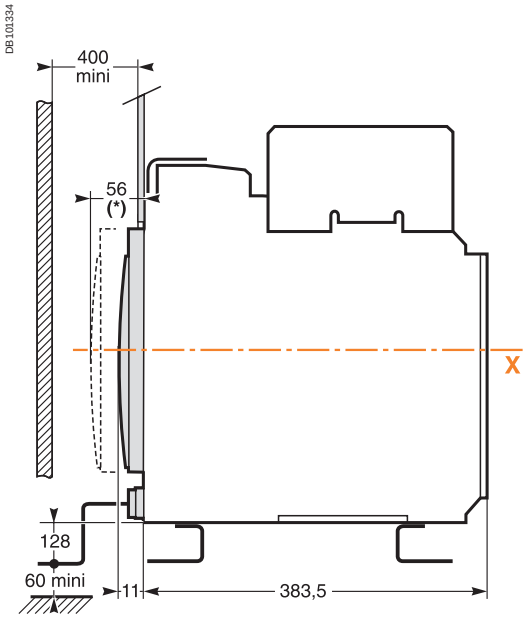
View A detail.

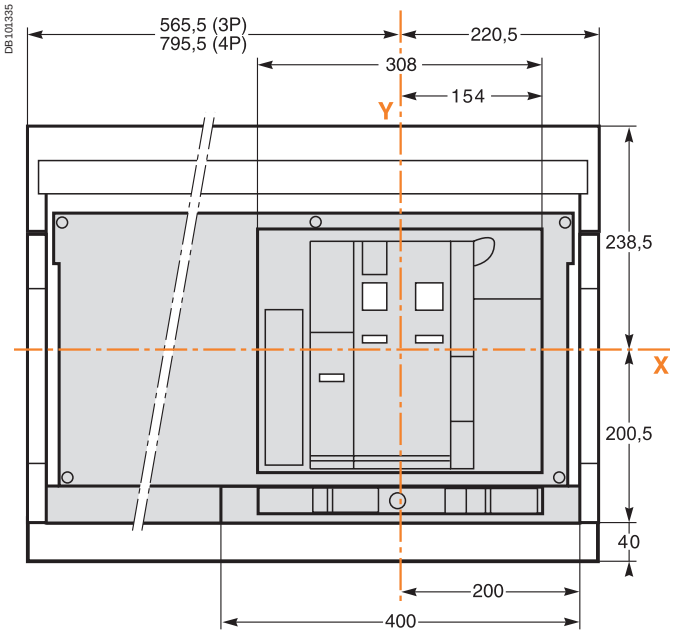
Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *s/s class A4 80.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

NW40b to NW63 circuit breakers

Drawout 3/4-poles device

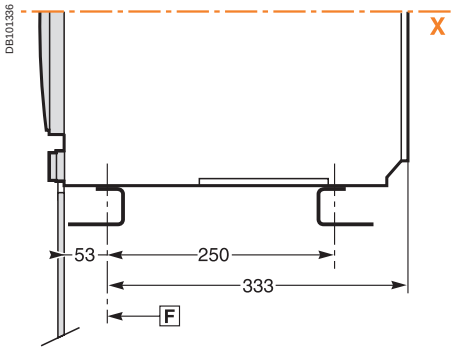
Dimensions



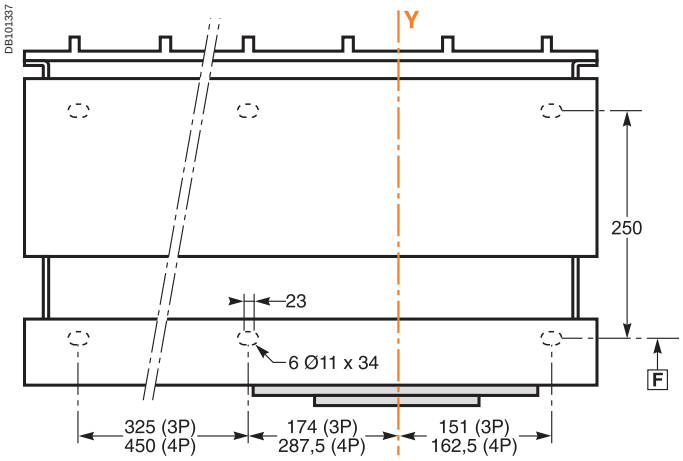


(*) Disconnected position.

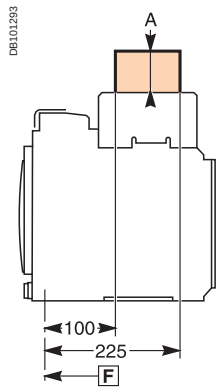
Mounting on base plate or rails

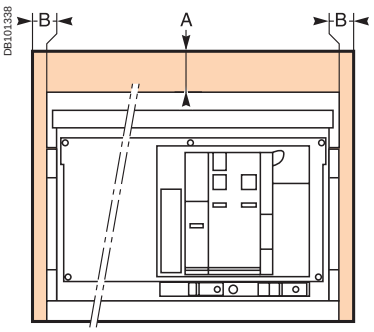


Mounting detail

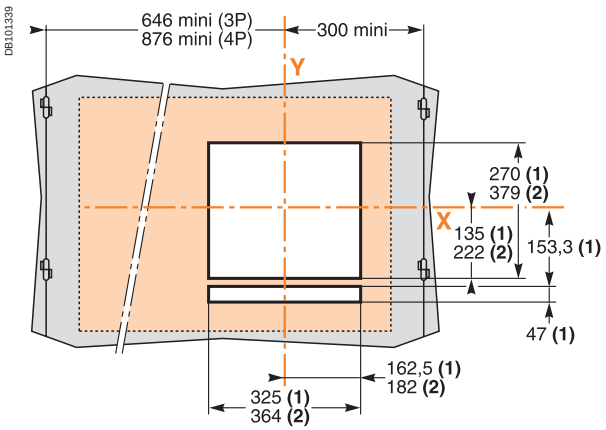


Safety clearances





Door cutout



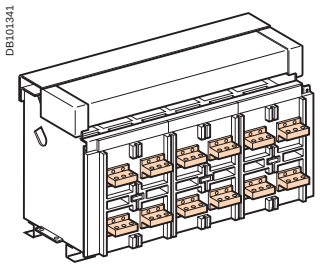
	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
A	0	0	0
B	0	0	60

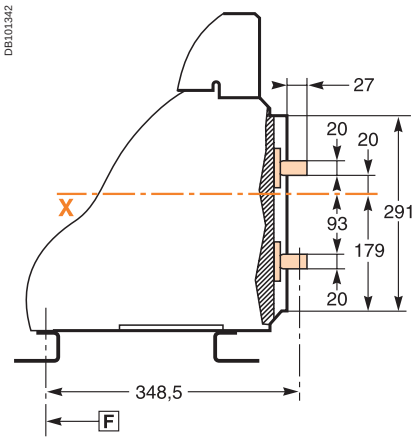
(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

F : *datum.*

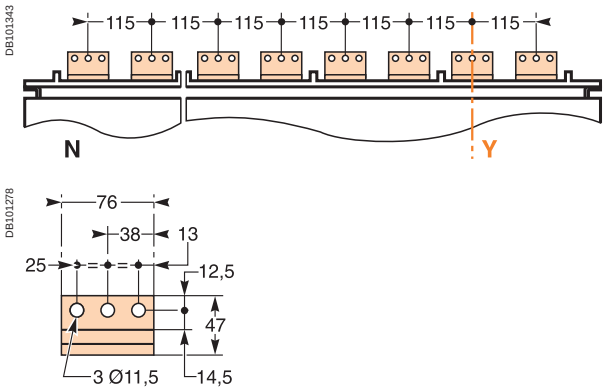
Connections

Horizontal rear connection (NW40b - NW50)

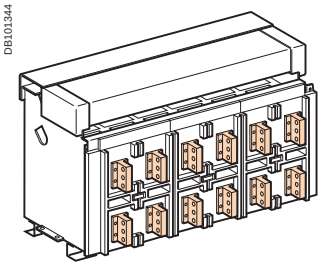


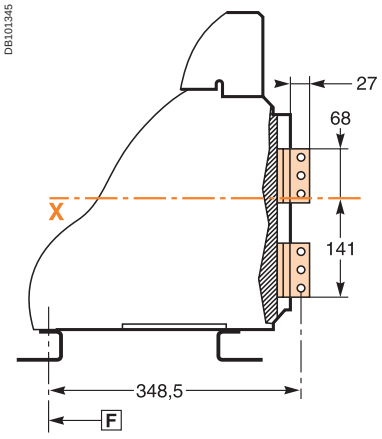


Detail

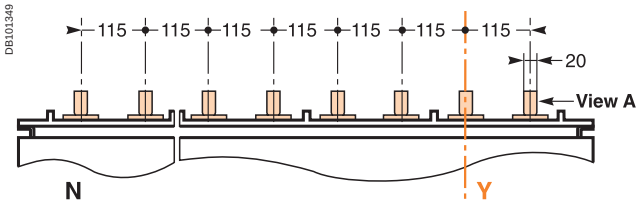


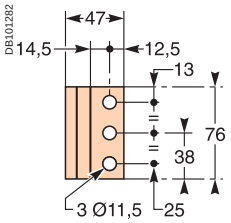
Vertical rear connection (NW40b - NW50)





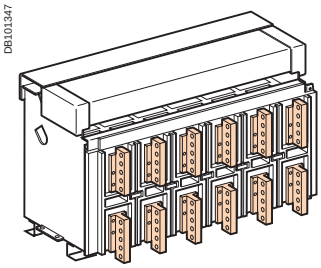
Detail

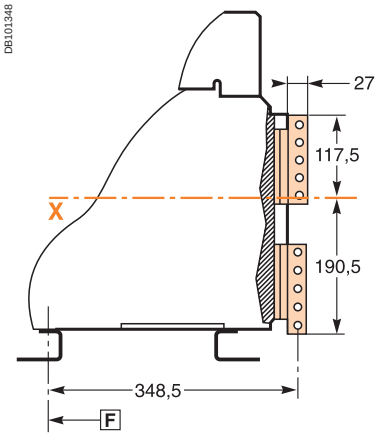




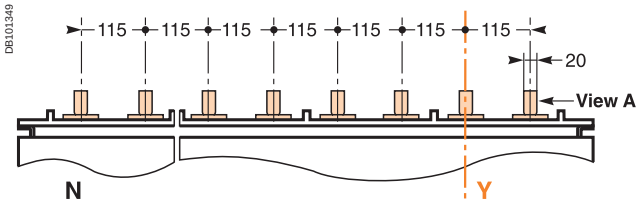
View A detail.

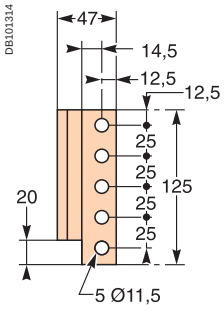
Vertical rear connection (NW63)





Detail



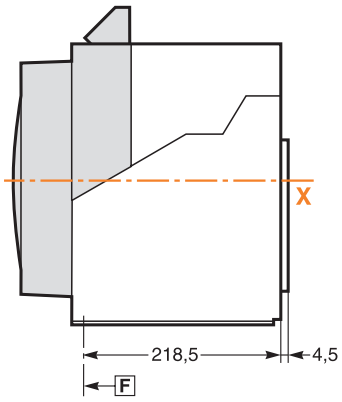


View A detail.

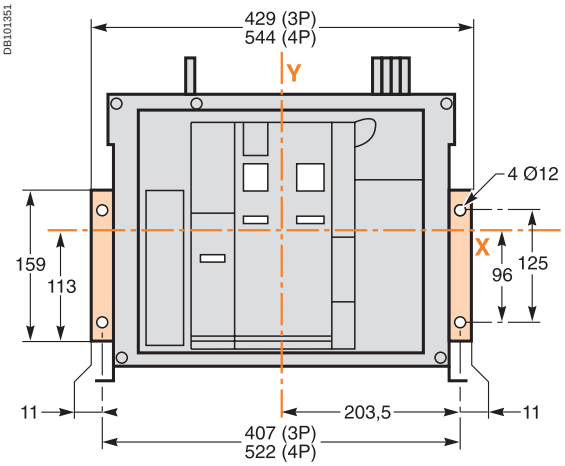
Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *s/s class A4 80.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

Mounting on backplate with special brackets (Masterpact NW08 to 32 fixed)

DB101350



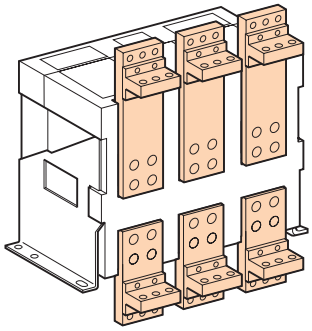
DB101351



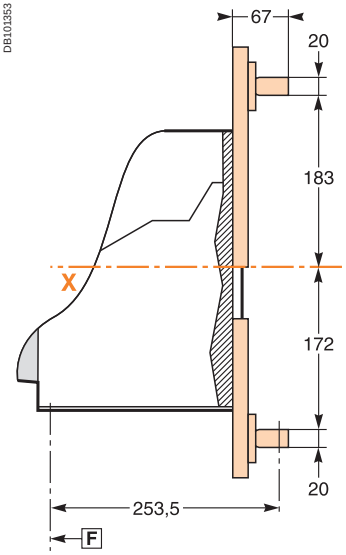
Disconnectable front-connection adapter (Masterpact NW08 to 32 fixed)

Horizontal rear connection

DB101352

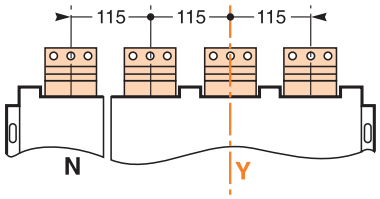


DB101353

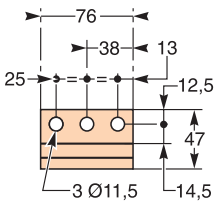


Detail

DB101354



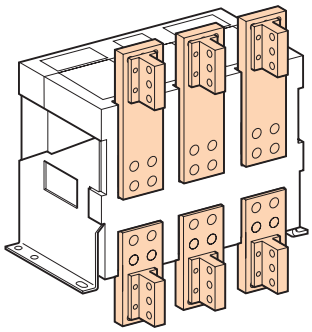
DB101278



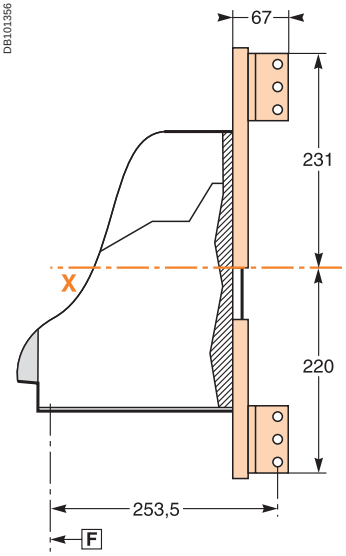
View A detail.

Vertical rear connection

DB101355

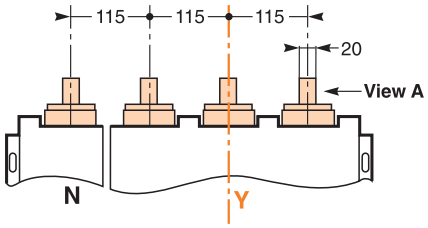


DB101356

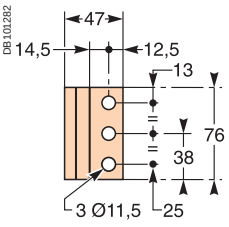


Detail

DB101358



DB101282



View A detail.

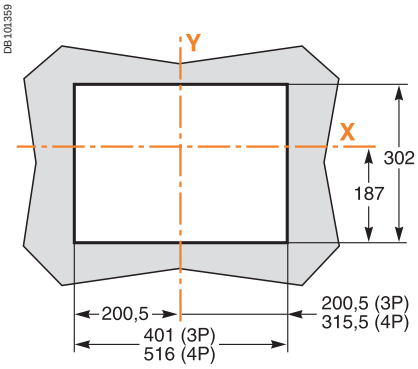
Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

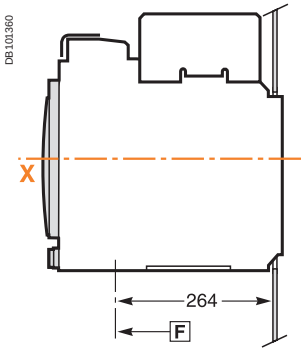
F *: datum.*

Rear panel cutout (drawout devices)

NW08 to NW40

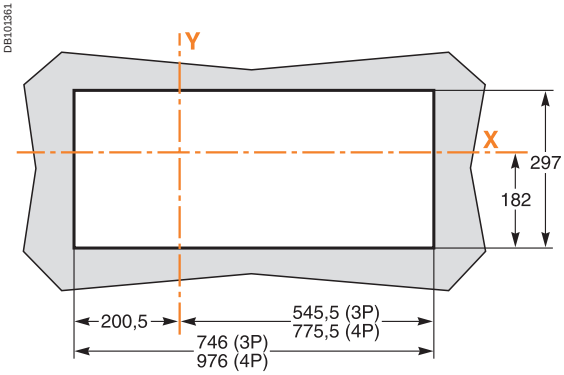
Rear view

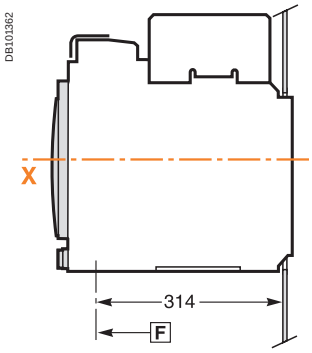




NW40b to NW63

Rear view

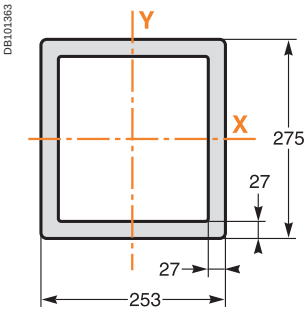




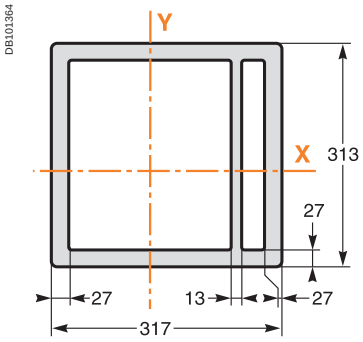
Escutcheon

Masterpact NT

Fixed device

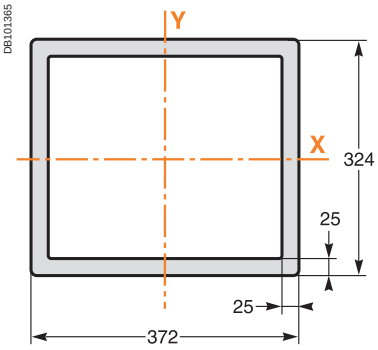


Drawout device

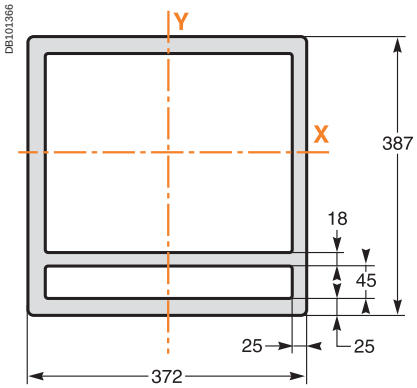


Masterpact NW

Fixed device



Drawout device

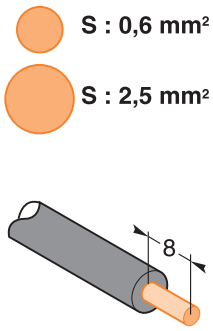


F : *datum.*

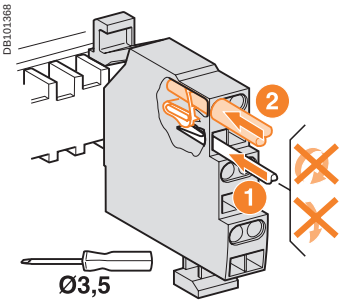
NT/NW external modules

Connection of auxilary wiring to terminal block

DB101367



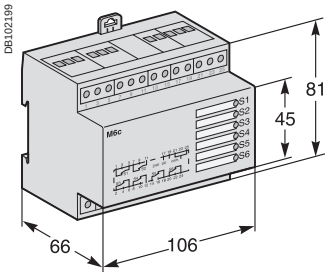
DB101368



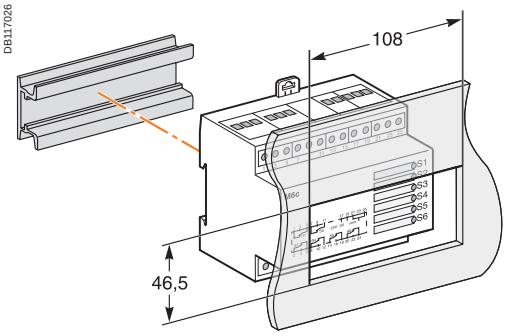
One conductor only per connection point.

M6C relay module

DB102199

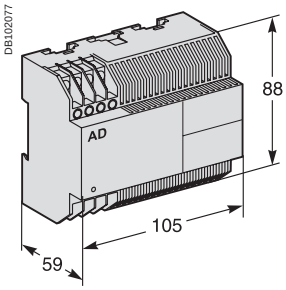


DB117026

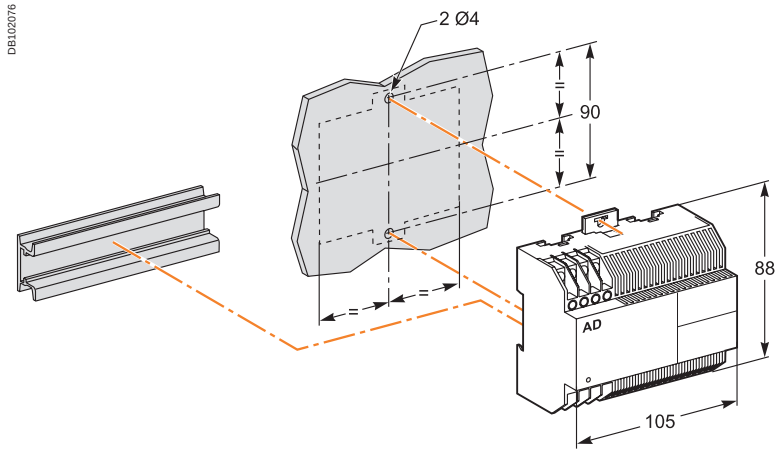


External power supply module (AD)

DB102077



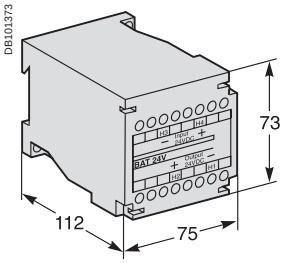
DB102076



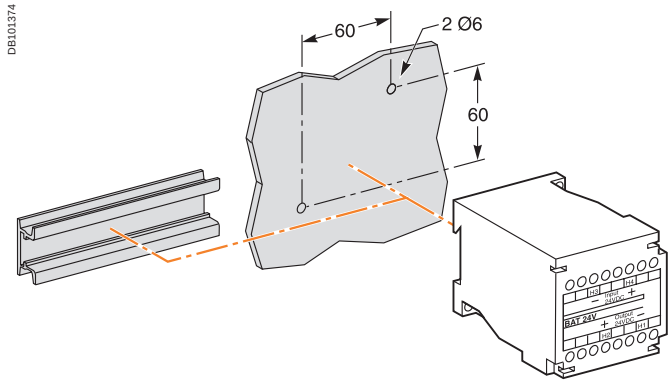
Battery module (BAT)

Mounting

DB101373

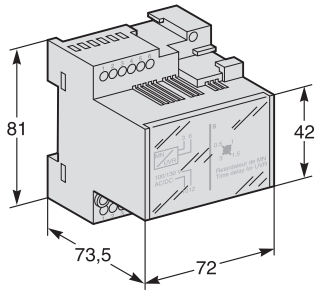


DB101374

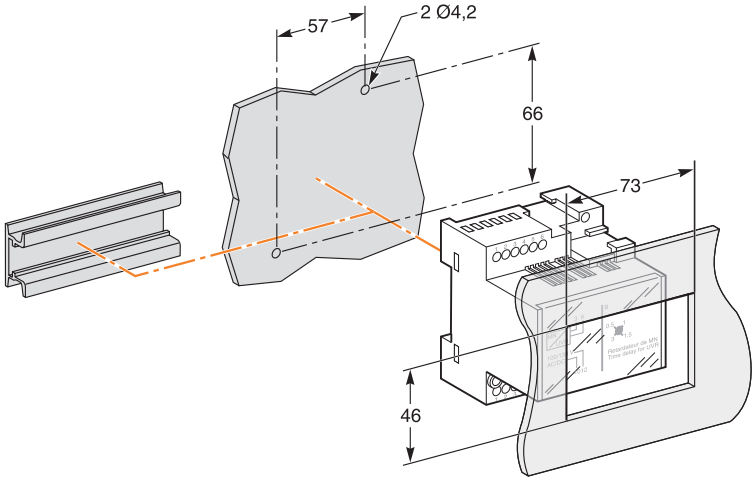


Delay unit for MN release

DB101375



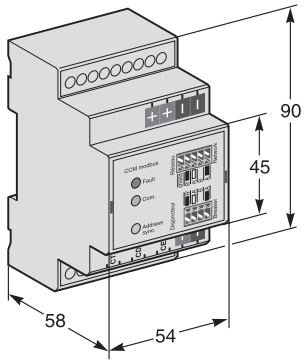
DB117025



"Chassis" communication module

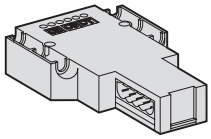
ModBUS

DB101377



BatiBUS

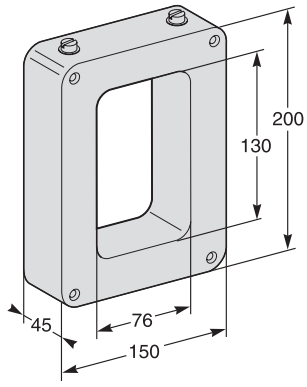
DB101378



External sensor for source ground return (SGR) protection

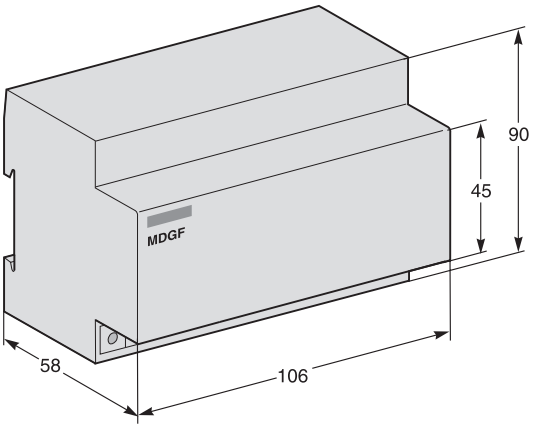
Sensor

DB101379



"MGDF summer" module

DB101380

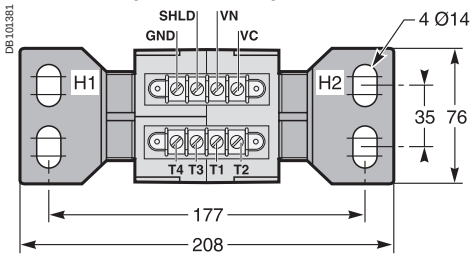


NT/NW external modules

External sensor for external neutral

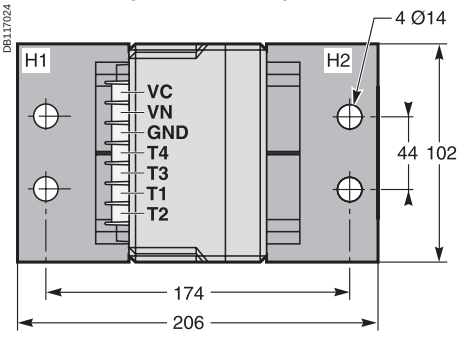
Dimensions

400/1600 A (NT06 to NT16)



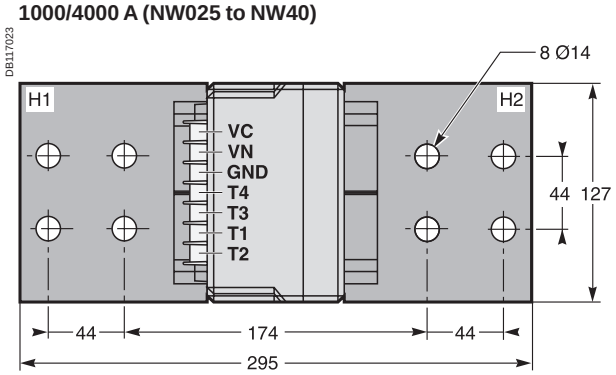
High: 137 mm.

400/2000 A (NW08 to NW20)



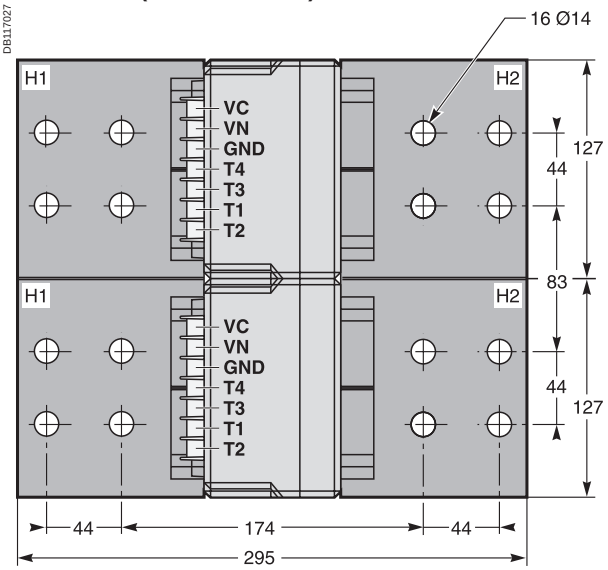
High: 162 mm.

1000/4000 A (NW025 to NW40)



High: 162 mm.

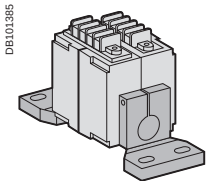
4000/6300 A (NW40b to NW63)



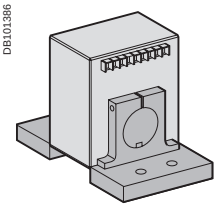
High: 168 mm.

Installation

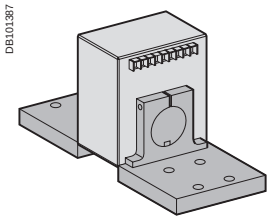
400/1600 A (NT06 to NT16)



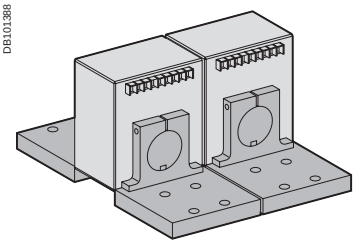
400/2000 A (NW08 to NW20)



1000/4000 A (NW025 to NW40)



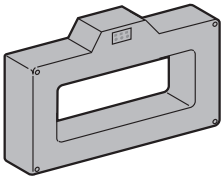
4000/6300 A (NW40b to NW63)



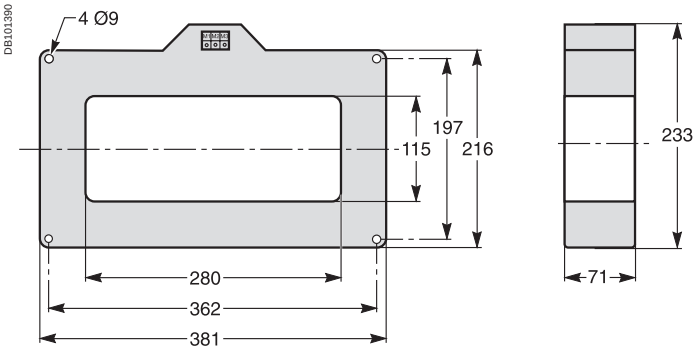
Rectangular sensor for earth leakage protection (Vigi)

280 x 115 mm window

DB101389

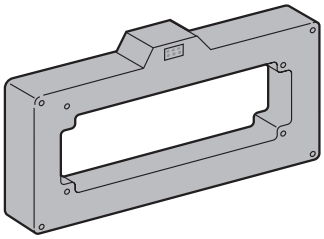


DB101390

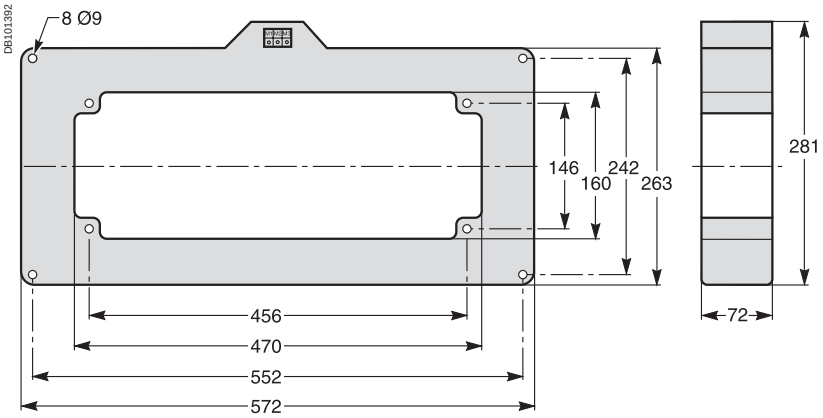


470 x 160 mm window

DB101391



DB101392



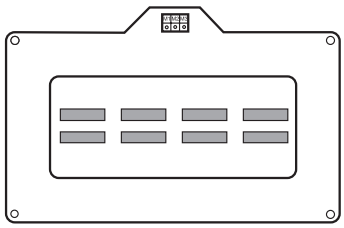
Busbars	I ≤ 1600 A	I ≤ 3200
Window (mm)	280 x 115	470 x 160
Weight (kg)	14	18

Busbars path

280 x 115 window

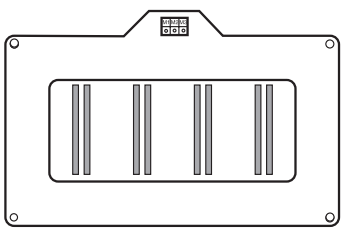
Busbars spaced 70 mm centre-to-centre

DB101393



2 bars 50 x 10.

DB101395

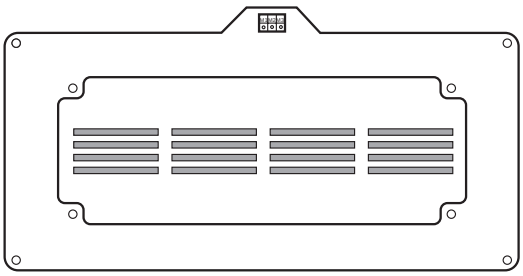


2 bars 100 x 5.

470 x 160 window

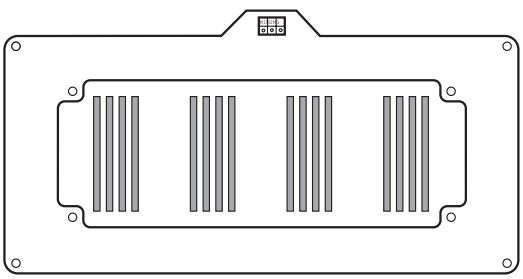
Busbars spaced 115 mm centre-to-centre

DB117029



4 bars 100 x 5.

DB117028



4 bars 125 x 5.

TOOLS

schneider-electric.com

This international site allows you to access all the Schneider Electric products in just 2 clicks via comprehensive range data-sheets, with direct links to:

- complete library: technical documents, catalogs, FAQs, brochures…
- selection guides from the e-catalog.
- product discovery sites and their Flash animations.

You will also find illustrated overviews, news to which you can subscribe, the list of country contacts…

The electrical installation guide

According to IEC 60364
This guide, part of the Schneider Electric offer, is the essential tool to "guide" you any time in your business:

- design office, consultant
- contractor, panelbuilder
- teacher, trainer.

Comprehensive and concrete information on:

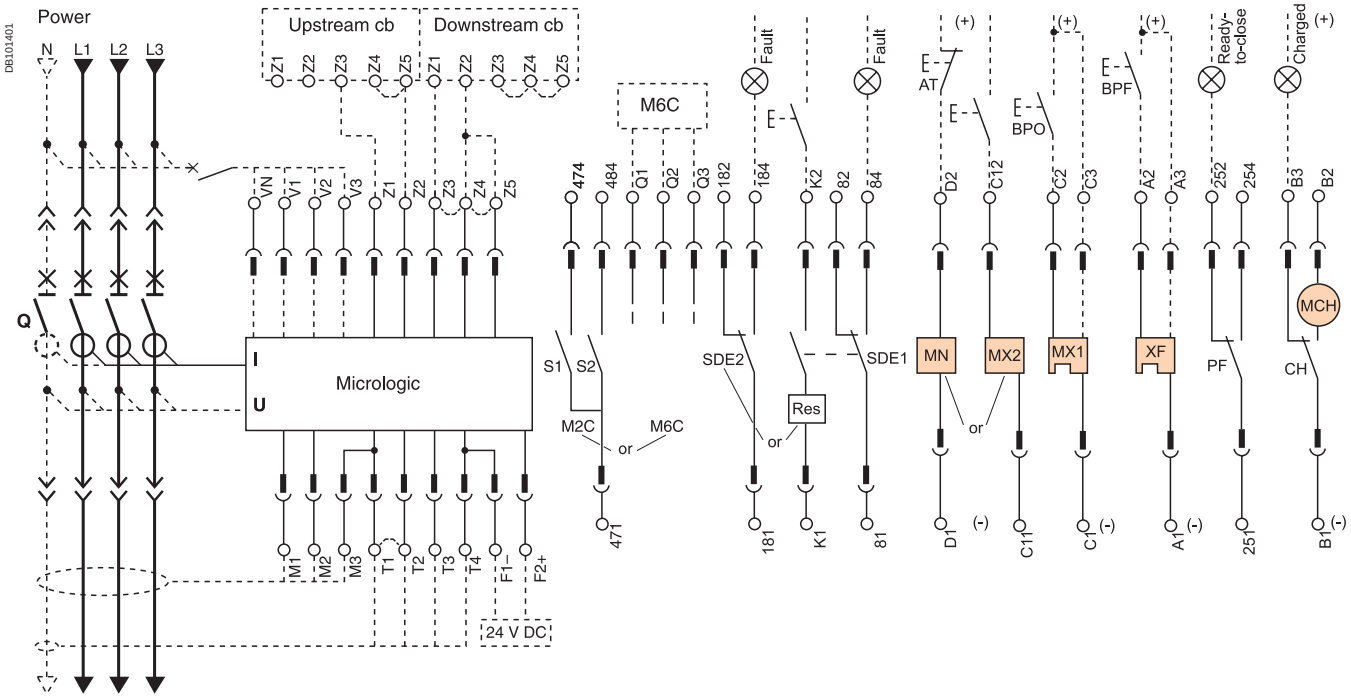
- all the new technical solutions
- all the components
- of an installation from a global point of view
- all the IEC standards modifications
- all the fundamental electrotechnical knowledge
- all the design stages, from medium to low voltage.

Electrical diagrams

Masterpact NT06 to NT16
Fixed and drawout devices

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position.

Power | **Control unit** | **Remote operation**



Terminal block marking

Control unit																							
Com		UC1		UC2		UC3	UC4 / M2C / M6C																
E5	E6	Z5	M1	M2	M3	F2+	V3	/	484	/	Q3												
E3	E4	Z3	Z4	T3	T4	VN	V2	/	474	/	Q2												
E1	E2	Z1	Z2	T1	T2	F1 –	V1	/	471	/	Q1												

Remote operation																							
SDE2 / Res				SDE1		MN / MX2				MX1		XF		PF		MCH							
184	/	K2		84		D2	/	C12		C2		A2		254		B2							
182				82						C3		A3		252		B3							
181	/	K1		81		D1	/	C11		C1		A1		251		B1							

A	P	H	Control unit
■	■	■	**Com :** E1-E6 communication
■	■	■	**UC1 :** Z1-Z5 zone selective interlocking Z1 = ZSI OUT SOURCE Z2 = ZSI OUT ; Z3 = ZSI IN SOURCE Z4 = ZSI IN ST (short time) Z5 = ZSI IN GF (earth fault)
■	■	■	M1 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7)
■	■	■	**UC2 :** T1, T2, T3, T4 = external neutral
■	■	■	M2, M3 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7)
■	■	■	**UC3 :** F2+, F1– external 24 V DC power supply
	■	■	VN external voltage connector (must be connected to the neutral with a 3P circuit breaker)
	■	■	**UC4 :** External Voltage Connector (PTE option) **or**
	■	■	**M2C :** 2 programmable contacts (external relay) ext. 24 V DC power supply required. **or**
	■	■	**M6C :** 6 programmable contacts to be connected to the external module M6C) ext. 24 V DC power supply required.

Remote operation

SDE2 : fault-trip indication contact
or
Res : remote reset

SDE1 : fault-trip indication contact (supplied as standard)

MN : undervoltage release
or
MX2 : shunt release

MX1 : shunt release (standard or communicating)

XF : closing release (standard or communicating)

PF : ready-to-close contact

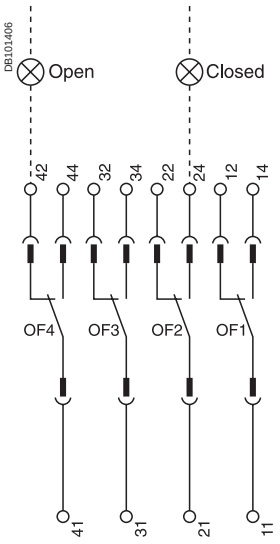
MCH : electric motor

Note: *when communicating MX or XF releases are used, the third wire (C3,A3) must be connected even if the communication module is not installed.*

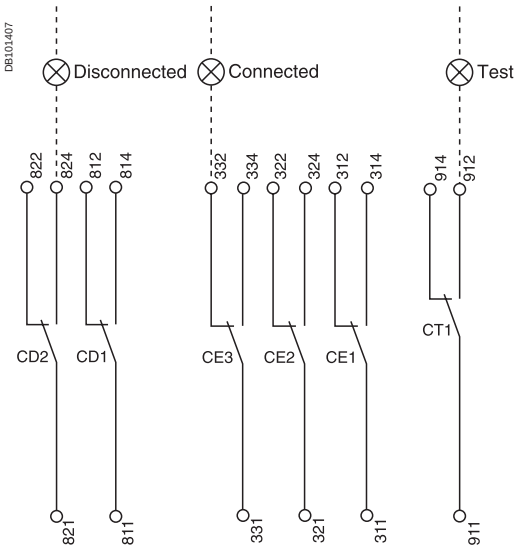
A *: digital ammeter.*
P *: A + power meter + additional protection.*
H *: P + harmonics.*

Masterpact NT06 to NT16
Fixed and drawout devices

Indication contacts



Chassis contacts



Indication contacts

OF4	OF3	OF2	OF1
44	34	24	14
42	32	22	12
41	31	21	11

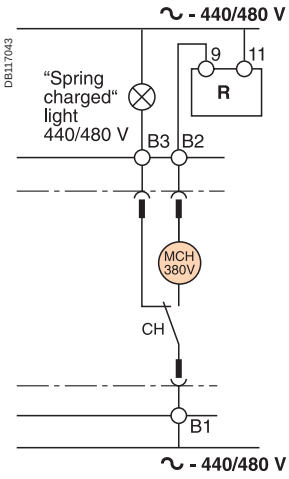
Chassis contacts

CD2	CD1	CE3	CE2	CE1	CT1
824	814	334	324	314	914
822	812	332	322	312	912
821	811	331	321	311	911

Indication contacts

OF4 / OF3 / OF2 / OF1 : ON/OFF indication contacts.

(*) Spring charging motor 440/480 V AC
(380 V motor + additional resistor).



Chassis contacts

CD2 : disconnected position contacts
CD1

CE3 : connected position contacts
CE2
CE1

CT1 : test position contacts

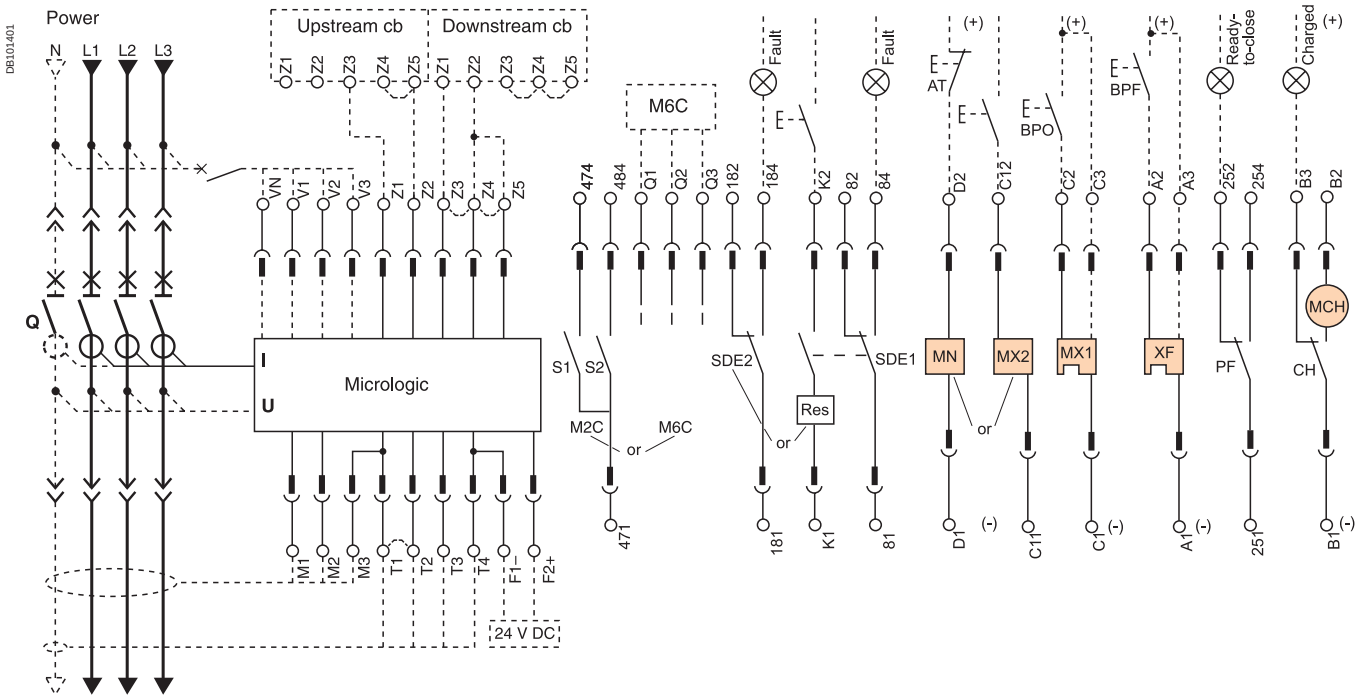
Key:

- *drawout device only.*
- XXX *SDE1, OF1, OF2, OF3, OF4 supplied as standard.*
- *interconnected connections (only one wire per connection point).*

Masterpact NW08 to NW63
Fixed and drawout devices

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position.

Power | **Control unit** | **Remote operation**



Terminal block marking	Control unit								Remote operation								
	Com		UC1		UC2		UC3	UC4	M2C / M6C	SDE2 / Res		SDE1	MN / MX2		MX1	XF	PF	MCH
	E5	E6	Z5	M1	M2	M3	F2+	V3	484 / Q3	184	/ K2	84	D2	/ C12	C2	A2	254	B2
	E3	E4	Z3	Z4	T3	T4	VN	V2	474 / Q2	182		82			C3	A3	252	B3
	E1	E2	Z1	Z2	T1	T2	F1–	V1	471 / Q1	181	/ K1	81	D1	/ C11	C1	A1	251	B1

A	P	H	Control unit
■	■	■	**Com :** E1-E6 communication
■	■	■	**UC1 :** Z1-Z5 zone selective interlocking Z1 = ZSI OUT SOURCE Z2 = ZSI OUT ; Z3 = ZSI IN SOURCE Z4 = ZSI IN ST (short time) Z5 = ZSI IN GF (earth fault)
■	■	■	M1 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7)
■	■	■	**UC2 :** T1, T2, T3, T4 = external neutral
■	■	■	M2, M3 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7)
■	■	■	**UC3 :** F2+, F1– external 24 V DC power supply
	■	■	VN external voltage connector (must be connected to the neutral with a 3P circuit breaker)
	■	■	**UC4 :** External Voltage Connector (PTE option)
	■	■	**M2C :** 2 programmable contacts (internal relay) ext. 24 V DC power supply required **or**
	■	■	**M6C :** 6 programmable contacts (to be connected to the external module M6C) ext. 24 V DC power supply required

Remote operation

SDE2 : fault-trip indication contact
or
Res : remote reset

SDE1 : fault-trip indication contact (supplied as standard)

MN : undervoltage release
or
MX2 : shunt release

MX1 : shunt release (standard or communicating)

XF : closing release (standard or communicating)

PF : ready-to-close contact

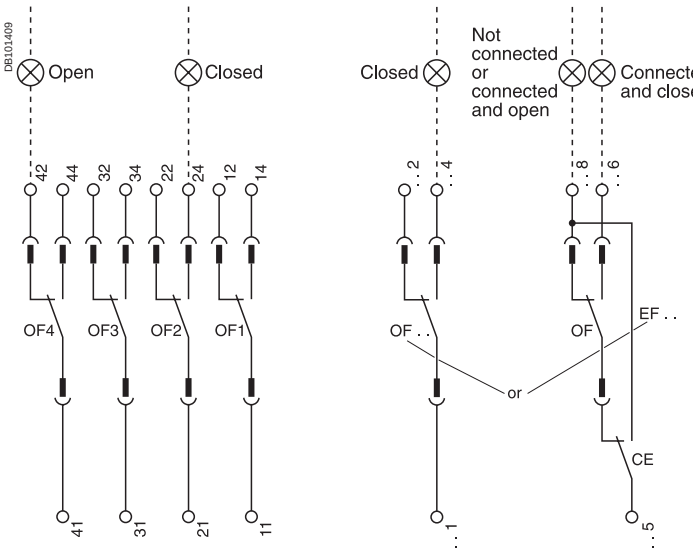
MCH : electric motor

Note: *when communicating MX or XF releases are used, the third wire (C3,A3) must be connected even if the communication module is not installed.*

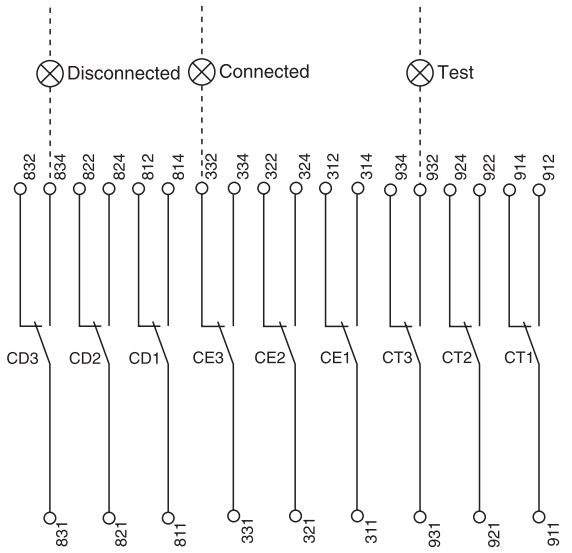
***A** : digital ammeter.*
***P** : A + power meter + additional protection.*
***H** : P + harmonics.*

Masterpact NW08 to NW63
Fixed and drawout devices

Indication contacts



Chassis contacts



Indication contacts

OF4	OF3	OF2	OF1
44	34	24	14
42	32	22	12
41	31	21	11

244	234	224	214	144	134	124	114
242	232	222	212	142	132	122	112
241	231	221	211	141	131	121	111
or	**or**	**or**	**or**	**or**	**or**	**or**	**or**
248	238	228	218	148	138	128	118
246	236	226	216	146	136	126	116
245	235	225	215	145	135	125	115

Chassis contacts

CD3	CD2	CD1	CE3	CE2	CE1	CT3	CT2	CT1
834	824	814	334	324	314	934	924	914
832	822	812	332	322	312	932	922	912
831	821	811	331	321	311	931	921	911

or **or**

CE6	CE5	CE4
364	354	344
362	352	342
361	351	341

CE9	CE8	CE7
394	384	374
392	382	372
391	381	371

Indication contacts

OF4 : ON/OFF indication contacts
OF3
OF2
OF1

OF24 or EF24
OF23 or EF23
OF22 or EF22
OF21 or EF21
OF14 or EF14
OF13 or EF13
OF12 or EF12
OF11 or EF11

Combined "connected-deconnected" indication contacts

Chassis contacts

CD3 disconnected position contacts
CD2
CD1

or

CE6 connected position contacts
CE5
CE4

CE3 connected position contacts
CE2
CE1

CT3 test position contacts
CT2
CT1

or

CE9 connected position contacts
CE8
CE7

or

CD6 disconnected position contacts
CD5
CD4

Key:

drawout device only.

XXX *SDE1, OF1, OF2, OF3, OF4 supplied as standard.*

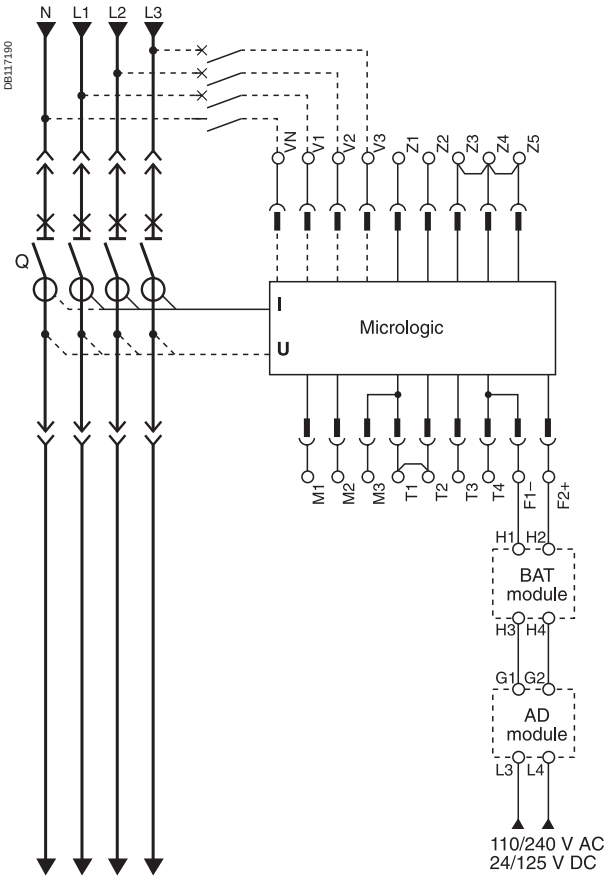
interconnected connections (only one wire per connection point).

Masterpact NT and NW
Communications of the 24 V DC External power supply AD module

None of the control-unit protection functions require an auxiliary source. However, the 24 V DC external power-supply (AD module) is required for certain operating configurations as indicated in the table below.

Circuit breaker	Closed	Open	
Voltage measurement inputs	Powered	Powered	Not powered
M2C, M6C programmable contacts option	Yes	Yes	Yes
Protection function	No	No	No
Display function	No (1)	No (2)	Yes
Time-stamping function	No	No	Yes (3)
Circuit-breaker status indications and control via communications bus	No	No	No
Identification, settings, operation and maintenance aids via communications bus	No (1)	No (2)	Yes

(1) Except for Micrologic A control units (if current < 20 % In).
(2) Except for Micrologic A control units.
(3) Time setting is manual and can be carried out automatically by the supervisor via the communications bus.



Note: *In case of using the 24 V DC external power supply (AD module), maximum cable length between 24 V DC (G1, G2) and the control unit (F1-, F2+) must not exceed 10 meters.*

The BAT battery module, mounted in series upstream of the AD module, ensures an uninterrupted supply of power if the AD module power supply fails.

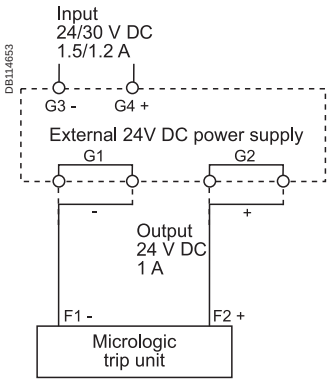
The voltage measurement inputs are standard equipment on the downstream connectors of the circuit breaker.

External connections are possible using the PTE external voltage measurement input option. With this option, the internal voltage measurement inputs are disconnected and terminals VN, V1, V2, V3 are connected only to the control unit (Micrologic P and H only). The PTE option is required for voltages less than 220 V and greater than 690 V (in which case a voltage transformer is compulsory). For three-pole devices, the system is supplied with terminal VN connected only to the control unit (Micrologic P and H).

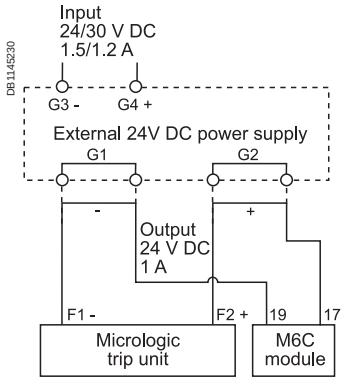
When the PTE option is implemented, the voltage measurement input must be protected against short-circuits. Installed as close as possible to the busbars, this protection function is ensured by a P25M circuit breaker (1 A rating) with an auxiliary contact (cat. no. 21104 and 21117). This voltage measurement input is reserved exclusively for the control unit and must not ever be used to supply other circuits outside the switchboard.

Masterpact NT and NW
Communications of the 24 V DC External power supply AD module

Wiring diagrams



Power supply wiring for Micrologic trip unit only.



Power supply wiring for Micrologic trip unit and M6C module.

Connection

The maximum length for each conductor supplying power to the trip unit or M6C module is 10 m.

Do not ground F2+, F1-, or power supply output:

- the positive terminal (F2+) on the trip unit must not be connected to earth ground
- the negative terminal (F1-) on the trip unit must not be connected to earth ground
- the output terminals (- and +) of the 24 V DC power supply must not be grounded.

Reduce electromagnetic interference:

- the input and output wires of the 24 V DC power supply must be physically separated as much as possible
- if the 24 V DC power supply wires cross power cables, they must cross perpendicularly. If this is not physically possible, the power supply conductors must be twisted together
- Power supply conductors must be cut to length. Do not loop excess conductor.

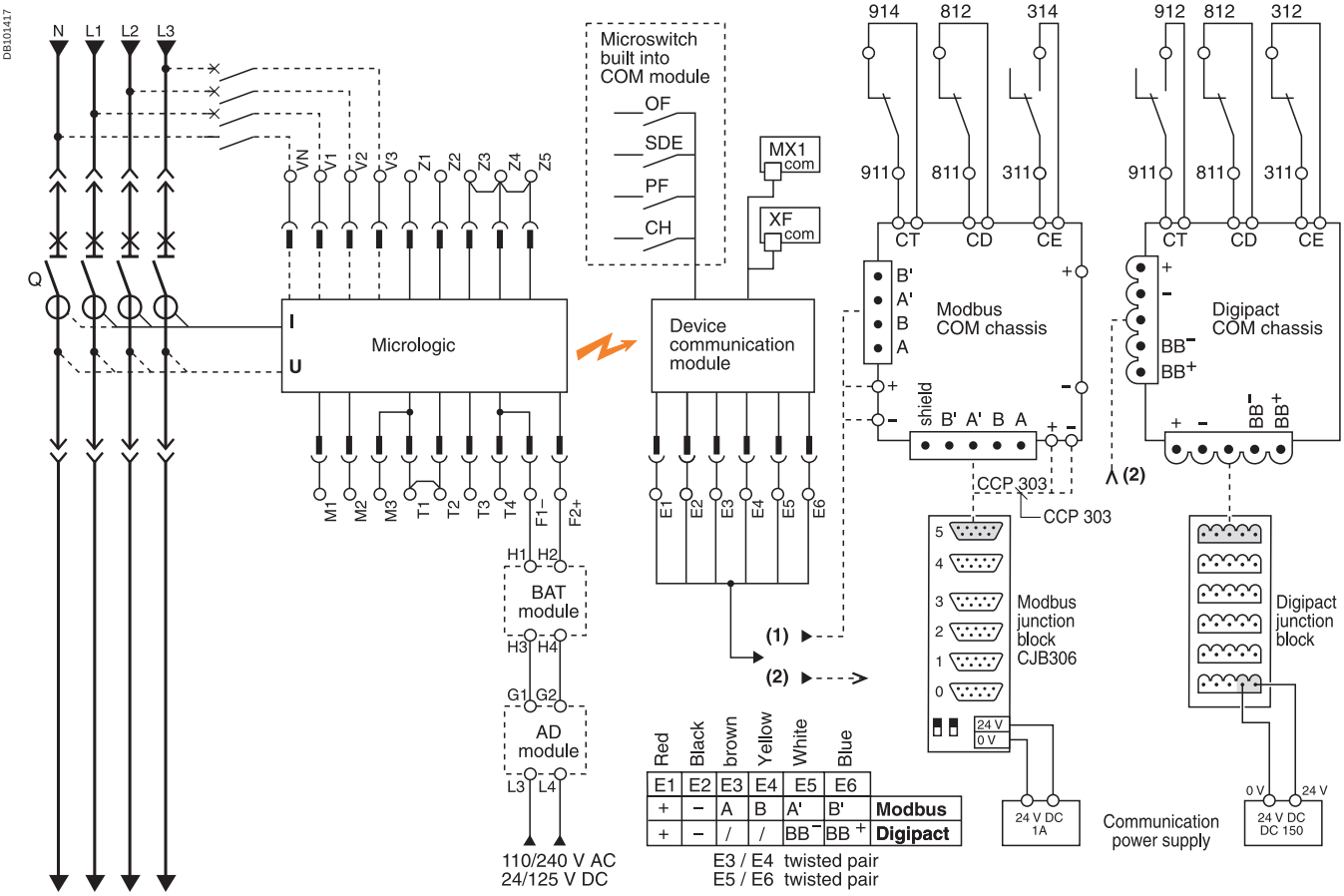
Use only one 24 V DC power supply for each Micrologic trip unit.

Connect external 24 V DC power supply only per the following wiring diagrams.

Masterpact NT and NW
Communications option 24 V DC external power supply

Example of connection of the communications option

The communications bus requires its own 24 V DC power source (E1, E2).
This source is not the same as the 24 V DC external power-supply module (F1-, F2+).



(1) Drawout device equipped with Modbus chassis COM.
(2) Drawout device equipped with Digipact chassis COM.

Masterpact NT and NW
Communications option 24 V DC external power supply

Examples using the COM communications option

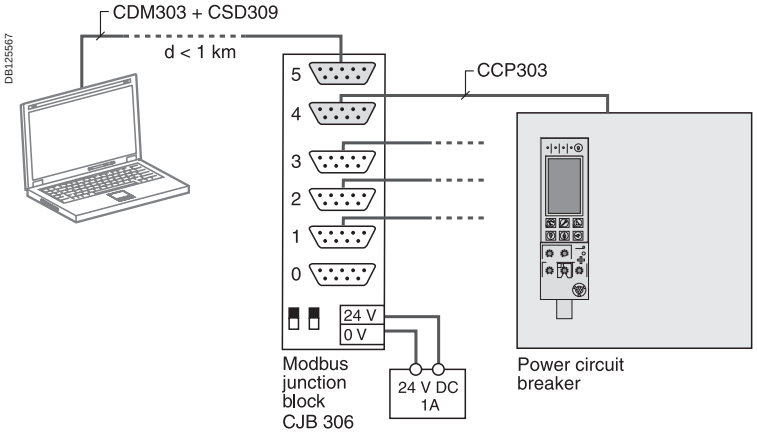
Switchboard display unit

This architecture provides remote display of the variables managed by Micrologic control units equipped with the COM Modbus module.

- I (Micrologic A)
- I, U, P, E (Micrologic P)
- I, U, P, E, THD (Micrologic H)

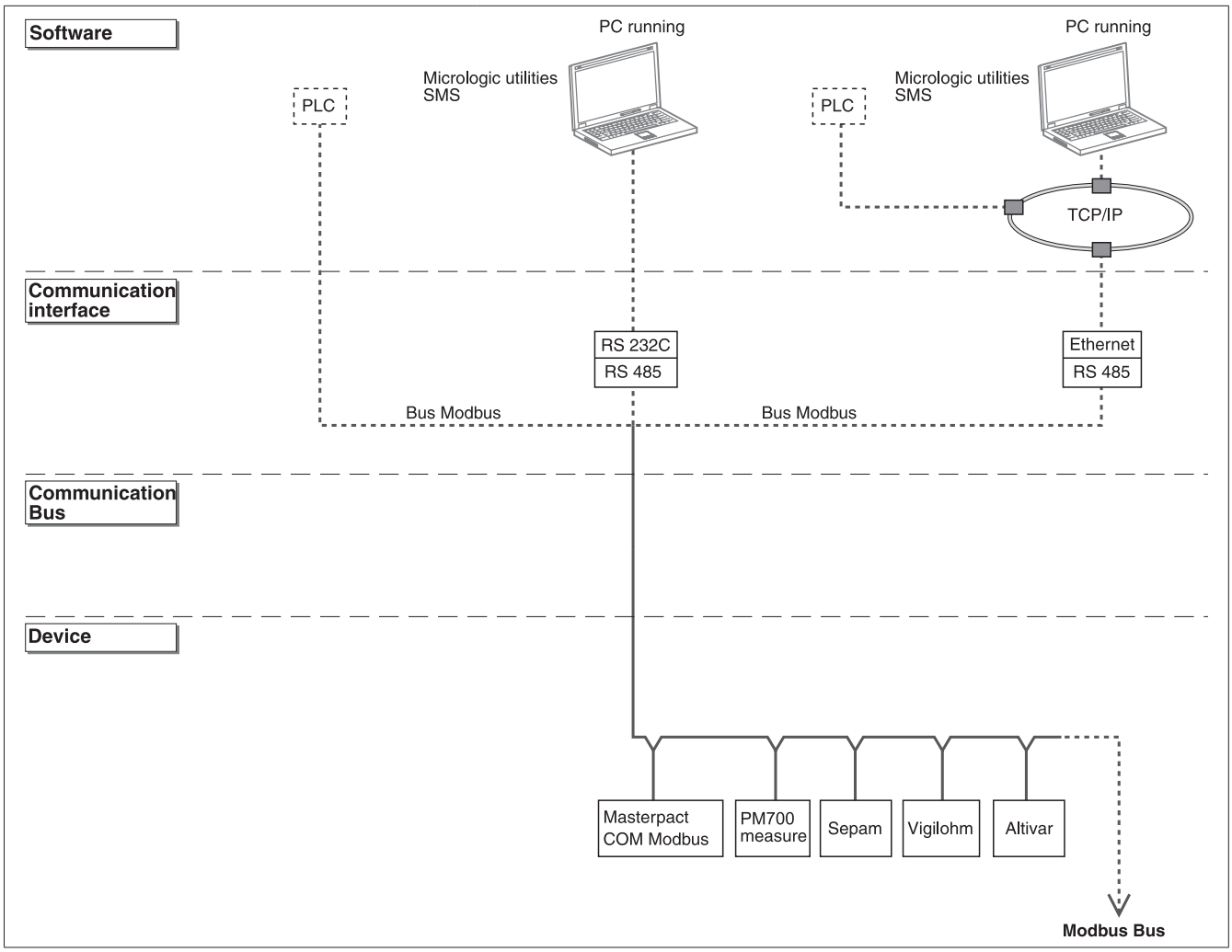
No programming is required.

For Micrologic A control unit (if current < 20 % In), it is recommended to use the 24 V DC external power supply (AD module).



Communicating switchboard

This configuration provides remote display and control of Masterpact equipped with the Modbus module.

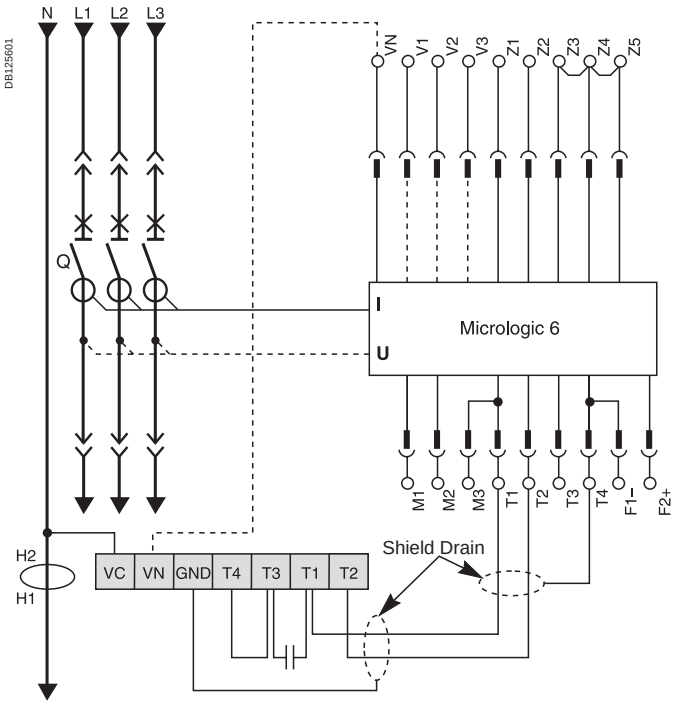


Masterpact NT and NW
Earth-fault and earth-leakage protection
Neutral protection
Zone selective interlocking

External sensor (CT) for residual earth-fault protection

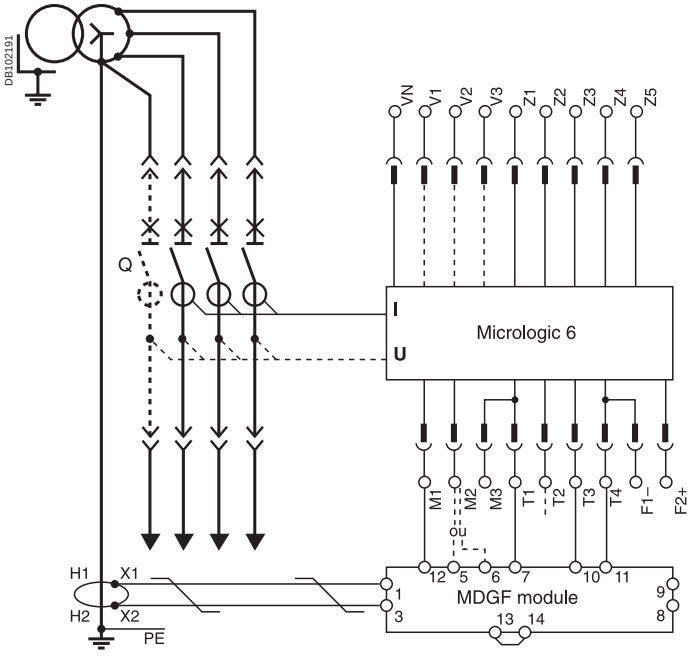
Connection of current-transformer secondary circuit for external neutral
Masterpact equipped with a Micrologic 6 A/P/H:
- shielded cable with 2 twisted pairs
- T1 twisted with T2
- maximum length 10 meters
- cable cross-sectional area 0.4 to 1.5 mm²
- recommended cable: Belden 9552 or equivalent.

For proper wiring of neutral CT, refer to instruction Bulletin 48041-082-01 shipped with it.
Do not remove factory-installed jumper between T1 and T2 unless neutral CT is connected.
Do not install jumper between T3 and T4.
If supply is via the top, follow the shematics.
If supply is via the bottom, control wiring is identical; for the power wiring, H1 is connected to the source side, H2 to the load side.
For four-pole versions, for residual earth-fault protection, the current transformer for the external neutral is not necessary.
Connection for signal VN is required only for power measurements (3 Ø, 4 wires, 4CTs).



External transformer for source ground return (SGR) earth-fault protection

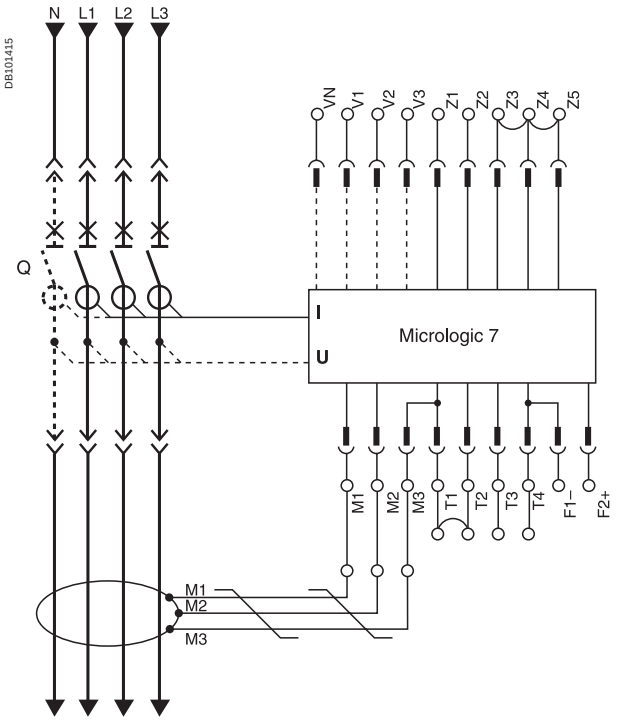
Connection of the secondary circuit
Masterpact equipped with a Micrologic 6 A/P/H:
- unshielded cable with 1 twisted pair
- maximum length 150 meters
- cable cross-sectional area 0.4 to 1.5 mm²
- terminals 5 and 6 may not be used at the same time
- use terminal 5 for NW08 to 40
- use terminal 6 for NW40b to 63
- recommended cable: Belden 9409 or equivalent.



Masterpact NT and NW
Earth-fault and earth-leakage protection
Neutral protection
Zone selective interlocking

Earth-leakage protection

Connection of the rectangular-sensor secondary circuit
Use the cable shipped with the rectangular sensor.



Neutral protection

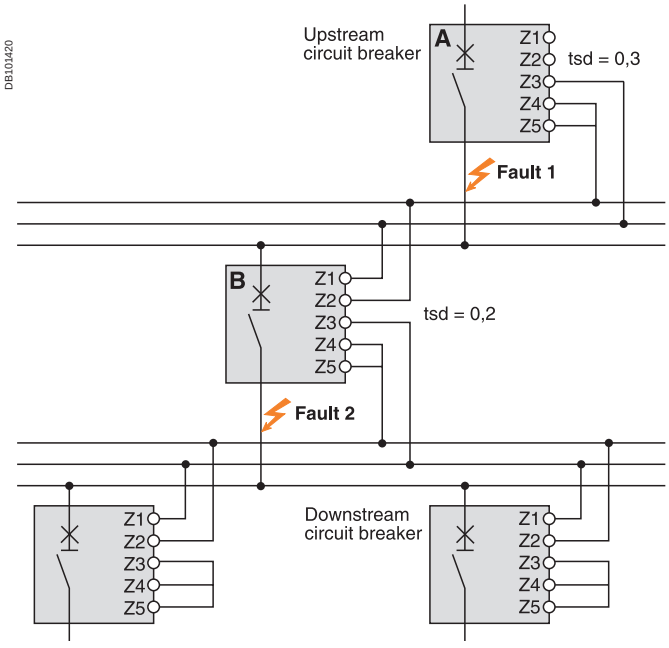
■ three pole circuit breaker:
□ neutral protection is impossible with Micrologic A
□ Masterpact equipped with Micrologic P or H
□ the current transformer for external neutral is necessary (the wiring diagram is identical to the one used for the residual earth-fault protection)
■ four pole circuit breaker:
□ Masterpact equipped with Micrologic A, P or H
□ the current transformer for external neutral is not necessary.

Zone selective interlocking

Zone-selective interlocking is used to reduce the electrodynamic forces exerted on the installation by shortening the time required to clear faults, while maintaining time discrimination between the various devices.
A pilot wire interconnects a number of circuit breakers equipped with Micrologic A/P/H control units, as illustrated in the diagram above.
The control unit detecting a fault sends a signal upstream and checks for a signal arriving from downstream. If there is a signal from downstream, the circuit breaker remains closed for the full duration of its tripping delay. If there is no signal from downstream, the circuit breaker opens immediately, regardless of the tripping-delay setting.

Fault 1.
Only circuit breaker A detects the fault. Because it receives no signal from downstream, it opens immediately, regardless of its tripping delay set to 0.3.

Fault 2.
Circuit breakers A and B detect the fault. Circuit breaker A receives a signal from B and remains closed for the full duration of its tripping delay set to 0.3. Circuit breaker B does not receive a signal from downstream and opens immediately, in spite of its tripping delay set to 0.2.



Note: the maximum permissible distance between two devices is 3000 m. A downstream circuit breaker can "control" up to ten upstream circuit breakers.

TOOLS

schneider-electric.com

This international site allows you to access all the Schneider Electric products in just 2 clicks via comprehensive range data-sheets, with direct links to:

- complete library: technical documents, catalogs, FAQs, brochures…
- selection guides from the e-catalog.
- product discovery sites and their Flash animations.

You will also find illustrated overviews, news to which you can subscribe, the list of country contacts…

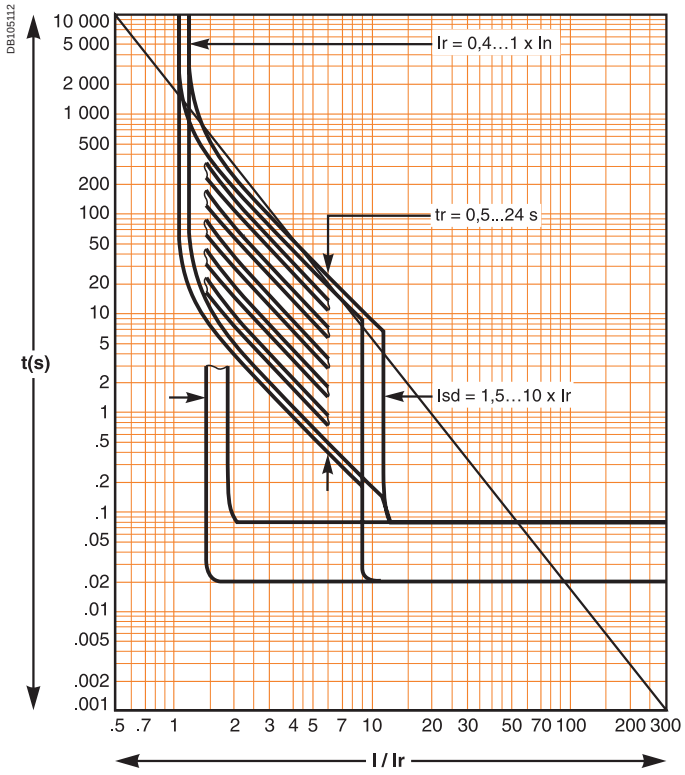
The technical guide

These technical guides help you comply with installation standards and rules i.e.: the electrical installation guide, the protection guide, the switchboard implementation guide, the technical booklets and the co-ordination tables all form genuine reference tools for the design of high performance electrical installations.
For example, the LV protection co-ordination guide - discrimination and cascading - optimises choice of protection and connection devices while also increasing markedly continuity of supply in the installations.

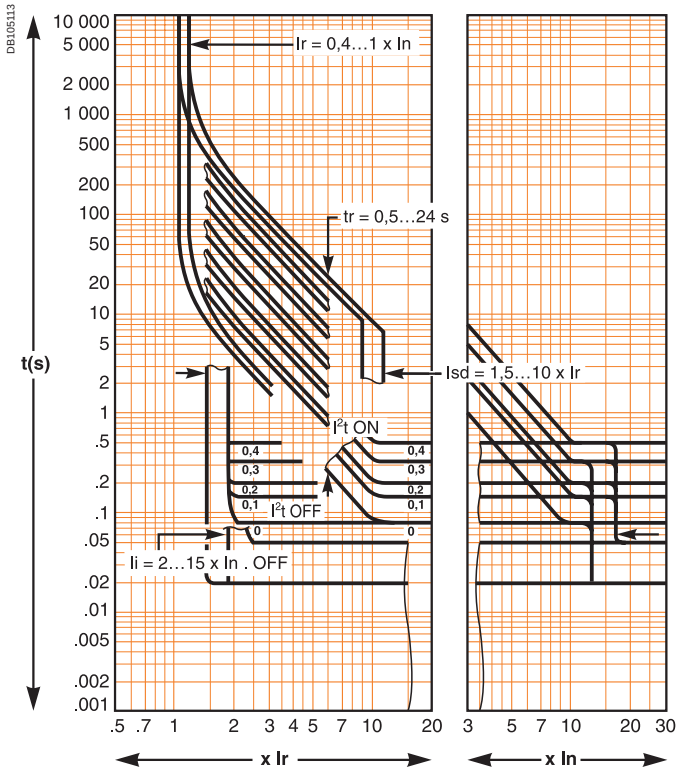
Additional characteristics

Tripping curves

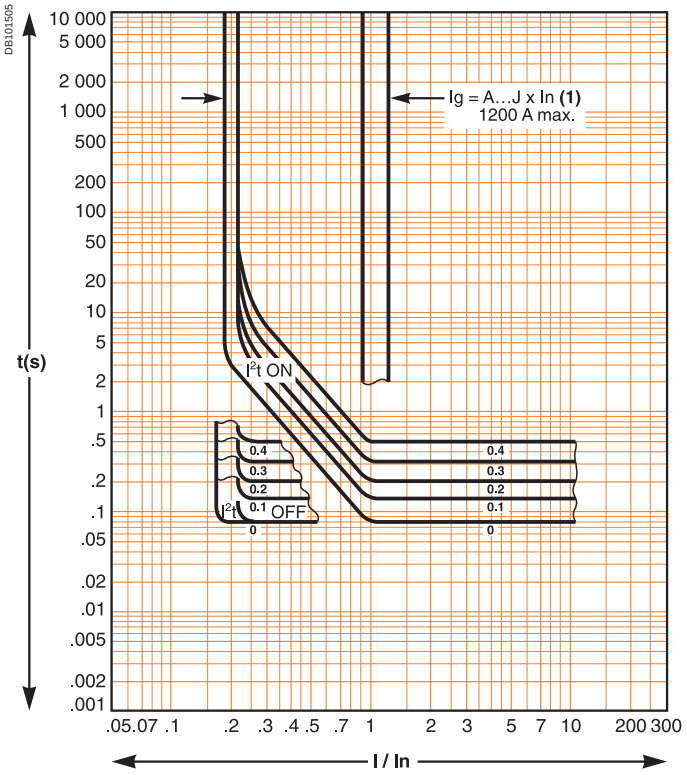
Micrologic 2.0



Micrologic 5.0, 6.0, 7.0



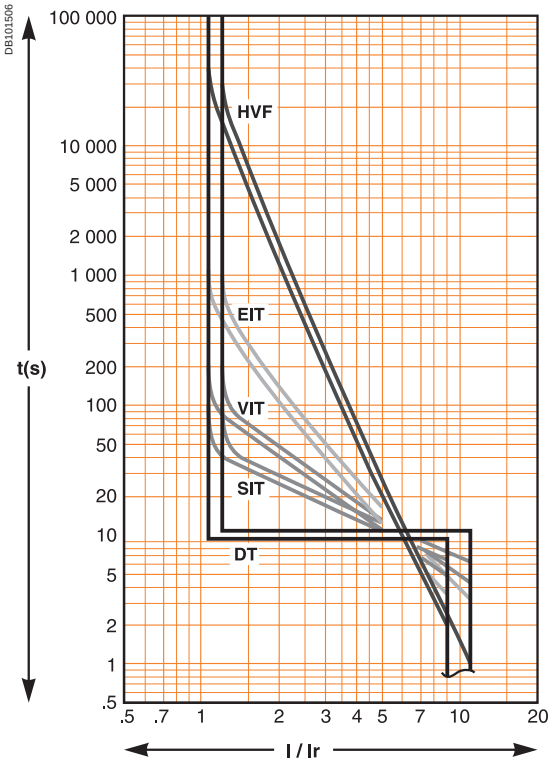
Earth fault protection (Micrologic 6.0)



(1)

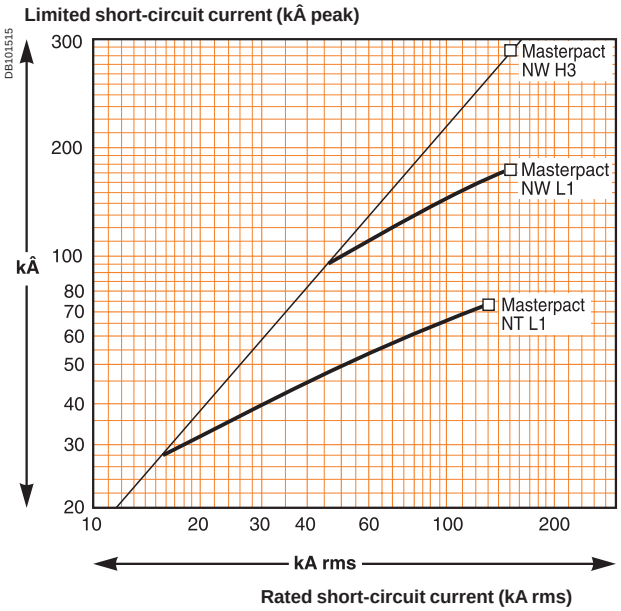
Ig = In x...	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Ig < 400 A	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
400 A ≤ Ig ≤ 1200 A	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
Ig > 1200 A	500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	1200

IDMTL curve (Micrologic P and H)

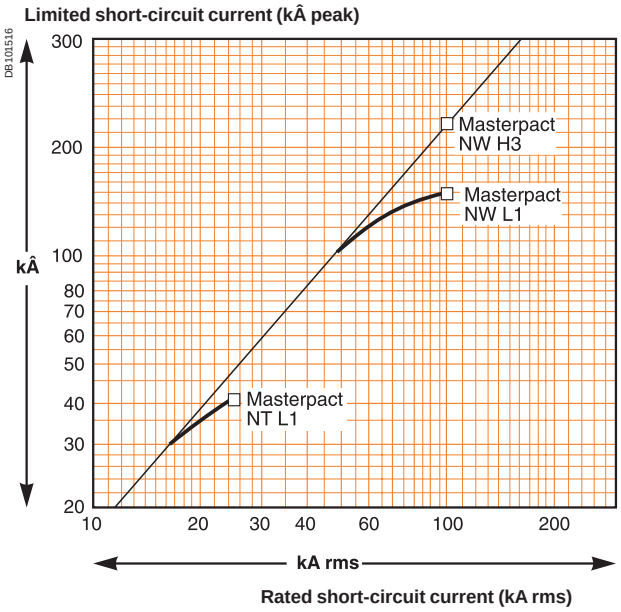


Limitation curves
Current limiting

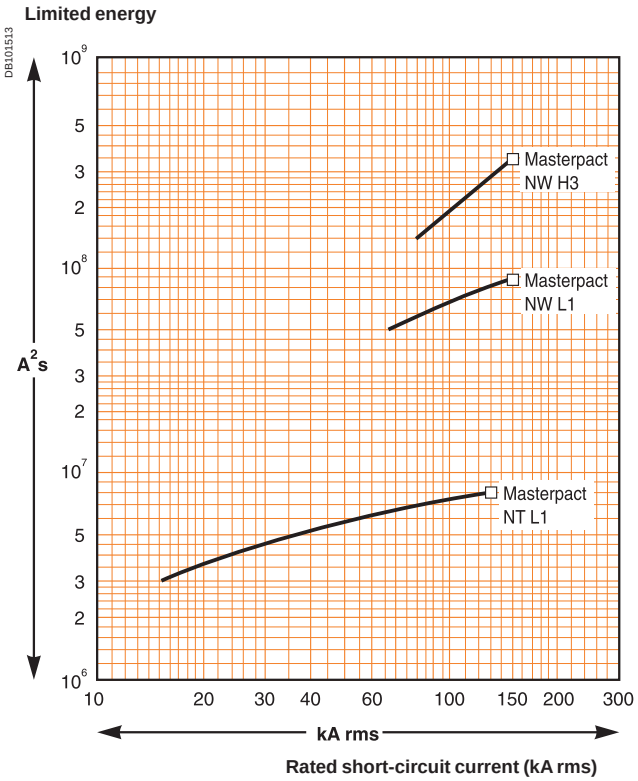
Voltage 380/415/440 V AC



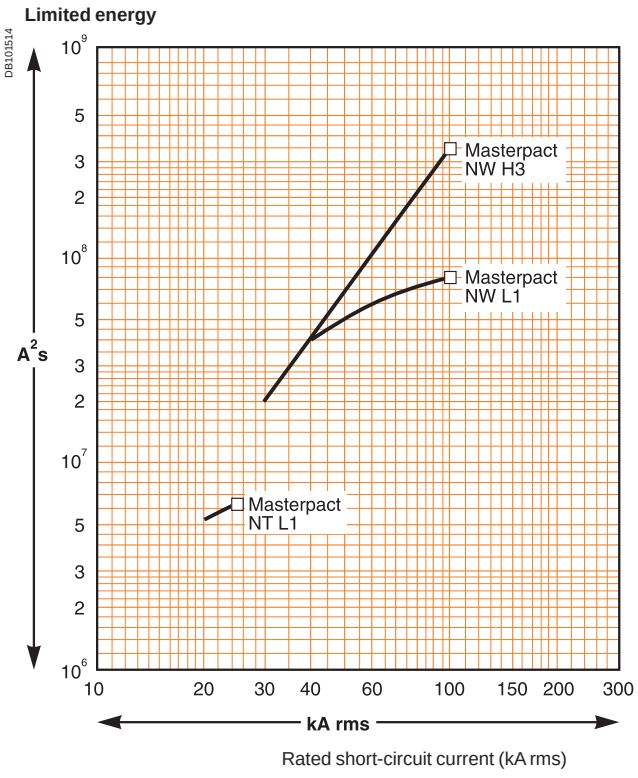
Voltage 660/690 V AC



Voltage 380/415/440 V AC



Voltage 660/690 V AC



TOOLS

schneider-electric.com

This international site allows you to access all the Schneider Electric products in just 2 clicks via comprehensive range data-sheets, with direct links to:

- complete library: technical documents, catalogs, FAQs, brochures…
- selection guides from the e-catalog.
- product discovery sites and their Flash animations.

You will also find illustrated overviews, news to which you can subscribe, the list of country contacts…

CAD software and tools

The CAD software and tools enhance productivity and safety. They help you create your installations by simplifying product choice through easy browsing in the Schneider Electric offers.
Last but not least, they optimise use of our products while also complying with standards and proper procedures.

Catalogue numbers and order form

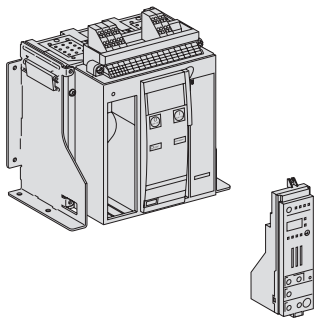
Catalogue numbers and order form

NT06 to NT16 fixed circuit breakers
Circuit breakers

A Masterpact fixed circuit breaker is described by 4 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a control unit
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB117081



Basic circuit breaker

Type H1

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT02	250	42	**47111**	**47118**
NT06	630	42	**47110**	**47115**
NT08	800	42	**47120**	**47125**
NT10	1000	42	**47130**	**47135**
NT12	1250	42	**47140**	**47145**
NT16	1600	42	**47150**	**47155**

Type H2

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT06	630	50	**47113**	**47119**
NT08	800	50	**47123**	**47128**
NT10	1000	50	**47131**	**47138**
NT12	1250	50	**47141**	**47147**
NT16	1600	50	**47151**	**47157**

Type L1

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT06	630	150	**47112**	**47117**
NT08	800	150	**47122**	**47127**
NT10	1000	150	**47132**	**47137**

Micrologic control unit

"ammeter" A

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**47282**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**47285**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**47286**
Micrologic 7.0 A	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47287**

"power meter" P

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection	**47289**
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fault protection	**47290**
Micrologic 7.0 P	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47291**

"harmonic meter" H

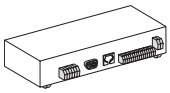
		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 H	selective protection	**47293**
Micrologic 6.0 H	selective + earth-fault protection	**47294**
Micrologic 7.0 H	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47295**

Communication option

Modbus COM	**47405**
Eco Modbus COM module	**47407**

Micro Power Server MPS100

DB101033



	MPS100	**33507**

Portable data acquisition

Masterpact GetnSet product with battery and accessories	**48789**

Brand option

Square D brand	Label	**47802**

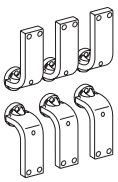
Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for fixed devices: see page F-5
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-12

Switch-disconnector version: see page F-14
Source changeover assembly: see page F-12

NT06 to NT16 fixed circuit breakers (cont.)

Connections

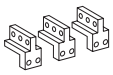
Front connection


DB117100

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	47328	47330
	Bottom	47329	47331

Front connection accessories

Vertical connection adapters 250/630-1600 A


DB117080

3P (3 parts)	33642
4P (4 parts)	33643

Interphase barriers


DB117109

3P/4P top (3 parts)	33646
3P/4P bottom (3 parts)	33646

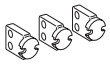
Arc chute screen


DB117090

3P	47335
4P	47336

Rear connection

Vertical connection


DB117077

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	33604	33614
	Bottom	33605	33615

Horizontal connection


DB117076

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	33606	33616
	Bottom	33607	33617

Rear connection accessories

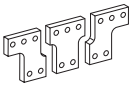

DB117109

Interphase barriers

3P/4P top (3 parts)	33648
3P/4P bottom (3 parts)	33648

Common accessories for front and rear connections

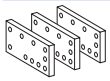
Spreaders


DB117075

250/630-1600 A	3P	33622
	4P	33623

For front and horizontal rear connection

Cable lug adapters 250/630-1600 A


DB117079

3P (3 parts)	33644
4P (4 parts)	33645

Cable lug kits

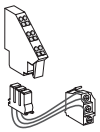

DB117094

240 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	33013
	4P (8 lug kit)	33014
300 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	33015
	4P (8 lug kit)	33016

Indication contacts

ON/OFF indication contacts (OF)

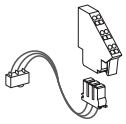
DB117067



Changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)	4 (standard)
1 low-level OF to replace 1 standard OF (4 max.)	**47339**

“Fault trip” indication contacts (SDE)

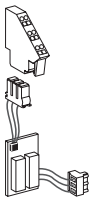
DB117099



Changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)	1 (standard)
1 additional SDE (5 A - 240 V)	**47340**
1 additional low-level SDE	**47341**

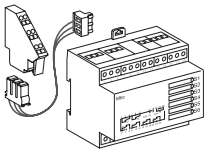
Programmable contacts (*) (programmed via Micrologic control unit)

DB117074



M2C

DB117073



M6C

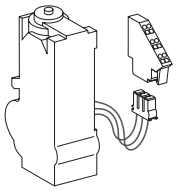
2 contacts (M2C) (5 A - 240 V)	**47403**
6 changeover contacts (M6C) (5 A - 240 V)	**47404**

(*) *for Micrologic control units P and H only.*

NT06 to NT16 fixed circuit breakers (cont.)
Remote operation

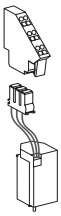
Remote ON/OFF

Gear motor


DB117072

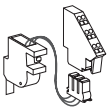
		MCH
AC 50/60 Hz	48 V	47391
	100/130 V	47395
	200/240 V	47396
	277/415 V	47398
	440/480 V	47400
DC	24/30 V	47390
	48/60 V	47391
	100/130 V	47392
	200/250 V	47393

Instantaneous voltage releases


DB117071

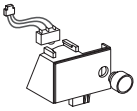
		Closing release	Opening release
Standard		**XF**	**MX**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	47349	47359
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	47350	47360
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	47351	47361
	100/130 V AC/DC	47352	47362
	200/250 V AC/DC	47353	47363
	277 V AC	47354	47364
	380/480 V AC	47355	47365
Communicating		**XF com**	**MX com**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	47310	47320
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	47311	47321
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	47312	47322
	100/130 V AC/DC	47313	47323
	200/250 V AC/DC	47314	47324
	277 V AC	47315	47325
	380/480 V AC	47316	47326

"Ready to close" contact (1 max.)


DB117070

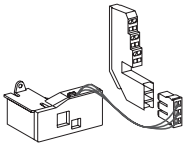
	PF
1 changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)	47342
1 low-level changeover contact	47343

Electrical closing pushbutton


DB117069

	BPFE
1 pushbutton	47512

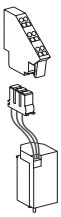
Remote reset after fault trip


DB117062

	RES
Electrical reset	
110/130 V AC	47344
220/240 V AC	47345
Automatic reset	**RAR**
Adaptation	47346

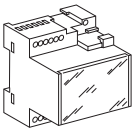
Remote tripping

Instantaneous voltage release


DB117071

		2nd MX	or	MN
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	47369		
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	47370		47380
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	47371		47381
	100/130 V AC/DC	47372		47382
	200/250 V AC/DC	47373		47383
	277 V AC	47374		
	380/480 V AC	47375		47385

MN delay unit


DB117105

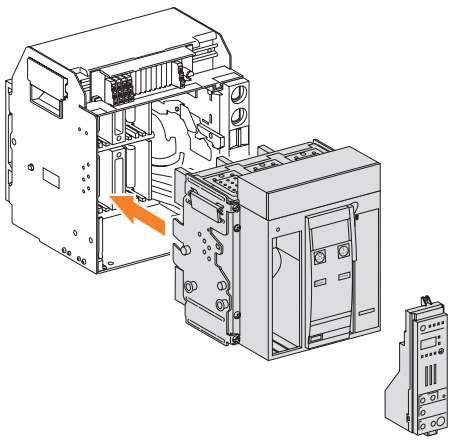
		R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable)
AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 V AC/DC		33680
DC	100/130 V AC/DC	33684	33681
	200/250 V AC/DC	33685	33682
	380/480 V AC/DC		33683

NT06 to NT16 drawout circuit breakers
Circuit breakers

A Masterpact drawout circuit breaker is described by 5 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a control unit
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB117085



Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for drawout devices: see page F-9
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-12

Switch-disconnector version: see page F-14
Source changeover assembly: see page F-12

Basic circuit breaker

Type H1

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT02	250	42	**47201**	**47208**
NT06	630	42	**47200**	**47205**
NT08	800	42	**47210**	**47215**
NT10	1000	42	**47220**	**47225**
NT12	1250	42	**47230**	**47235**
NT16	1600	42	**47240**	**47245**

Type H2

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT06	630	50	**47203**	**47209**
NT08	800	50	**47211**	**47218**
NT10	1000	50	**47221**	**47228**
NT12	1250	50	**47231**	**47237**
NT16	1600	50	**47241**	**47247**

Type L1

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/415 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT06	630	150	**47202**	**47207**
NT08	800	150	**47212**	**47217**
NT10	1000	150	**47222**	**47227**

Micrologic control unit

"ammeter" A

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**65304**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**65305**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**65306**
Micrologic 7.0 A	selective + earth-leakage protection	**65307**

"power meter" P

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection	**47297**
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fault protection	**47298**
Micrologic 7.0 P	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47299**

"harmonic meter" H

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 H	selective protection	**47301**
Micrologic 6.0 H	selective + earth-fault protection	**47302**
Micrologic 7.0 H	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47303**

Chassis

For type H1 - H2

	3P	4P
250/630-1250 A	**33722**	**33725**
1600 A	**33723**	**33726**

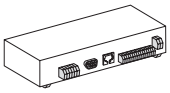
For type L1

	3P	4P
250/630-1000 A	**33723**	**33726**

Communication option

	Chassis +	Circuit breaker
Modbus COM	**33852**	**47485**
Eco Modbus COM module		**33843**

Micro Power Server MPS100

	MPS100	**33507**

DB101033

Portable data acquisition

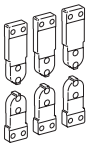
Masterpact GetnSet product with battery and accessories	**48789**

Brand option

Square D brand	Label	**47802**

NT06 to NT16 drawout circuit breakers (cont.)
Connections

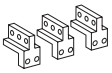
Chassis front connection


DB117068

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**33727**	**33733**
	Bottom	**33728**	**33734**

Front connection accessories

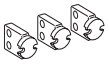
Vertical connection adapters 250/630-1600 A


DB117080

3P (3 parts)	**33642**
4P (4 parts)	**33643**

Chassis rear connection

Vertical connection


DB117077

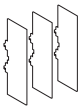
		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**33729**	**33735**
	Bottom	**33730**	**33736**

Horizontal connection


DB117076

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**33731**	**33737**
	Bottom	**33732**	**33738**

Rear connection accessories

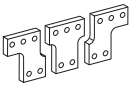

DB117078

Interphase barriers

3P/4P (3 parts)	**33768**

Common accessories for front and rear connection

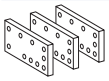
Spreaders


DB117075

250/630-1600 A	3P	**33622**
	4P	**33623**

For front and horizontal rear connection.

Cable lug adapters 250/630-1600 A


DB117079

3P (3 parts)	**33644**
4P (4 parts)	**33645**

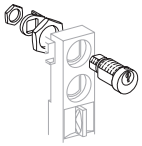
Cable lug kits


DB117094

240 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	**33013**
	4P (8 lug kit)	**33014**
300 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	**33015**
	4P (8 lug kit)	**33016**

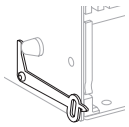
Chassis locking

"Disconnected" position locking


DB117108

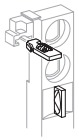
By padlocks		
	VCPO	Standard
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**33773**
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	**33774**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**33775**
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):		
	identical key not identified combination	**33173**
	identical key identified 215470 combination	**33174**
	identical key identified 215471 combination	**33175**
By Ronis keylocks		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**33776**
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	**33777**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**33778**
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):		
	identical key not identified combination	**33189**
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	**33190**
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	**33191**
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	**33192**
Optional disconnected/test/connected position locking		**33779**
Adaptation kit (without keylock):		
	adaptation kit Profalux	**33769**
	adaptation kit Ronis	**33770**
	adaptation kit Castell	**33771**
	adaptation kit Kirk	**33772**

Door interlock (1 part)


DB117066

Right-hand side of chassis (VPECD)		**33786**
Left-hand side of chassis (VPECG)		**33787**

Racking interlock


DB117065

Racking interlock (VPOC)		**33788**

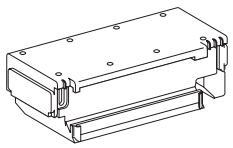
Breaker mismatch protection


DB117096

Breaker mismatch protection (VDC)		**33767**

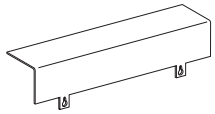
Chassis accessories

Arc chute cover


DB117102

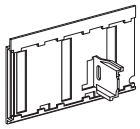
	3P/4P	Standard

Auxiliary terminal shield (CB)


DB117104

Terminal shield	3P	**33763**
	4P	**33764**

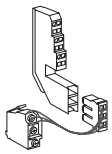
Safety shutters as standard


DB117103

Safety shutters (VO)	3P	Standard
	4P	Standard

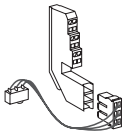
NT06 to NT16 drawout circuit breakers (cont.)
Indication contacts

ON/OFF indication contacts (OF)


DB117063

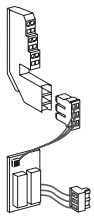
Changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)	4 (standard)
1 low-level OF to replace 1 standard OF (4 max.)	**33806**

"Fault trip" indication contacts (SDE)


DB117098

Changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)	1 (standard)
1 additional SDE (5 A - 240 V)	**47430**
1 additional low-level SDE	**47431**

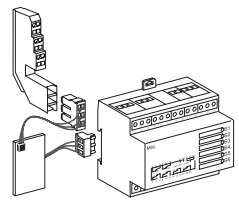
Programmable contacts (*) (programmed via Micrologic control unit)


DB117107

2 contacts M2C (5 A - 240 V)	**47483**
6 changeover contacts M6C (5 A - 240 V)	**47484**

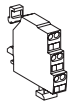
***(*)** for Micrologic control units P and H only.*

M2C


DB117106

M6C

Carriage switches (connected / disconnected / test position)


DB117061

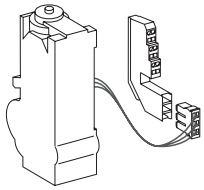
Changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)	
1 connected position contact (3 max.)	**33751**
1 test position contact (1 max.)	**33752**
1 disconnected position contact (2 max.)	**33753**
And/or low-level changeover contacts	
1 connected position contact (3 max.)	**33754**
1 test position contact (1 max.)	**33755**
1 disconnected position contact (2 max.)	**33756**

Auxiliary terminals for chassis alone

3 wire terminal (30 parts)	**47071**
6 wire terminal (10 parts)	**47072**
Jumpers (10 parts)	**47900**

Remote ON/OFF

Gear motor

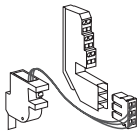

DB117060

		MCH
AC 50/60 Hz	48 V	47461
	100/130 V	47465
	200/240 V	47466
	277/415 V	47468
	440/480 V	47470
DC	24/30 V	47460
	48/60 V	47461
	100/130 V	47462
	200/250 V	47463

Instantaneous voltage release

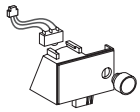
		Closing release	Opening release
Standard		**XF**	**MX**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	47439	33809
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	47440	33810
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	47441	33811
	100/130 V AC/DC	47442	33812
	200/250 V AC/DC	47443	33813
	277 V AC	47444	33814
	380/480 V AC	47445	33815
Communicating		**XF com**	**MX com**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	47411	33791
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	47412	33792
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	47413	33793
	100/130 V AC/DC	47414	33794
	200/250 V AC/DC	47415	33795
	277 V AC	47416	33796
	380/480 V AC	47417	33797

"Ready to close" contact (1 max.)


DB117059

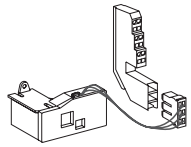
	PF
1 changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)	47432
1 low-level changeover contact	47433

Electrical closing pushbutton


DB117069

	BPFE
1 pushbutton	47512

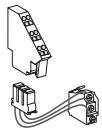
Remote reset after fault trip


DB117062

Electrical reset	**RES**
110/130 V AC	47434
220/240 V AC	47435
Automatic reset	**RAR**
Adaptation	47346

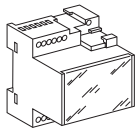
Remote tripping

Instantaneous voltage release


DB117067

		2nd MX or	MN
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	47449	
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	47450	33819
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	47451	33820
	100/130 V AC/DC	47452	33821
	200/250 V AC/DC	47453	33822
	277 V AC	47454	
	380/480 V AC	47455	33824

MN delay unit


DB117105

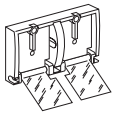
		R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable)
AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 V AC/DC		33680
DC	100/130 V AC/DC	33684	33681
	200/250 V AC/DC	33685	33682
	380/480 V AC/DC		33683

Accessories for NT06 to NT16 fixed or drawout circuit breakers

Circuit breaker locking

Pushbutton locking device

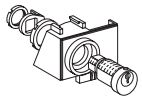
DB117058



By padlocks		**33897**

OFF position locking

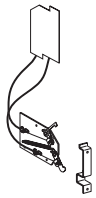
DB117101



By padlocks + BPFE support		
	VCPO	**47514**
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**47519**
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	**47520**
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):		
	identical key not identified combination	**33173**
	identical key identified 215470 combination	**33174**
	identical key identified 215471 combination	**33175**
By Ronis keylocks + BPFE support		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**47521**
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	**47522**
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33189**
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	**33190**
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	**33191**
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	**33192**
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux	**47515**
	adaptation kit Ronis	**47516**
	adaptation kit Kirk	**47517**
	adaptation kit Castell	**47518**

Cable-type door interlock

DB117091

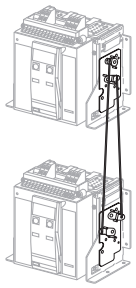


1 complete assembly for Masterpact NT fixed devices	**33920**
1 complete assembly for Masterpact NT drawout devices	**33921**

Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

Interlocking using connecting rods

DB117097



Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + rods	
2 Masterpact NT fixed devices	**33912**
2 Masterpact NT drawout devices	**33913**

Interlocking using cables (*)

Choose 2 adaptation fixtures (1 for each breaker) + 1 set of cables	
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NT fixed devices	**33200**
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NT drawout devices	**33201**
1 set of 2 cables	**33209**

(*) *Can be used with any combination of NT or NW, fixed or drawout devices.*

Other circuit breaker accessories

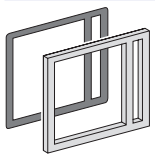
Mechanical operation counter

DB117057

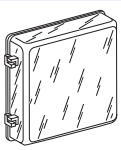
Operation counter CDM	**33895**

Escutcheon and accessories

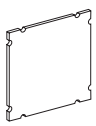
DB117056



DB117055



DB117053



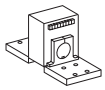
	Fixed	Drawout
Escutcheon	**33718**	**33857**
Transparent cover (IP54)		**33859**
Escutcheon blanking plate		**33858**

Escutcheon Cover Blanking plate

Accessories for Micrologic control units

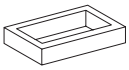
External sensors

External sensor for earth-leakage protection (TCE)


DB117054

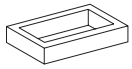
Sensor rating 400/1600 A (for Micrologic P and H with 3P devices)		**33576**

Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection


DB117089

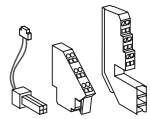
280 mm x 115 mm		**33573**

Source ground return (SGR) earth fault protection


DB117089

External sensor (SGR)		**33579**
MDGF summing module		**48891**

Voltage measurement input (for breakers supplied via bottom terminals)


DB117088

Voltage measurement input	Fixed	**47506**
	Drawout	**47507**

Long-time rating plug (limits setting range for higher accuracy)

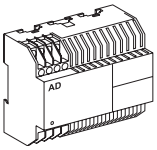

DB117087

Standard	0.4 to 1 x Ir	**33542**
Low-setting option	0.4 to 0.8 x Ir	**33543**
High-setting option	0.8 to 1 x Ir	**33544**
Without long-time protection	off	**33545**

Zone Selective Interlocking option for Micrologic P and H

ZSI	Standard

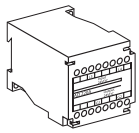
External power supply module (AD)



DB117082

24/30 V DC	**54440**
48/60 V DC	**54441**
100/125 V DC	**54442**
110/130 V AC	**54443**
200/240 V AC	**54444**
380/415 V AC	**54445**

Battery module (BAT)


DB117095

1 battery 24 V	**54446**

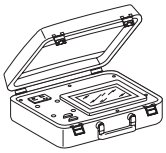
Test equipment

Mini test kit


DB117092

Hand held test kit (HHTK)	**33594**

Portable test kit


DB117093

Full function test kit (FFTK)	**33595**
Test report edition come from FFTK	**34559**
FFTK test cable 2 pin for STR trip unit	**34560**
FFTK test cable 7 pin for Micrologic trip unit	**33590**

Special settings

Sensor rating

To be specified when ordering

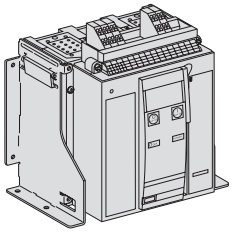
Rating	NT02	NT06	NT08	NT10	NT12	NT16
250	■					
400		■	■	■		
630			■	■	■	
800				■	■	■
1000					■	■
1250						■
1600						■

NT06 to NT16 fixed switch-disconnectors
Switch-disconnectors

A Masterpact fixed switch-disconnector is described by 3 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic switch-disconnector
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB117086



Basic switch-disconnector

Type HA

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NT06	630	60	**47159**	**47160**
NT08	800	60	**47161**	**47162**
NT10	1000	60	**47163**	**47164**
NT12	1250	60	**47165**	**47166**
NT16	1600	60	**47167**	**47168**

Communication option

Modbus COM			**47405**

Brand option

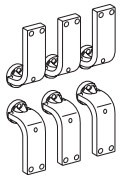
Square D brand	Label	**47802**

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for fixed devices: see page F-5
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-12

Source changeover assembly: see page F-12

Connections

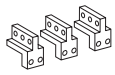
Front connection


DB117100

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**47328**	**47330**
	Bottom	**47329**	**47331**

Front connection accessories

Vertical connection adapters 250/630-1600 A


DB117080

3P (3 parts)	**33642**
4P (4 parts)	**33643**

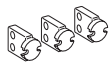
Interphase barriers


DB117109

3P/4P top (3 parts)	**33646**
3P/4P bottom (3 parts)	**33646**

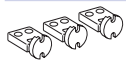
Rear connection

Vertical connection


DB117077

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**33604**	**33614**
	Bottom	**33605**	**33615**

Horizontal connection


DB117076

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**33606**	**33616**
	Bottom	**33607**	**33617**

Rear connection accessories

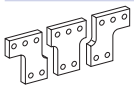
Interphase barriers


DB117109

3P/4P top (3 parts)	**33648**
3P/4P bottom (3 parts)	**33648**

Common accessories for front and rear connection

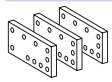
Spreaders


DB117075

250/630-1600 A	3P	**33622**
	4P	**33623**

For front and horizontal rear connection

Cable lug adapters 250/630-1600 A


DB117079

3P (3 parts)	**33644**
4P (4 parts)	**33645**

Cable lug kits


DB117094

240 mm^2	3P (6 lug kit)	**33013**
	4P (8 lug kit)	**33014**
300 mm^2	3P (6 lug kit)	**33015**
	4P (8 lug kit)	**33016**

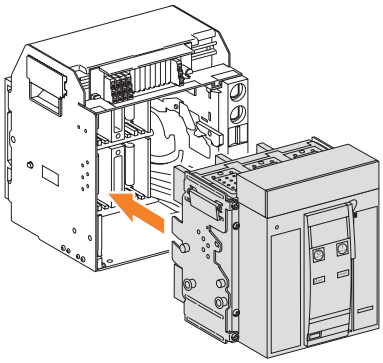
NT06 to NT16 drawout switch-disconnectors

Switch-disconnectors

A Masterpact drawout switch-disconnector is described by 4 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic switch-disconnector
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB117084



Basic switch-disconnector

Type HA

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NT06	630	75	**47248**	**47249**
NT08	800	75	**47250**	**47251**
NT10	1000	75	**47252**	**47253**
NT12	1250	75	**47254**	**47255**
NT16	1600	75	**47256**	**47257**

Chassis

	3P	4P
630/1250 A	**33722**	**33725**
1600 A	**33723**	**33726**

Communication option

	Chassis +	Switch-disconnector
COM Modbus	**33852**	**47485**

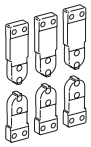
Brand option

Square D brand	Label	**47802**

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for drawout devices: see page F-9
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-12

Source changeover assembly: see page F-12

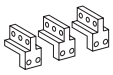
Chassis front connection


DB117068

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**33727**	**33733**
	Bottom	**33728**	**33734**

Front connection accessories

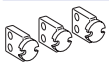
Vertical connection adapters 250/630-1600 A


DB117080

3P (3 parts)	**33642**
4P (4 parts)	**33643**

Chassis rear connection

Vertical connection


DB117077

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**33729**	**33735**
	Bottom	**33730**	**33736**

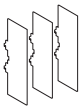
Horizontal connection


DB117076

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**33731**	**33737**
	Bottom	**33732**	**33738**

Rear connection accessories

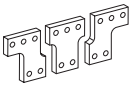
Interphase barriers


DB117078

3P/4P (3 parts)	**33768**

Common accessories for front and rear connection

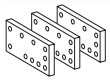
Spreaders


DB117075

250/630-1600 A	3P	**33622**
	4P	**33623**

For front and horizontal rear connection

Cable lug adapters 250/630-1600 A


DB117079

3P (3 parts)	**33644**
4P (4 parts)	**33645**

Cable lug kits


DB117094

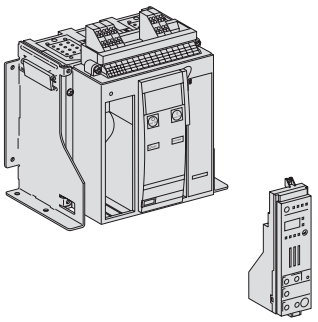
240 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	**33013**
	4P (8 lug kit)	**33014**
300 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	**33015**
	4P (8 lug kit)	**33016**

NT06 to NT16 1000 V AC
Fixed circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors

A Masterpact fixed circuit breaker is described by 4 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a control unit
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB117081



Basic circuit breaker

Type H10

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 1000 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT06	630	20	**47171**	**47172**
NT08	800	20	**47173**	**47174**
NT10	1000	20	**47175**	**47176**
NT12	1250	20	**47177**	**47178**
NT16	1600	20	**47179**	**47180**

Micrologic control unit

"ammeter" A

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**47282**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**47285**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**47286**
Micrologic 7.0 A	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47287**

"power meter" P

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection	**47289**
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fault protection	**47290**
Micrologic 7.0 P	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47291**

"harmonic meter" H

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 H	selective protection	**47293**
Micrologic 6.0 H	selective + earth-fault protection	**47294**
Micrologic 7.0 H	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47295**

Transformer for voltage pick-up

	3P/4P
Mandatory transformer for Micrologic 7.0 A and all P and H types	**48369**

Communication option

Modbus COM	**47405**
Eco Modbus COM module	**47407**

A Masterpact fixed switch-disconnector is described by 3 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic switch-disconnector
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

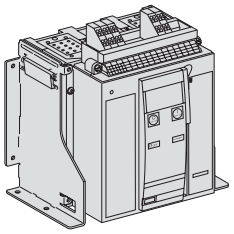
A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

Basic switch-disconnector

Type HA10

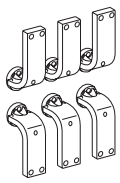
			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 1000 V)		
NT06	630	42	**47182**	**47183**
NT08	800	42	**47184**	**47185**
NT10	1000	42	**47186**	**47187**
NT12	1250	42	**47188**	**47189**
NT16	1600	42	**47190**	**47191**

DB117086



Front connection

DB117100

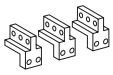


		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	47328	47330
	Bottom	47329	47331

Front connection accessories

Vertical connection adapters 250/630-1600 A

DB117080



3P (3 parts)	33642
4P (4 parts)	33643

Interphase barriers

DB117109

3P/4P top (3 parts)	33648
3P/4P bottom (3 parts)	33648

Arc chute screen

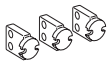
DB117090

3P	47335
4P	47336

Rear connection

Vertical connection

DB117077



		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	33604	33614
	Bottom	33605	33615

Horizontal connection

DB117076

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	33606	33616
	Bottom	33607	33617

Rear connection accessories

DB117109

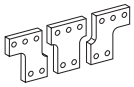
Interphase barriers

3P/4P top (3 parts)	33648
3P/4P bottom (3 parts)	33648

Common accessories for front and rear connections

Spreaders

DB117075

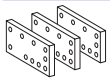


250/630-1600 A	3P	33622
	4P	33623

For front and horizontal rear connection

Cable lug adapters 250/630-1600 A

DB117079



3P (3 parts)	33644
4P (4 parts)	33645

Cable lug kits

DB117094

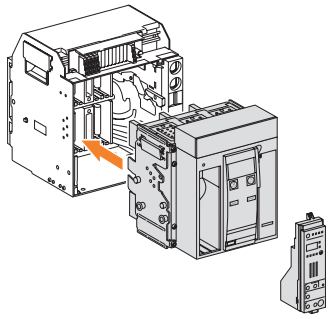
240 mm^2	3P (6 lug kit)	33013
	4P (8 lug kit)	33014
300 mm^2	3P (6 lug kit)	33015
	4P (8 lug kit)	33016

NT06 to NT16 1000 V AC
Drawout circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors

A Masterpact drawout circuit breaker is described by 5 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a control unit
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB117085



Basic circuit breaker

Type H10

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 1000 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT06	630	20	**47259**	**47260**
NT08	800	20	**47261**	**47262**
NT10	1000	20	**47263**	**47264**
NT12	1250	20	**47265**	**47266**
NT16	1600	20	**47267**	**47268**

Micrologic control unit

"ammeter" A

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**33525**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**33532**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**33533**
Micrologic 7.0 A	selective + earth-leakage protection	**33534**

"power meter" P

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection	**47297**
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fault protection	**47298**
Micrologic 7.0 P	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47299**

"harmonic meter" H

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 H	selective protection	**47301**
Micrologic 6.0 H	selective + earth-fault protection	**47302**
Micrologic 7.0 H	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47303**

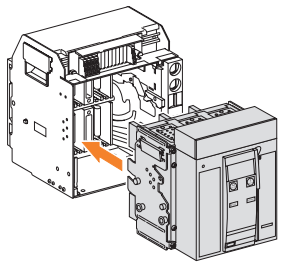
Transformer for voltage pick-up

	3P/4P
Mandatory transformer for Micrologic 7.0 A and all P and H types	**48369**

A Masterpact drawout switch-disconnector is described by 4 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic switch-disconnector
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB117084

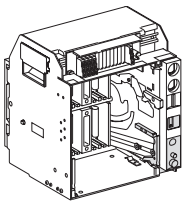


Basic switch-disconnector

Type HA10

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 1000 V)		
NT06	630	42	**47270**	**47271**
NT08	800	42	**47272**	**47273**
NT10	1000	42	**47274**	**47275**
NT12	1250	42	**47276**	**47277**
NT16	1600	42	**47278**	**47279**

DB117083



Chassis

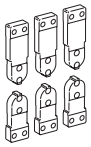
For type H10 - HA10

	3P	4P
630/1250 A	**33722**	**33725**
1600 A	**33723**	**33726**

Communication option

	Chassis +	Circuit breaker
Modbus COM	**33852**	**47485**
Eco Modbus COM module		**33843**

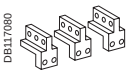
Chassis front connection



		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**33727**	**33733**
	Bottom	**33728**	**33734**

Front connection accessories

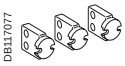
Vertical connection adapters 250/630-1600 A



3P (3 parts)	**33642**
4P (4 parts)	**33643**

Chassis rear connection

Vertical connection

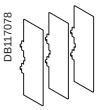


		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**33729**	**33735**
	Bottom	**33730**	**33736**

Horizontal connection

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**33731**	**33737**
	Bottom	**33732**	**33738**

Rear connection accessories

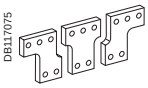


Interphase barriers

3P/4P (3 parts)	**33768**

Common accessories for front and rear connection

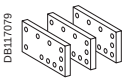
Spreaders



250/630-1600 A	3P	**33622**
	4P	**33623**

For front and horizontal rear connection

Cable lug adapters 250/630-1600 A



3P (3 parts)	**33644**
4P (4 parts)	**33645**

Cable lug kits

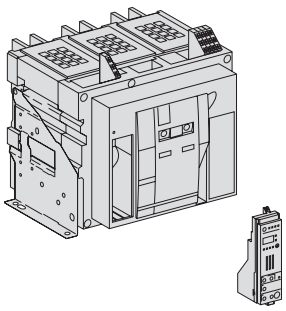
240 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	**33013**
	4P (8 lug kit)	**33014**
300 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	**33015**
	4P (8 lug kit)	**33016**

NW08 to NW63 fixed circuit breakers
Circuit breakers

A Masterpact fixed circuit breaker is described by 4 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a control unit
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

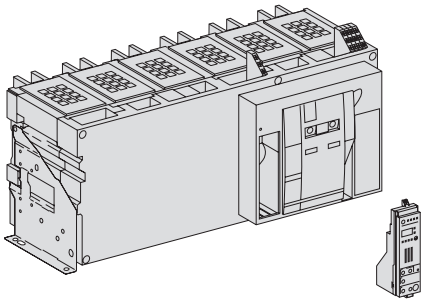
A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

E46442



Basic circuit breaker ⩽ 4000 A

E46443



Basic circuit breaker ⩾ 4000 A

(1) Select a 4P basic circuit breaker with neutral on the right page F-40.
All other catalogue numbers are unchanged.
(2) Only for breaker up to 3200A

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for fixed devices: see page F-24
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-32

Switch-disconnector version: see page F-34
Source changeover assembly: see page F-32

Basic circuit breaker

Type N1

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW08	800	42	**48000**	**48007**
NW10	1000	42	**48014**	**48021**
NW12	1250	42	**48028**	**48035**
NW16	1600	42	**48042**	**48049**

Type H1

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW02	250	65	**48189**	**48190**
NW08	800	65	**48001**	**48008**
NW10	1000	65	**48015**	**48022**
NW12	1250	65	**48029**	**48036**
NW16	1600	65	**48043**	**48050**
NW20	2000	65	**48057**	**48064**
NW25	2500	65	**48070**	**48076**
NW32	3200	65	**48082**	**48087**
NW40	4000	65	**48092**	**48097**
NW40b	4000	100	**48106**	**48109**
NW50	5000	100	**48112**	**48115**
NW63	6300	100	**48118**	**48121**

Type H2

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW08	800	100	**48002**	**48009**
NW10	1000	100	**48016**	**48023**
NW12	1250	100	**48030**	**48037**
NW16	1600	100	**48044**	**48051**
NW20	2000	100	**48058**	**48065**
NW25	2500	100	**48071**	**48077**
NW32	3200	100	**48083**	**48088**
NW40	4000	100	**48093**	**48098**
NW40b	4000	150	**48107**	**48110**
NW50	5000	150	**48113**	**48116**
NW63	6300	150	**48119**	**48122**

Option

Neutral on the right	(1)

Micrologic control unit

“ammeter” A

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**47282**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**47285**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**47286**
Micrologic 7.0 A(2)	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47287**

“power meter” P

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection	**47289**
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fault protection	**47290**
Micrologic 7.0 P(2)	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47291**

“harmonic meter” H

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 H	selective protection	**47293**
Micrologic 6.0 H	selective + earth-fault protection	**47294**
Micrologic 7.0 H(2)	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47295**

Communication option

Modbus COM	**48188**
Eco Modbus COM module	**47406**

Micro Power Server MPS100

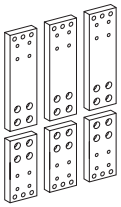
MPS100	**33507**

Portable data acquisition

Masterpact GetnSet product with battery and accessories	**48789**

Connections

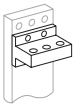
Front connection


E46444

		3P	4P
250/800-1600 A	Top	48128	48153
	Bottom	48130	48155
2000 A	Top	48124	48126
	Bottom	48125	48127
2500/3200 A	Top	48129	48154
	Bottom	48131	48156

Front connection accessories

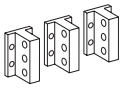
Disconnectable front connection


E46889

	3P	4P
1600 A	48421	48424
2000/3200 A	48422	48425

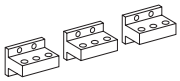
Rear connection

Vertical connection


E46445

		3P	4P
250/800-1600 A	Top	48133	48158
	Bottom	48138	48163
2500/3200 A	Top	48134	48159
	Bottom	48139	48164
4000 A	Top	48135	48160
	Bottom	48140	48165
4000b/5000 A	Top	48136	48161
	Bottom	48141	48166
6300 A	Top	48137	48162
	Bottom	48142	48167

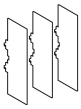
Horizontal connection


E46446

		3P	4P
250/800-1600 A	Top	48143	48168
	Bottom	48148	48173
2500/3200 A	Top	48144	48169
	Bottom	48149	48174
4000 A	Top	48145	48170
	Bottom	48150	48175
4000b/5000 A	Top	48146	48171
	Bottom	48151	48176

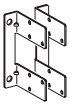
Rear connection accessories

Interphase barriers


E46428

	3P/4P (3 parts)
	48599

Brackets for mounting on a backplate


E47788

	2 parts
	47829

Brand option

Square D brand	Label	47802

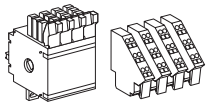
Grounding kit

Grounding kit for Masterpact NW fixed	48558

NW08 to NW63 fixed circuit breakers (cont.)
Indication contacts

ON/OFF indication contacts (OF)

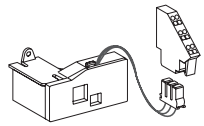
E46432



Block of 4 changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)	1 block (standard)
1 additional block of 4 contacts (2 max.)	**48198**

"Fault trip" indication contacts (SDE)

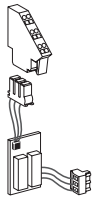
E46665



Changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)	1 (standard)
1 additional SDE (5 A - 240 V)	**48200**
1 additional low-level SDE	**48201**

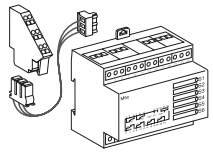
Programmable contacts (*) (programmed via Micrologic control unit)

E46434



M2C

E46435



M6C

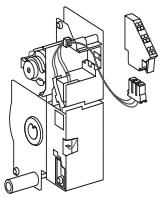
2 contacts M2C (5 A - 240 V)	**47403**
6 changeover contacts M6C (5 A - 240 V)	**47404**

(*) for Micrologic control units P and H only.

Remote ON/OFF

Gear motor

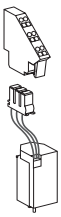
E46447



		MCH
AC 50/60 Hz	48 V	**48207**
	100/130 V	**48211**
	200/240 V	**48212**
	250/277 V	**48213**
	380/415 V	**48214**
	440/480 V	**48215**
DC	24/30 V	**48206**
	48/60 V	**48207**
	100/130 V	**48208**
	200/250 V	**48209**

Instantaneous voltage releases

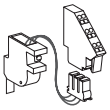
E46437



		Closing release	Opening release
Standard		**XF**	**MX**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	**47349**	**47359**
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**47350**	**47360**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**47351**	**47361**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**47352**	**47362**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**47353**	**47363**
	277 V AC	**47354**	**47364**
	380/480 V AC	**47355**	**47365**
Communicating		**XF com**	**MX com**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	**47310**	**47320**
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**47311**	**47321**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**47312**	**47322**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**47313**	**47323**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**47314**	**47324**
	277 V AC	**47315**	**47325**
	380/480 V AC	**47316**	**47326**

"Ready to close" contact (1 max.)

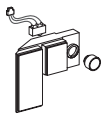
E46438



	PF
1 changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)	**47342**
1 low-level changeover contact	**47343**

Electrical closing pushbutton

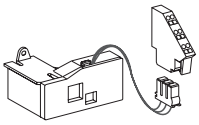
E46677



	BPFE
1 pushbutton	**48534**

Remote reset after fault trip

E46665

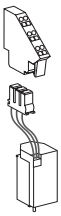


	RES
Electrical reset	
110/130 V AC	**48202**
220/240 V AC	**48203**
Automatic reset	**RAR**
Adaptation	**47346**

Remote tripping

Instantaneous voltage release

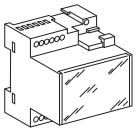
E46437



		2nd MX or	MN
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	**47369**	
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**47370**	**47380**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**47371**	**47381**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**47372**	**47382**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**47373**	**47383**
	277 V AC	**47374**	
	380/480 V AC	**47375**	**47385**

MN delay unit

E46694



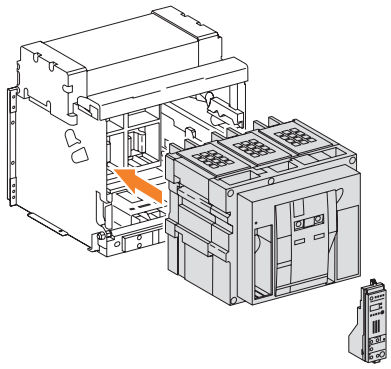
		R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable)
AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 V AC/DC		**33680**
DC	100/130 V AC/DC	**33684**	**33681**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33685**	**33682**
	380/480 V AC/DC		**33683**

NW08 to NW63 drawout circuit breakers
Circuit breakers

A Masterpact drawout circuit breaker is described by 5 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a control unit
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

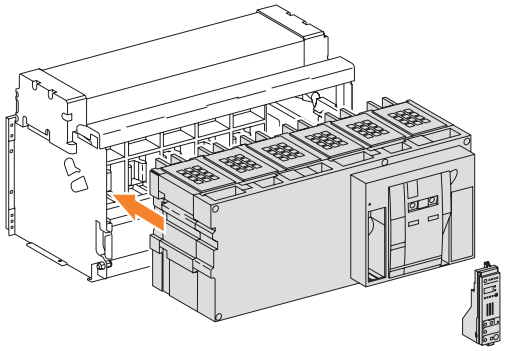
A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB101911



Basic circuit breaker + chassis ≤ 4000 A

DB101912



Basic circuit breaker + chassis ≥ 4000 A

Basic circuit breaker

			3P	4P
Type N1				
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW08	800	42	**48230**	**48237**
NW10	1000	42	**48244**	**48251**
NW12	1250	42	**48258**	**48265**
NW16	1600	42	**48272**	**48279**
Type H1				
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW02	250	65	**48386**	**48387**
NW08	800	65	**48231**	**48238**
NW10	1000	65	**48245**	**48252**
NW12	1250	65	**48259**	**48266**
NW16	1600	65	**48273**	**48280**
NW20	2000	65	**48287**	**48294**
NW25	2500	65	**48300**	**48306**
NW32	3200	65	**48312**	**48317**
NW40	4000	65	**48322**	**48327**
NW40b	4000	100	**48336**	**48339**
NW50	5000	100	**48342**	**48345**
NW63	6300	100	**48348**	**48351**
Type H2				
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW08	800	100	**48232**	**48239**
NW10	1000	100	**48246**	**48253**
NW12	1250	100	**48260**	**48267**
NW16	1600	100	**48274**	**48281**
NW20	2000	100	**48288**	**48295**
NW25	2500	100	**48301**	**48307**
NW32	3200	100	**48313**	**48318**
NW40	4000	100	**48323**	**48328**
NW40b	4000	150	**48337**	**48340**
NW50	5000	150	**48343**	**48346**
NW63	6300	150	**48349**	**48352**
Type H3				
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW20	2000	150	**48289**	**48296**
NW25	2500	150	**48302**	**48308**
NW32	3200	150	**48314**	**48319**
NW40	4000	150	**48324**	**48329**
Type L1				
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW08	800	150	**48233**	**48240**
NW10	1000	150	**48247**	**48254**
NW12	1250	150	**48261**	**48268**
NW16	1600	150	**48275**	**48282**
NW20	2000	150	**48290**	**48297**
Option				
Neutral on the right				(1)

Micrologic control unit

		3P/4P
"ammeter" A		
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**48358**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**48360**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**48361**
Micrologic 7.0 A(2)	selective + earth-leakage protection	**48362**
"power meter" P		
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection	**48363**
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fault protection	**48364**
Micrologic 7.0 P(2)	selective + earth-leakage protection	**48365**
"harmonic meter" H		
Micrologic 5.0 H	selective protection	**48366**
Micrologic 6.0 H	selective + earth-fault protection	**48367**
Micrologic 7.0 H(2)	selective + earth-leakage protection	**48368**

Micro Power Server MPS100

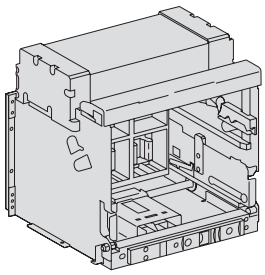
MPS100	**33507**

Grounding kit

Grounding kit for Masterpact NW drawout	**48559**

(1) Select a 4P basic circuit breaker with neutral on the right page F-40.
All other catalogue numbers are unchanged.
(2) Only for breaker up to 3200A

E70740



Chassis ≤ 4000 A

Chassis

	3P	4P
For type N1		
800/1250 A	**48391**	**48403**
1600 A	**48392**	**48404**
For type H1/H2		
250/800-1600 A	**48392**	**48404**
2000 A	**48393**	**48405**
2500 A	**48394**	**48406**
3200 A	**48395**	**48407**
4000 A	**48396**	**48408**
4000b/6300 A	**48397**	**48409**
For type H3		
2000/2500 A	**48394**	**48406**
3200 A	**48395**	**48407**
4000 A	**48396**	**48408**
For type L1		
800/1600 A	**48399**	**48411**
2000 A	**48400**	**48412**

Communication option

	Chassis +	Circuit breaker
Modbus COM	**33852**	**48384**
Eco Modbus COM module	**33852**	**48385**

Portable data acquisition

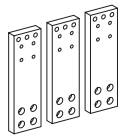
Masterpact GetnSet product with battery and accessories	**48789**

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for drawout devices: see page F-28
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-32

Switch-disconnector version: see page F-34
Source changeover assembly: see page F-32

Chassis front connection

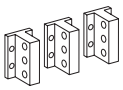
E46450



		3P	4P
250/800-1600 A	Top	**48415**	**48441**
	Bottom	**48418**	**48444**
2000 A	Top	**48413**	**48417**
	Bottom	**48414**	**48420**
2500/3200 A	Top	**48416**	**48442**
	Bottom	**48419**	**48445**

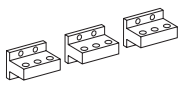
Chassis rear connection

E46445



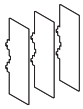
		3P	4P
Vertical connection			
250/800-2000 A	Top	**48133**	**48158**
800-1600 A type L1	Bottom	**48138**	**48163**
2500/3200 A	Top	**48134**	**48159**
2000 A types H3/L1	Bottom	**48139**	**48164**
4000 A	Top	**48135**	**48160**
	Bottom	**48140**	**48165**
4000b/5000 A	Top	**48136**	**48161**
	Bottom	**48141**	**48166**
6300 A	Top	**48137**	**48162**
	Bottom	**48142**	**48167**
Horizontal connection			
250/800-2000 A	Top	**48143**	**48168**
800-1600 A type L1	Bottom	**48148**	**48173**
2500/3200 A	Top	**48144**	**48169**
2000 A types H3/L1	Bottom	**48149**	**48174**
4000 A	Top	**48145**	**48170**
	Bottom	**48150**	**48175**
4000b/5000 A	Top	**48146**	**48171**
	Bottom	**48151**	**48176**

E46446



Rear connection accessories

E46428



Interphase barriers	
3P/4P (3 parts)	**48600**

Brand option

	Square D brand	Label	**47802**

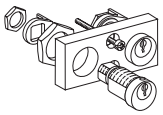
NW08 to NW63 drawout circuit breakers (cont.)

Chassis locking and accessories

Chassis locking

"Disconnected" position locking

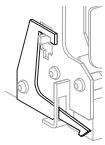
E46451



By padlocks		
	VCPO	Standard
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**48568**
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	**48569**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**48570**
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):		
	identical key not identified combination	**33173**
	identical key identified 215470 combination	**33174**
	identical key identified 215471 combination	**33175**
By Ronis keylocks		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**48572**
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	**48573**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**48574**
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):		
	identical key not identified combination	**33189**
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	**33190**
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	**33191**
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	**33192**
Optional disconnected/test/connected position locking		**33779**
Adaptation kit (without keylock):		
	adaptation kit Profalux / Ronis	**48564**
	adaptation kit Castell	**48565**
	adaptation kit Kirk	**48566**

Door interlock (1 part)

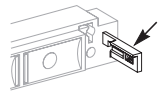
E46452



Right-hand side of chassis	**48579**
Left-hand side of chassis	**48580**

Racking interlock

E46453



1 part	**48582**

Racking interlock between crank and OFF pushbutton

1 part	**48585**

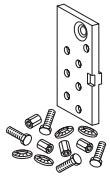
Automatic spring discharge before breaker removal

E46688

1 part	**48554**

Breaker mismatch protection

E46456

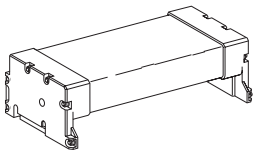


Breaker mismatch protection VDC	**33767**

Chassis accessories

Arc chute cover

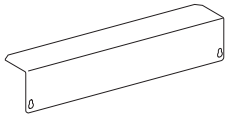
E46457



	3P/4P	Standard

Auxiliary terminal shield (CB)

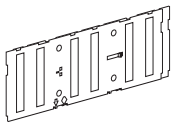
E46458



800/4000 A	3P	**48595**
	4P	**48596**
4000b/6300 A	3P	**48597**
	4P	**48598**

Safety shutters + locking block

E46459



800/4000 A	3P	Standard
	4P	Standard
4000b/6300 A	3P	Standard
	4P	Standard

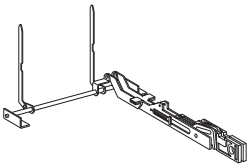
Shutter locking block (for remplacement)

E46460

2 parts for 800/4000 A	**48591**

Front face shutter position indication and locking

E46702

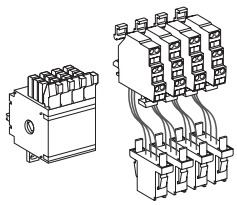


800/4000 A	3P/4P	**48592**
4000b/6300 A	3P	**48593**
	4P	**48594**

NW08 to NW63 drawout circuit breakers (cont.)
Indication contacts

ON/OFF indication contacts (OF)

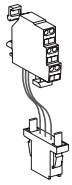
E46689



Block of 4 changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)	1 block (standard)
1 additional block of 4 contacts (2 max.)	**48468**

Combined closed / connected contacts for use with 1 auxiliary contact

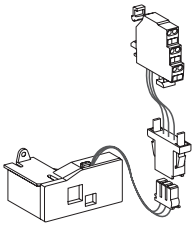
E46690



1 contact (5 A - 240 V) (8 max.)	**48477**
or 1 low-level contact (8 max.)	**48478**

"Fault trip" indication contacts (SDE)

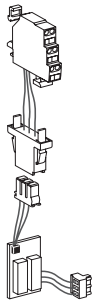
E46691



Changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)	1 (standard)
1 additional SDE (5 A - 240 V)	**48475**
or 1 additional low-level SDE	**48476**

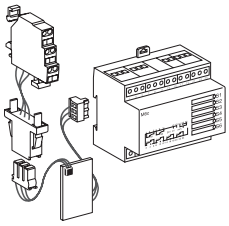
Programmable contacts (*) (programmed via Micrologic control unit)

E46703



M2C

E46734



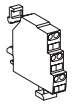
M6C

2 contacts M2C (5 A - 240 V)	**48382**
or 6 contacts M6C (5 A - 240 V)	**48383**

(*) For Micrologic control units P and H only.

Carriage switches (connected / disconnected / test position)

E46661



Changeover contacts (8 A - 240 V)	
1 connected position contact (3 max.)	**33751**
1 test position contact (3 max.)	**33752**
1 disconnected position contact (3 max.)	**33753**
and/or low-level changeover contacts	
1 connected position contact (3 max.)	**33754**
1 test position contact (3 max.)	**33755**
1 disconnected position contact (3 max.)	**33756**
Actuator for additional carriage switches	**48560**

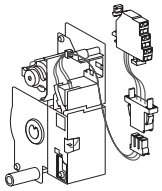
Auxiliary terminals for chassis alone

3 wire terminal (30 parts)	**47898**
6 wire terminal (10 parts)	**47899**
Jumpers (10 parts)	**47900**

Remote ON/OFF

Gear motor

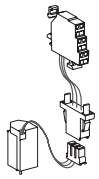
E46692



		MCH
AC 50/60 Hz	48 V	**48522**
	100/130 V	**48526**
	200/240 V	**48527**
	250/277 V	**48528**
	380/415 V	**48529**
	440/480 V	**48530**
DC	24/30 V	**48521**
	48/60 V	**48522**
	100/130 V	**48523**
	200/250 V	**48524**

Instantaneous voltage releases

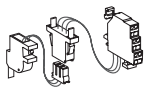
E46693



		Closing release	Opening release
Standard		**XF**	**MX**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	**48480**	**48490**
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**48481**	**48491**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**48482**	**48492**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**48483**	**48493**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**48484**	**48494**
	277 V AC	**48485**	**48495**
	380/480 V AC	**48486**	**48496**
Communicating		**XF com**	**MX com**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	**48448**	**48457**
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**48449**	**48458**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**48450**	**48459**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**48451**	**48460**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**48452**	**48461**
	277 V AC	**48453**	**48462**
	380/480 V AC	**48454**	**48463**

"Ready to close" contact (1 max.)

E46695



	PF
1 changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)	**48469**
1 low-level changeover contact	**48470**

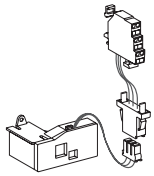
Electrical closing pushbutton

E46677

	BPFE
1 pushbutton	**48534**

Remote reset after fault trip

E46691

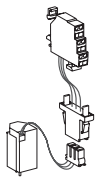


	RES
Electrical reset	
110/130 V AC	**48472**
220/240 V AC	**48473**
Automatic reset	**RAR**
Adaptation	**47346**

Remote tripping

Instantaneous voltage release

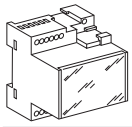
E46693



		2nd MX or	MN
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	**48510**	
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**48511**	**48501**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**48512**	**48502**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**48513**	**48503**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**48514**	**48504**
	277 V AC	**48515**	
	380/480 V AC	**48516**	**48506**

MN delay unit

E46694



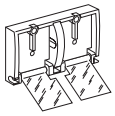
		R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable)
AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 V AC/DC		**33680**
DC	100/130 V AC/DC	**33684**	**33681**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33685**	**33682**
	380/480 V AC/DC		**33683**

Accessories for NW08 to NW63 fixed and drawout circuit breakers

Circuit breaker locking

Pushbutton locking device

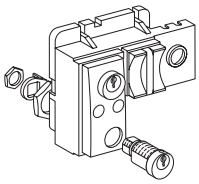
E46666



By padlocks		**48536**

OFF position locking

E46735



By padlocks		
	VCPO	**48539**
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**48545**
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	**48546**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**48547**
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33173**
	identical key identified 215470 combination	**33174**
	identical key identified 215471 combination	**33175**
By Ronis keylocks		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**48549**
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	**48550**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**48551**
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33189**
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	**33190**
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	**33191**
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	**33192**
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux / Ronis	**48541**
	adaptation kit Kirk	**48542**
	adaptation kit Castell	**48543**

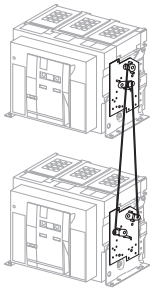
Cable-type door interlock

1 complete assembly for Masterpact NW fixed or drawout device	**48614**

Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

Interlocking of 2 devices using connecting rods

E47762



Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + rods	
2 Masterpact NW fixed devices	**48612**
2 Masterpact NW drawout devices	**48612**

Can be used with 1 NW fixed + 1 NW drawout.

Interlocking of 2 devices using cables (*)

Choose 2 adaptation sets (1 for each device + 1 set of cables)	
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NW fixed devices	**47926**
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NW drawout devices	**47926**
1 set of 2 cables	**33209**

***(*)** Can be used with any combination of NT or NW, fixed or drawout devices.*

Interlocking of 3 devices using cables

Choose 3 adaptation (inclusing 3 adaptation fixtures + cables)	
3 sources, only 1 device closed, fixed or drawout devices	**48610**
2 sources + 1 coupling, fixed or drawout devices	**48609**
2 normal + 1 replacement source, fixed or drawout devices	**48608**

Other circuit breaker accessories

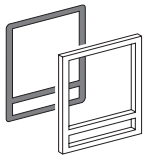
Mechanical operation counter

DB125617

operation counter CDM	**48535**

Escutcheon and accessories

E46679

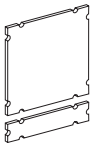


Escutcheon

E46680

Cover

E46736



Blanking plate

	Fixed	Drawout
Escutcheon	**48601**	**48603**
Transparent cover IP54		**48604**
Escutcheon blanking plate	**48605**	**48605**

Accessories for Micrologic control units

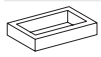
External sensors

External sensor for earth-fault protection (TCE)


E46671

Sensor rating	400/2000 A	**34035**
	1000/4000 A	**34036**
	4000/6300 A (for NW40b, NW50, NW63)	**48182**

Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection


E46672

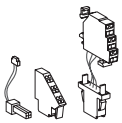
470 mm x 160 mm	In max. 3200 A	**33574**

Source ground return (SGR) earth fault protection


E46672

External sensor (SGR)		**33579**
MDGF summing module		**48891**

Voltage measurement input (for breakers supplied via bottom terminals)


E46890

Voltage measurement input	Fixed	**47506**
	Drawout	**48533**

Long-time rating plug (limits setting range for higher accuracy)

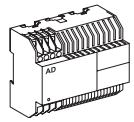

E46674

Standard	0.4 at 1 x Ir	**33542**
Low-setting option	0.4 at 0.8 x Ir	**33543**
High-setting option	0.8 at 1 x Ir	**33544**
Without long-time protection	off	**33545**

Zone Selective Interlocking option for Micrologic P and H

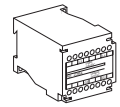
ZSI	Standard

External power supply module (AD)


DB105360

24/30 V DC	**54440**
48/60 V DC	**54441**
100/125 V DC	**54442**
110/130 V AC	**54443**
200/240 V AC	**54444**
380/415 V AC	**54445**

Battery module (BAT)


E47787

1 battery 24 V	**54446**

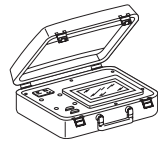
Test equipment

Mini test kit


E59921

Hand held test kit (HHTK)	**33594**

Portable test kit


E59554

Full function test kit (FFTK)	**33595**
Test report edition come from FFTK	**34559**
FFTK test cable 2 pin for STR trip unit	**34560**
FFTK test cable 7 pin for Micrologic trip unit	**33590**

Special settings

Sensor rating

To be specified when ordering

Rating	NW02	NW08	NW10	NW12	NW16	NW20	NW25	NW32
250	■							
400		■	■					
630		■	■	■				
800			■	■	■			
1000				■	■	■		
1250					■	■	■	
1600						■	■	■
2000							■	■
2500								■
3200								■

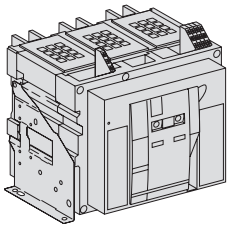
Rating	NW40	NW40b	NW50	NW63
2000	■	■		
2500	■	■	■	
3200	■	■	■	■
4000			■	■
5000				■
6300				■

NW08 to NW63 fixed switch-disconnectors
Switch-disconnectors

A Masterpact fixed switch-disconnector is described by 3 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic switch-disconnector
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

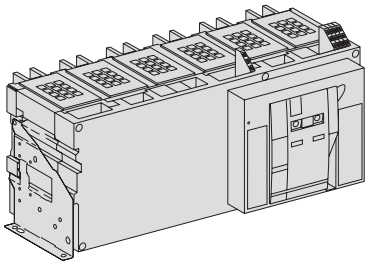
A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

E46681



Basic switch-disconnector ≤ 4000 A

E46682



Basic switch-disconnector ≥ 4000 A

Basic switch-disconnector

Type NA

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08	800	88	**48004**	**48011**
NW10	1000	88	**48018**	**48025**
NW12	1250	88	**48032**	**48039**
NW16	1600	88	**48046**	**48053**

Type HA

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08	800	105	**48005**	**48012**
NW10	1000	105	**48019**	**48026**
NW12	1250	105	**48033**	**48040**
NW16	1600	105	**48047**	**48054**
NW20	2000	105	**48061**	**48068**
NW25	2500	121	**48074**	**48080**
NW32	3200	121	**48085**	**48090**
NW40	4000	121	**48095**	**48100**
NW40b	4000	187	**48108**	**48111**
NW50	5000	187	**48114**	**48117**
NW63	6300	187	**48120**	**48123**

Type HF

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08	800	187	**48006**	**48013**
NW10	1000	187	**48020**	**48027**
NW12	1250	187	**48034**	**48041**
NW16	1600	187	**48048**	**48055**
NW20	2000	187	**48062**	**48069**
NW25	2500	187	**48075**	**48081**
NW32	3200	187	**48086**	**48091**
NW40	4000	187	**48096**	**48101**

Communication option

Modbus COM		**48188**

Brand option

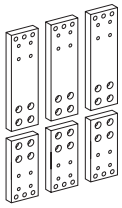
Square D brand	Label	**47802**

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for fixed devices: see page F-24
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-32

Source changeover assembly: see page F-32

Connections

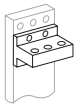
Front connection


E46444

		3P	4P
800-1600 A	Top	48128	48153
	Bottom	48130	48155
2000 A	Top	48124	48126
	Bottom	48125	48127
2500-3200 A	Top	48129	48154
	Bottom	48131	48156

Front connection accessories

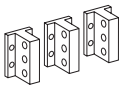
Disconnectable front connection


E46889

	3P	4P
1600 A	48421	48424
2000/3200 A	48422	48425

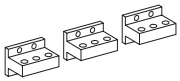
Rear connection

Vertical connection


E46445

		3P	4P
800-2000 A	Top	48133	48158
	Bottom	48138	48163
2500-3200 A	Top	48134	48159
	Bottom	48139	48164
4000 A	Top	48135	48160
	Bottom	48140	48165
4000b/5000 A	Top	48136	48161
	Bottom	48141	48166
6300 A	Top	48137	48162
	Bottom	48142	48167

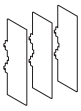
Horizontal connection


E46446

		3P	4P
800-2000 A	Top	48143	48168
	Bottom	48148	48173
2500-3200 A	Top	48144	48169
	Bottom	48149	48174
4000 A	Top	48145	48170
	Bottom	48150	48175
4000b/5000 A	Top	48146	48171
	Bottom	48151	48176

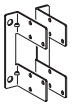
Rear connection accessories

Interphase barriers


E46428

	3P/4P (3 parts)	48599	

Brackets for mounting on a backplate


E47788

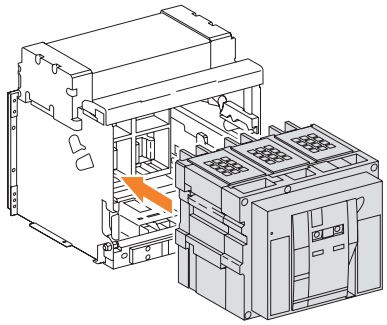
	2 parts	47829	

NW08 to NW63 drawout switch-disconnectors
Switch-disconnectors

A Masterpact drawout switch-disconnector is described by 4 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic switch-disconnector
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

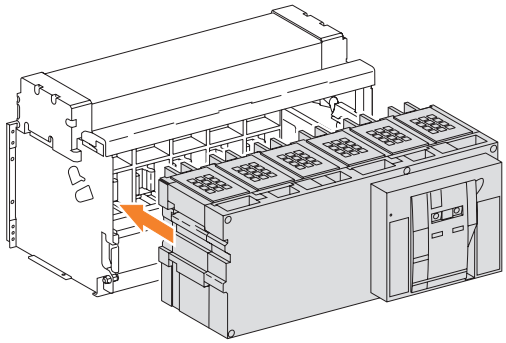
A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB101913



Basic switch-disconnector + chassis ≤ 4000 A

DB101914



Basic switch-disconnector + chassis ≥ 4000 A

Basic switch-disconnector

Type NA

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08	800	88	**48234**	**48241**
NW10	1000	88	**48248**	**48255**
NW12	1250	88	**48262**	**48269**
NW16	1600	88	**48276**	**48283**

Type HA

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08	800	105	**48235**	**48242**
NW10	1000	105	**48249**	**48256**
NW12	1250	105	**48263**	**48270**
NW16	1600	105	**48277**	**48284**
NW20	2000	105	**48291**	**48298**
NW25	2500	121	**48304**	**48310**
NW32	3200	121	**48315**	**48320**
NW40	4000	121	**48325**	**48330**
NW40b	4000	187	**48338**	**48341**
NW50	5000	187	**48344**	**48347**
NW63	6300	187	**48350**	**48353**

Type HF

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08	800	187	**48236**	**48243**
NW10	1000	187	**48250**	**48257**
NW12	1250	187	**48264**	**48271**
NW16	1600	187	**48278**	**48285**
NW20	2000	187	**48292**	**48299**
NW25	2500	187	**48305**	**48311**
NW32	3200	187	**48316**	**48321**
NW40	4000	187	**48326**	**48331**

Chassis

Type NA

	3P	4P
800-125 A	**48391**	**48403**
1600 A	**48392**	**48404**

Type HA/HF

	3P	4P
800-1600 A	**48392**	**48404**
2000 A	**48393**	**48405**
2500 A	**48394**	**48406**
3200 A	**48395**	**48407**
4000 A	**48396**	**48408**
4000b/6300 A	**48397**	**48409**

Communication option

	Chassis +	Switch-disconnector
Modbus COM	**33852**	**48384**

Brand option

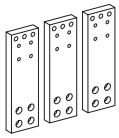
Square D brand	Label	**47802**

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for drawout devices: see page F-28
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-32

Source changeover assembly: see page F-32

Connections

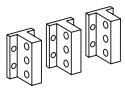
Chassis front connection


E46450

		3P	4P
800-1600 A	Top	**48415**	**48441**
	Bottom	**48418**	**48444**
2000 A	Top	**48413**	**48417**
	Bottom	**48414**	**48420**
2500/3200 A	Top	**48416**	**48442**
	Bottom	**48419**	**48445**

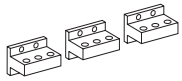
Chassis rear connection

Vertical connection


E46445

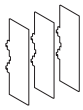
		3P	4P
800-2000 A	Top	**48133**	**48158**
800-1600 A type L1	Bottom	**48138**	**48163**
2500/3200 A	Top	**48134**	**48159**
2000 A types H3/L1	Bottom	**48139**	**48164**
4000 A	Top	**48135**	**48160**
	Bottom	**48140**	**48165**
4000b/5000 A	Top	**48136**	**48161**
	Bottom	**48141**	**48166**
6300 A	Top	**48137**	**48162**
	Bottom	**48142**	**48167**

Horizontal connection


E46446

		3P	4P
800-2000 A	Top	**48143**	
800-1600 A type L1	Bottom	**48148**	**48173**
2500/3200 A	Top	**48144**	**48169**
2000 A types H3/L1	Bottom	**48149**	**48174**
4000 A	Top	**48145**	**48170**
	Bottom	**48150**	**48175**
4000b/5000 A	Top	**48146**	**48171**
	Bottom	**48151**	**48176**

Rear connection accessories


E46428

Interphase barriers		
3P/4P (3 parts)	**48600**	

Retrofit solutions (*)
Connections for fixed devices

To replace a Masterpact M with a Masterpact NW, order a retrofit device (without connections) and select a set of connectors corresponding to the replaced device.
The Masterpact NW is installed in exactly the same place as the old Masterpact M device, without any modifications required on the switchboard.

Horizontal rear connection

Device to be replaced		Connection to be ordered		
Masterpact M08 to M12				
Type N1/NI				
		3P		**4P**
Top	3 x	**48951**	4 x	**48951**
Bottom	3 x	**48964**	4 x	**48964**
Type H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	3 x	**48954**	4 x	**48954**
Bottom	3 x	**48965**	4 x	**48965**
Masterpact M16				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	3 x	**48954**	4 x	**48954**
Bottom	3 x	**48965**	4 x	**48965**
Masterpact M20 and M25				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	3 x	**48957**	4 x	**48957**
Bottom	3 x	**48958**	4 x	**48958**
Masterpact M32				
Type H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	1 x	**48962**	1 x	**48960**
Bottom	1 x	**48961**	1 x	**48960**

(*) Please contact U2R (Retrofit Replacement Unit).

To replace a Masterpact M with a Masterpact NW, order a retrofit device (without connections) and select a set of connectors corresponding to the replaced device.
The Masterpact NW is installed in exactly the same place as the old Masterpact M device, without any modifications required on the switchboard.

Vertical rear connection

Device to be replaced		Connection to be ordered		
Masterpact M08 to M12				
Type N1/NI				
		3P		**4P**
Top	3 x	**48966**	4 x	**48966**
Bottom	3 x	**48966**	4 x	**48966**
Type H1/H2/HI/HF/L1				
Top	3 x	**48969**	4 x	**48969**
Bottom	3 x	**48969**	4 x	**48969**
Masterpact M16				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF/L1				
Top	3 x	**48969**	4 x	**48969**
Bottom	3 x	**48969**	4 x	**48969**
Masterpact M20 and M25				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	3 x	**48970**	4 x	**48970**
Bottom	3 x	**48970**	4 x	**48970**
Masterpact M32				
Type H1/H2/HI/HF/M20/L1				
Top	1 x	**48974**	1 x	**48978**
Bottom	1 x	**48974**	1 x	**48978**

Horizontal rear connection

Device to be replaced		Connection to be ordered		
Masterpact M08 to M12				
Type N1/NI				
		3P		**4P**
Top	3 x	**48951**	4 x	**48951**
Bottom	3 x	**48964**	4 x	**48964**
Type H1/H2/HI/HF/L1				
Top	3 x	**48954**	4 x	**48954**
Bottom	3 x	**48965**	4 x	**48965**
Masterpact M16				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF/L1				
Top	3 x	**48954**	4 x	**48954**
Bottom	3 x	**48965**	4 x	**48965**
Masterpact M20 and M25				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	3 x	**48957**	4 x	**48957**
Bottom	3 x	**48958**	4 x	**48958**
Masterpact M32 neutral on left-hand side				
Type H1/H2/HI/HF/M20/L1				
Top	1 x	**48973**	1 x	**48976**
Bottom	1 x	**48973**	1 x	**48977**
Masterpact M32 neutral on right-hand side				
Type H1/H2/HI/HF/M20/L1				
Top	1 x	**48973**	1 x	**48977**
Bottom	1 x	**48973**	1 x	**48976**

(*) Please contact U2R (Retrofit Replacement Unit).

NW08 to NW63 circuit breakers with neutral on the right

Circuit breakers

A 4 pole Masterpact circuit breaker with neutral on the right is described by the same catalogue numbers as a standard 4 pole one, except for the basic circuit breaker, which is specific.

Fixed circuit breakers with neutral on the right

Type H1

			4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu	
NW08	800	65	**48183**
NW10	1000	65	**48184**
NW12	1250	65	**48185**
NW16	1600	65	**48186**
NW20	2000	65	**48060**
NW25	2500	65	**48073**
NW32	3200	65	**48187**
NW40	4000	65	**48193**
NW40b	4000	100	**48194**
NW50	5000	100	**48195**
NW63	6300	100	**48196**

Type H2

			4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu	
NW08	800	100	**48177**
NW10	1000	100	**48178**
NW12	1250	100	**48179**
NW16	1600	100	**48180**
NW20	2000	100	**48067**
NW25	2500	100	**48079**
NW32	3200	100	**48181**
NW40	4000	100	**48102**
NW40b	4000	150	**48103**
NW50	5000	150	**48104**
NW63	6300	150	**48105**

Drawout circuit breakers with neutral on the right

Type H1

			4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu	
NW08	800	65	**48226**
NW10	1000	65	**48227**
NW12	1250	65	**48228**
NW16	1600	65	**48229**
NW20	2000	65	**48436**
NW25	2500	65	**48303**
NW32	3200	65	**48437**
NW40	4000	65	**48332**
NW40b	4000	100	**48333**
NW50	5000	100	**48334**
NW63	6300	100	**48335**

Type H2

			4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu	
NW08	800	100	**48426**
NW10	1000	100	**48427**
NW12	1250	100	**48428**
NW16	1600	100	**48429**
NW20	2000	100	**48438**
NW25	2500	100	**48309**
NW32	3200	100	**48439**
NW40	4000	100	**48354**
NW40b	4000	150	**48355**
NW50	5000	150	**48356**
NW63	6300	150	**48357**

A Masterpact earthing switch is described by 2 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- an earthing kit, to be mounted on a standard Masterpact NW08 to NW40 chassis, types N1, H1, NA or HA
- an earthing switch, to be racked-in in a chassis equipped with an earthing kit.

Earthing switch

Type ES

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40°C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08 at NW40	4000	135	**48430**	**48431**

Earthing kit for chassis

Types for N1/H1/NA/HA

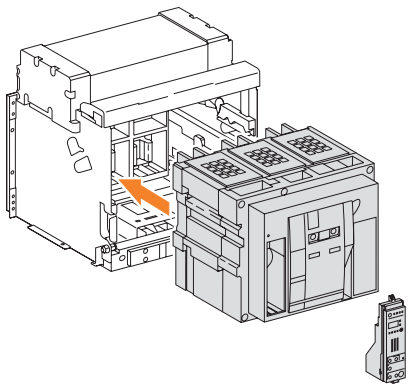
3P	4P
48433	**48434**

NW08 to NW40 1000 V AC
Drawout circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors

A Masterpact 1000 V AC drawout circuit breaker is described by 5 catalogue a corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a control unit
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB101911



Basic circuit breaker

Type H10

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40°C)	Icu (kA for U = 1150 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW08	800	50	**48725**	**48735**
NW10	1000	50	**48726**	**48736**
NW12	1250	50	**48727**	**48737**
NW16	1600	50	**48728**	**48738**
NW20	2000	50	**48729**	**48739**
NW25	2500	50	**48730**	**48740**
NW32	3200	50	**48731**	**48741**
NW40	4000	50	**48732**	**48742**

Micrologic control unit - Micrologic P/H consult us

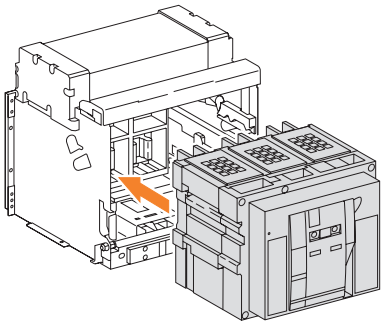
“ammeter” A

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**48358**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**48360**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**48361**

A Masterpact 1000 V AC drawout switch-disconnector is described by 4 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic switch-disconnector
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB101911

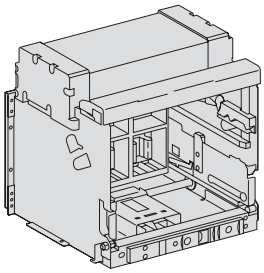


Basic switch-disconnector

Type HA10

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40°C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 1150 V)		
NW08	800	105	**48745**	**48755**
NW10	1000	105	**48746**	**48756**
NW12	1250	105	**48747**	**48757**
NW16	1600	105	**48748**	**48758**
NW20	2000	105	**48749**	**48759**
NW25	2500	105	**48750**	**48760**
NW32	3200	105	**48751**	**48761**
NW40	4000	105	**48752**	**48762**

E70740



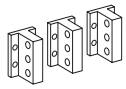
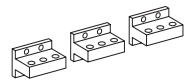
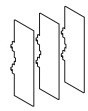
Chassis

	3P	4P
For type H10 and HA10		
800-1600 A	**48392**	**48404**
2000 A	**48393**	**48405**
2500 A	**48394**	**48406**
3200 A	**48395**	**48407**
4000 A	**48396**	**48408**

Communication option

	Chassis	Circuit breaker and switch-disconnector
Modbus COM	**33852**	**48384**
Modbus eco COM	**33852**	**48385**

Chassis rear connection

			3P	4P
Vertical connection				
E46445 	800-2000 A	Top	**48133**	**48158**
		Bottom	**48138**	**48163**
	2500/3200 A	Top	**48134**	**48159**
		Bottom	**48139**	**48164**
	4000 A	Top	**48135**	**48160**
		Bottom	**48140**	**48165**
Horizontal connection				
E46446 	800-2000 A	Top	**48143**	**48168**
		Bottom	**48148**	**48173**
	2500/3200 A	Top	**48144**	**48169**
		Bottom	**48149**	**48174**
	4000 A	Top	**48145**	**48170**
		Bottom	**48150**	**48175**
Rear connection accessories				
E46428 	**Interphase barriers**			
	3P/4P (3 parts)		**48600**	

NW08 to NW40 with corrosion protection
Circuit breakers

A Masterpact NW circuit breaker with corrosion protection is described by 3 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a Micrologic control unit
- a chassis, complete with vertical rear connections as standard (convertible to horizontal rear connections on-site simply by rotating the connectors, except for the NW32, available with vertical rear connections only).

The various auxiliaries and accessories for Masterpact NW rear-connected circuit breakers may be added.

Basic circuit breaker

Type H2

			3P	4P
	In (A at 55°C)	Icu (kA for U = 440 V)		
NW08	800	100	**48620**	**48630**
NW10	1000	100	**48621**	**48631**
NW12	1200	100	**48622**	**48632**
NW16	1600	100	**48623**	**48633**
NW20	2000	100	**48624**	**48634**
NW25	2500	100	**48625**	**48635**
NW32	3200	100	**48626**	**48636**
NW40b	4000	100	**48627**	**48637**

Micrologic control unit

"ammeter" A

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**48358**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**48360**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**48361**
Micrologic 7.0 A	selective + earth-leakage protection	**48362**

"power meter" P

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection	**48363**
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fault protection	**48364**
Micrologic 7.0 P	selective + earth-leakage protection	**48365**

"harmonic meter" H

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 H	selective protection	**48366**
Micrologic 6.0 H	selective + earth-fault protection	**48367**
Micrologic 7.0 H	selective + earth-leakage protection	**48368**

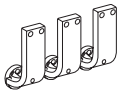
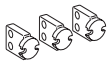
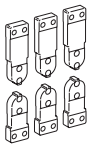
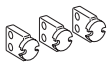
Chassis with rear connections

	3P	4P
800-1600 A	**48765**	**48770**
2000 A	**48766**	**48771**
2500 A	**48767**	**48772**
3200 A	**48768**	**48773**
4000 A	**48769**	**48774**

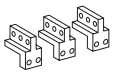
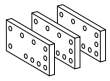
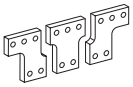
Communication option

	Chassis +	Circuit breaker
Modbus COM	**33852**	**48384**
Modbus eco COM	**33852**	**48385**

Connection

			3P	4P
Fixed circuit breakers				
Front connection / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)				
 E95534	Top or bottom	250/630-1600 A	**47069**	**47070**
	Installation manual		**47102**	
Rear connection (vertical or horizontal mounting) / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)				
 E46429  E46430		250/630-1600 A	**33584**	**33585**
Vert. mounting. *Horiz. mounting.*	Installation manual		**47102**	
Drawout circuit breakers				
Front connection / Replacement kit (6 or 8 parts)				
 E46440	Top and bottom	250/630-1600 A	**33588**	**33589**
	Installation manual		**47102**	
Rear connection (vertical or horizontal mounting) / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)				
 E46429  E46430		250/630-1600 A	**33586**	**33587**
Vert. mounting. *Horiz. mounting.*	Installation manual		**47102**	

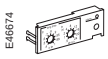
Connection accessories

			3P	4P
Vertical connection adapters 250/630-1600 A / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)				
 E46426	For fixed and drawout front-connected circuit breakers		**33642**	**33643**
	Installation manual		**47102**	
Cable lug adapters 250/630-1600 A / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)				
 E46427	For fixed and drawout front-connected circuit breakers		**33644**	**33645**
	Installation manual		**47102**	
Spreaders / Replacement kit 250/630-1600 A (3 or 4 parts)				
 E46431	For fixed and drawout front and rear-connected circuit breakers		**33622**	**33623**
	Installation manual		**47102**	
Interphase barriers / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)				
 E79151	For fixed and drawout front and rear-connected circuit breakers		**33648**	**33648**
	For drawout rear-connected circuit breakers		**33768**	**33768**
	Installation manual		**47102**	
Arc chute screen (1 part)				
 E74437	For fixed front-connected circuit breakers		**47335**	**47336**
	Installation manual		**47102**	

Masterpact NT
Micrologic control unit, communication option

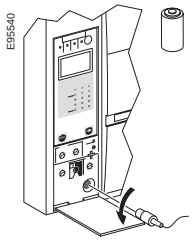
Replacement parts for Micrologic control units

Long-time rating plug (limits setting range for higher accuracy) / 1 part


E46674

Standard	0.4 at 1 x Ir	**33542**
Low-setting option	0.4 at 0.8 x Ir	**33543**
High-setting option	0.8 at 1 x Ir	**33544**
Without long-time protection	off	**33545**

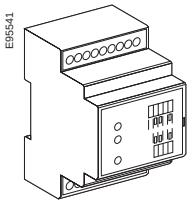
Battery + cover


E95540

Battery (1 part)		**33593**
Cover (1 part)	For Micrologic A	**33592**
	For Micrologic P and H	**47067**

Communication option

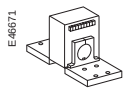
Chassis


E95541

Modbus COM		**64915**
6 wires terminal drawout (1 part)		**33099**
6 wires terminal fixed (1 part)		**47075**
Installation manual		**33088**

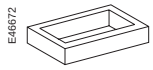
External sensors

External sensor for earth-fault protection (TCE) / 1 part


E46671

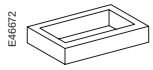
Sensor rating	400/1600 A	**33576**

Source ground return (SGR) earth-fault protection / 1 part


E46672

External sensor (SGR)		**33579**
MDGF summing module		**48891**

Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection + Vigi cable / 1 part

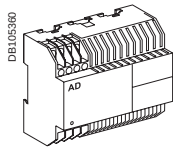

E46672

280 mm x 115 mm		**33573**

Vigi cable or external voltage cable / 1 part

Vigi cable or external voltage cable (1 part)		**47090**

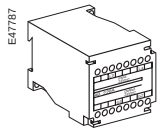
External power supply module (AD) / 1 part



DB105360

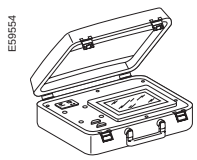
	24-30 V DC	**54440**
	48-60 V DC	**54441**
	100-125 V DC	**54442**
	110-130 V AC	**54443**
	200-240 V AC	**54444**
	380-415 V AC	**54445**

Battery module (BAT) / 1 part


E47787

1 battery	24 V DC	**54446**

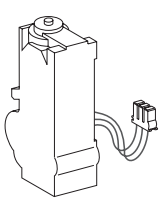
Test equipments / 1 part


E59554

Hand held test kit (HHTK)		**33594**
Full function test kit (FFTK)		**33595**
Test report edition come from FFTK		**34559**
FFTK test cable 2 pin for STR trip unit		**34560**
FFTK test cable 7 pin for Micrologic trip unit		**33590**

Remote operation

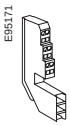
Gear motor


E95168

MCH (1 part)

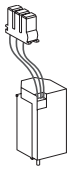
AC 50/60 Hz	48 V	**33186**
	100/130 V	**33176**
	200/240 V	**33177**
	277/415 V	**33179**
	440/480 V	**33179**
	+ resistor	**33193**
DC	24/30 V	**33185**
	48/60 V	**33186**
	100/125 V	**33187**
	200/250 V	**33188**
Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**33098**


E95169
Fixed.


E95171
Drawout.

Installation manual		**47103**

Closing and opening release (XF or MX)


E95170

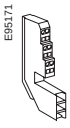
Standard coil (1 part)

AC 50/60 Hz DC	12 V DC	**33658**
	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**33659**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**33660**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**33661**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33662**
	277 V AC	**33663**
	380/480 V AC	**33664**

Communicating coil (1 part)

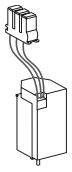
AC 50/60 Hz DC	12 V DC	**33032**
	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**33033**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**33034**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**33035**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33036**
	277 V AC	**33037**
	380/480 V AC	**33038**
Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**33098**


E95169
Fixed.


E95171
Drawout.

Installation manual		**47103**

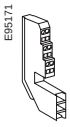
Undervoltage release MN


E95170

Undervoltage release (1 part)

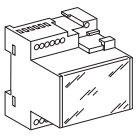
AC 50/60 Hz	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**33668**
DC	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**33669**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**33670**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33671**
	380/480 V AC	**33673**
Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**33098**


E95169
Fixed.


E95171
Drawout.

Installation manual		**47103**

MN delay unit


E46694

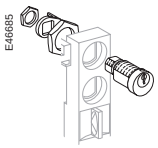
MN delay unit (1 part)

		R (non-adjustable)	**Rr** (adjustable)
AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 V AC/DC		**33680**
DC	100/130 V AC/DC	**33684**	**33681**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33685**	**33682**
	380/480 V AC/DC		**33683**
Installation manual			**47103**

Masterpact NT
Chassis locking and accessories

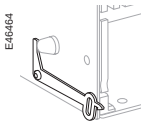
Chassis locking

"Disconnected" position locking / 1 part


E46685

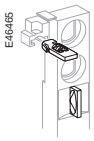
By padlocks		
	VCPO	Standard
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**64909**
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	**64910**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**64911**
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):		
	identical key not identified combination	**33173**
	identical key identified 215470 combination	**33174**
	identical key identified 215471 combination	**33175**
By Ronis keylocks		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**64912**
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	**64913**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**64914**
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):		
	identical key not identified combination	**33189**
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	**33190**
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	**33191**
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	**33192**
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux	**33769**
	adaptation kit Ronis	**33770**
	adaptation kit Castell	**33771**
	adaptation kit Kirk	**33772**
Installation manual		**47104**

Door interlock / 1 part


E46464

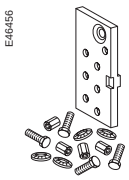
Right and left-hand side of chassis (VPECD or VPECG)		**33172**
Installation manual		**47104**

Racking interlock / 1 part


E46465

Racking interlock (VPOC)		**33788**
Installation manual		**47104**

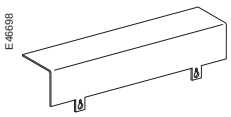
Breaker mismatch protection / 1 part


E46456

Breaker mismatch protection (VDC)		**33767**
Installation manual		**47104**

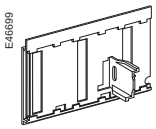
Chassis accessories

Auxiliary terminal shield (CB) / 1 part


E46698

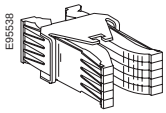
Terminal shield	3P	**33763**
	4P	**33764**
Installation manual		**47104**

Safety shutters + locking / 1 part


E46699

Safety shutters (VO)	3P	**33765**
	4P	**33766**
Installation manual		**47104**
Note: *the locking of safety shutters is integrated.*		

Clusters


E95538

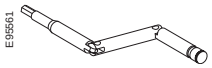
1 disconnecting contact cluster for chassis (see table below) 1 part	**64906**

Table : number of clusters required for the different chassis models

Chassis rating (A)	Masterpact NT	
	3P	4P
250	12	18
630	12	18
800	12	18
1000	12	18
1250	12	18
1600	18	24

Note: *the minimum order is 6 parts.*

Racking handle / 1 part

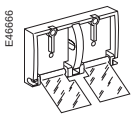

E95561

Racking handle	**47098**

Masterpact NT
Circuit breaker locking and accessories

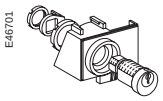
Circuit breaker locking

Pushbutton locking device / 1 part


E46666

By padlocks		33897
Installation manual		47103

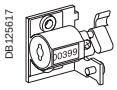
OFF position locking / 1 part


E46701

By padlocks + BPFE support		
		47514
By Profalux keylocks + BPFE support		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	64918
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	64919
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):		
	identical key not identified combination	33173
	identical key identified 215470 combination	33174
	identical key identified 215471 combination	33175
By Ronis keylocks + BPFE support		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	64920
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	64921
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):		
	identical key not identified combination	33189
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	33190
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	33191
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	33192
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux	47515
	adaptation kit Ronis	47516
	adaptation kit Kirk	47517
	adaptation kit Castell	47518
Installation manual		47103

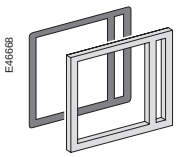
Other circuit breaker accessories

Mechanical operation counter / 1 part


DB125617

Operation counter CDM	33895
Installation manual	47103

Escutcheon and accessories / 1 part

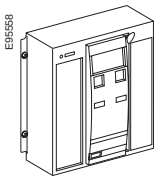

E46668 E46669 E46670

	Fixed	Drawout
Escutcheon	33718	33857
Transparent cover (IP54)		33859
Escutcheon blanking plate		33858

Escutcheon Cover Blanking plate

Installation manual	47103

Front cover (3P / 4P) / 1 part


E95558

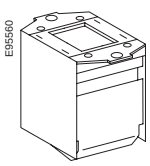
Front cover	47094
Installation manual	47103

Spring charging handle / 1 part


E95559

Spring charging handle	47092
Installation manual	47103

Arc chute for Masterpact NT / 1 part

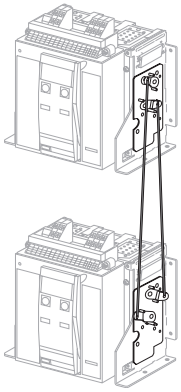

E95560

	3P	4P
Type H1/H2	3 x 47095	4 x 47095
Type L1	3 x 47096	4 x 47096
Installation manual		47103

Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

Interlocking using connecting rods

E47760



Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + rods

2 Masterpact NT fixed devices	**33912**
2 Masterpact NT drawout devices	**33913**

Note: *the installation manual is enclosed.*

Interlocking using cables [(1)]

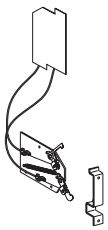
Choose 2 adaptation fixtures (1 for each breaker) + 1 set of cables

1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NT fixed devices	**33200**
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NT drawout devices	**33201**
1 set of 2 cables	**33209**

(1) *Can be used with any combination of NT or NW, fixed or drawout devices.*

Cable-type door interlock

E70742



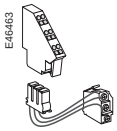
1 complete assembly for Masterpact NT fixed devices	**33920**
1 complete assembly for Masterpact NT drawout devices	**33921**

Note: *the installation manual is enclosed.*

Masterpact NT
Indication contacts

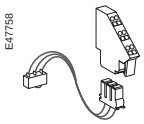
Indication contacts

ON/OFF indication contacts (OF) / 1 part


E46463

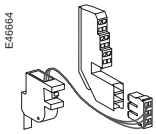
Changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)		47076
1 low-level OF to replace 1 standard OF (4 max.)		47077
Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	47074
	For drawout circuit breaker	33098
Installation manual		47103

"Fault trip" indication contacts (SDE) / 1 part


E47758

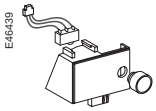
1 additional SDE (5 A - 240 V)		47078
1 additional low-level SDE		47079
Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	47074
	For drawout circuit breaker	33098
Installation manual		47103

"Ready to close" contact (1 max.) / 1 part


E46664

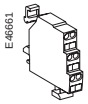
		PF
1 changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)		47080
1 low-level changeover contact		47081
Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	47074
	For drawout circuit breaker	33098
Installation manual		47103

Electrical closing pushbutton / 1 part


E46439

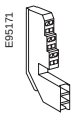
		BPFE
1 pushbutton		64917
Installation manual		47103

Carriage switches (connected / disconnected / test position) / 1 part


E46661

Changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)		
1 connected position contact (3 max.)		33170
1 test position contact (1 max.)		33170
1 disconnected position contact (2 max.)		33170
And/or low-level changeover contacts		
1 connected position contact (3 max.)		33171
1 test position contact (1 max.)		33171
1 disconnected position contact (2 max.)		33171

Auxiliary terminals for chassis alone


E95171

3 wire terminal (1 part), terminal block (1 part)		33098
Jumpers (10 parts)		47900
Installation manual		47104

Instructions		
Chassis accessories		**47104**
Circuit breaker accessories		**47103**
Fixed and drawout circuit breaker		**47102**
Micrologic user manual	20/50 (French)	**33076**
	20/50 (English)	**33077**
	2A/7A (French)	**33079**
	2A/7A (English)	**33080**
	5P/7P (French)	**33082**
	5P/7P (English)	**33083**
	5H/7H (French)	**33085**
	5H/7H (English)	**33086**
NT user manual	French	**47106**
	English	**47107**
Modbus communication notice for manual		**33088**

Portable data acquisition Communication bus accessories and Modbus

Portable data acquisition

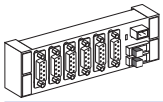
Masterpact GetnSet (*)

Masterpact GetnSet product with battery and accessories	**48789**
Spare battery for Masterpact GetnSet product	**48790**
Spare cable for Masterpact GetnSet product	**48791**

RS 485 Modbus pre-wired system

RS 485 Modbus junction block

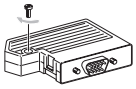
E67958



CJB306: 6 SubD 9 pins connectors junction block	**50963**

RS 485 Modbus connector

E67959



CSD309: 9 pins SubD with screw terminals	**50964**

RS 485 Modbus cables

E67960

CDM303: display module pre-wired cable, 3 m length	**50960**

E79015

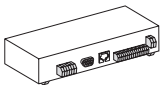
CCP303: Masterpact or Compact pre-wired cable (4 RS 485 wires + 2 power wires) 3 m length	**50961**

E67961

CCR301: RS 485 roll cable (2 RS 485 wires + 2 power wires) 60 m length	**50965**

Micro Power Server MPS100

DB101033



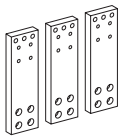
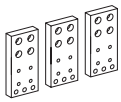
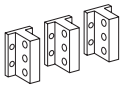
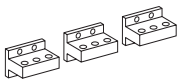
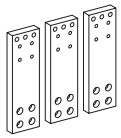
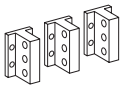
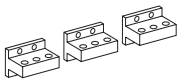
MPS100	**33507**

Converter

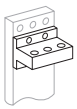
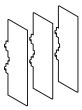
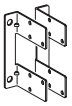
RS 485/RS 232 (ACE909) 12 V DC power supply included	**59648**	(2)
RS 485/RS 232	**TSX SCA72**	(1)
RS 485/Ethernet	**174 CEV 300-10**	
RS 485/Ethernet (SMS compatible)	**EGX 100/400**	(2)

(1) See catalogue Telemecanique.
(2) Consult PMC Department.
(*) Consult us.

Connection

				3P		4P
Fixed circuit breakers						
Front connection / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)						
E95557 	800-1600 A	Top		**47990**		**47991**
	2000/3200 A	Top		**47992**		**47993**
E95533 	800-1600 A	Bottom		**47932**		**47933**
	2000/3200 A	Bottom		**47942**		**47943**
	Installation manual			**47950**		
Rear connection (vertical or horizontal mounting) / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)						
E46445  *Vertical mounting*	800-2000 A	Vertical		**47964**		**47965**
		Horizontal		**47964**		**47965**
	2500/3200 A	Vertical		**47966**		**47967**
		Horizontal		**47966**		**47967**
	4000 A	Vertical		**47968**		**47969**
		Horizontal		**47970**		**47971**
E46446  *Horizontal mounting*	4000b/5000 A	Vertical	2x	**47966**	2x	**47967**
		Horizontal	2x	**47966**	2x	**47967**
	6300 A	Vertical	2x	**47968**	2x	**47969**
	Installation manual			**47950**		
Drawout circuit breakers						
Front connection / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)						
E46450 	800-1600 A	Top or bottom		**47960**		**47961**
	2000/3200 A	Top or bottom		**47962**		**47963**
	Installation manual			**47950**		
Rear connection (vertical or horizontal mounting) / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)						
E46445  *Vertical mounting*	800-2000 A types N1/H1/H2	Vertical		**47964**		**47965**
	800-1600 A types H3/L1	Horizontal		**47964**		**47965**
	2500/3200 A types H1/H2	Vertical		**47966**		**47967**
	2000/3200 A types H3/L1	Horizontal		**47966**		**47967**
	4000 A	Vertical		**47968**		**47969**
		Horizontal		**47970**		**47971**
E46446  *Horizontal mounting*	4000b/5000 A	Vertical	2x	**47966**	2x	**47967**
		Horizontal	2x	**47966**	2x	**47967**
	6300 A	Vertical	2x	**47968**	2x	**47969**
	Installation manual			**47950**		

Connection accessories

				3P		4P
Disconnectable front-connection adapter for fixed circuit breaker (3 or 4 parts)						
E46889 	1600 A			**48464**		**48466**
	2000/3200 A			**48465**		**48467**
	Installation manual			**47950**		
Interphase barriers / Replacement kit (3 parts)						
E46428 	For fixed rear-connected circuit breaker			**48599**		**48599**
	For drawout rear-connected circuit breaker			**48600**		**48600**
	Installation manual			**47950**		
Additional support brackets for mounting on a backplate						
E47788 	For fixed rear-connected circuit breaker (2 parts)					**47829**

Masterpact NW
Micrologic control unit, communication option

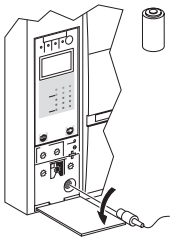
Replacement parts for Micrologic control units

Long-time rating plug (limits setting range for higher accuracy) / 1 part


E46674

Standard	0.4 at 1 x Ir	**33542**
Low-setting option	0.4 at 0.8 x Ir	**33543**
High-setting option	0.8 at 1 x Ir	**33544**
Without long-time protection	off	**33545**

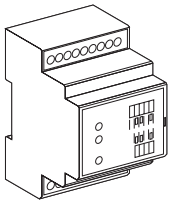
Battery + cover


E95540

Battery (1 part)		**33593**
Cover (1 part)	For Micrologic A	**33592**
	For Micrologic P and H	**47067**

Communication option

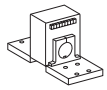
Chassis


E95541

Modbus COM	**64915**
6 wires terminal drawout (1 part)	**47850**
6 wires terminal fixed (1 part)	**47075**
Installation manual	**33088**

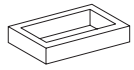
External sensors

External sensor for earth-fault protection (TCE) / 1 part


E46671

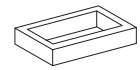
Sensor rating	400/2000 A	**34035**
	1000/4000 A	**34036**
	4000/6300 A	**48182**

Source ground return (SGR) earth-fault protection / 1 part


E46672

External sensor (SGR)	**33579**
MDGF summing module	**48891**

Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection + Vigi cable / 1 part (up to 3200 A)

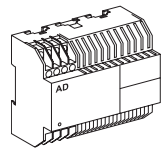

E46672

280 mm x 115 mm	**33573**
470 mm x 160 mm	**33574**

Vigi cable or external voltage cable / 1 part

Vigi cable or external voltage cable	**47090**

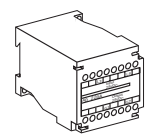
External power supply module (AD) / 1 part



DB105360

	24-30 V DC	**54440**
	48-60 V DC	**54441**
	100-125 V DC	**54442**
	110-130 V AC	**54443**
	200-240 V AC	**54444**
	380-415 V AC	**54445**

Battery module (BAT) / 1 part


E47787

1 battery	24 V DC	**54446**

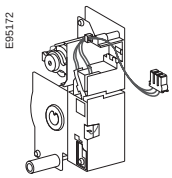
Test equipments / 1 part


E59554

Hand held test kit (HHTK)	**33594**
Full function test kit (FFTK)	**33595**
Test report edition come from FFTK	**34559**
FFTK test cable 2 pin for STR trip unit	**34560**
FFTK test cable 7 pin for Micrologic trip unit	**33590**

Remote operation

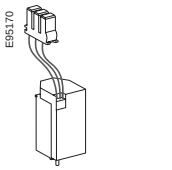
Gear motor



Fixed. *Drawout.*

MCH (1 part)		
AC 50/60 Hz	48 V	**47889**
	100/130 V	**47893**
	200/240 V	**47894**
	250/277 V	**47895**
	380/415 V	**47896**
	440/480 V	**47897**
DC	24/30 V	**47888**
	48/60 V	**47889**
	100/125 V	**47890**
	200/250 V	**47891**
Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**47849**
Installation manual		**47951**

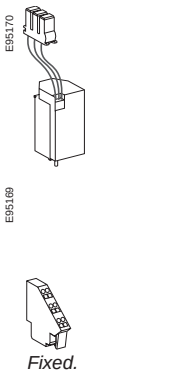
Closing and opening release (XF or MX)



Fixed. *Drawout.*

Standard coil (1 part)		
AC 50/60 Hz DC	12 V DC	**33658**
	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**33659**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**33660**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**33661**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33662**
	277 V AC	**33663**
	380/480 V AC	**33664**
Communicating coil (1 part)		
AC 50/60 Hz DC	12 V DC	**33032**
	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**33033**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**33034**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**33035**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33036**
	277 V AC	**33037**
	380/480 V AC	**33038**
Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**47849**
Installation manual		**47951**

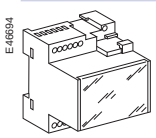
Undervoltage release MN



Fixed. *Drawout.*

Undervoltage release (1 part)		
AC 50/60 Hz DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**33668**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**33669**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**33670**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33671**
	380/480 V AC	**33673**
Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**47849**
Installation manual		**47951**

MN delay unit



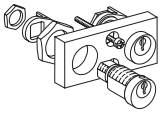
MN delay unit (1 part)			
		R (non-adjustable)	**Rr** (adjustable)
AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 V AC/DC		**33680**
DC	100/130 V AC/DC	**33684**	**33681**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33685**	**33682**
	380/480 V AC/DC		**33683**
Installation manual			**47951**

Masterpact NW
Chassis locking and accessories

Chassis locking

"Disconnected" position locking / 1 part

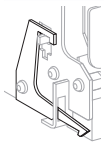
E46451



By padlocks		
	VCPO	Standard
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**64934**
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	**64935**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**64936**
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):		
	identical key not identified combination	**33173**
	identical key identified 215470 combination	**33174**
	identical key identified 215471 combination	**33175**
By Ronis keylocks		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**64937**
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	**64938**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**64939**
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):		
	identical key not identified combination	**33189**
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	**33190**
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	**33191**
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	**33192**
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux / Ronis	**48564**
	adaptation kit Kirk	**48565**
	adaptation kit Castell	**48566**
Installation manual		**47952**

Door interlock / 1 part

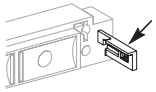
E46452



Right and left-hand side of chassis (VPECD or VPECG)	**47914**
Installation manual	**47952**

Racking interlock

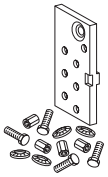
E46453



5 parts	**64940**
Installation manual	**47952**

Breaker mismatch protection / 1 part

E46456

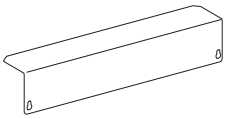


Breaker mismatch protection (VDC)	**33767**
Installation manual	**47952**

Chassis accessories

Auxiliary terminal shield (CB) / 1 part

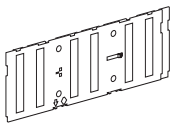
E46458



800/4000 A	3P	**64942**
	4P	**48596**
4000b/6300 A	3P	**48597**
	4P	**48598**
Installation manual		**47952**

Safety shutters + locking block / 1 part

E46459



800/4000 A	3P	**48721**
	4P	**48723**
4000b/6300 A	3P	**48722**
	4P	**48724**
Installation manual		**47952**

Shutter locking block (for replacement) / 1 part

E46460

2 parts for 800/4000 A	**48591**
Installation manual	**47952**

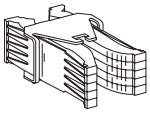
Earthing kit for chassis

	3P	4P
Types for N1/H1/NA/HA		
	48433	**48434**

Note: *the installation manual is enclosed.*

Clusters

E95538



1 disconnecting contact cluster for chassis (see table below) (part 1)	**64906**

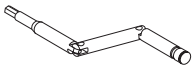
Table : number of clusters required for the different chassis models

Chassis rating (A)	Masterpact NW 3P				Masterpact NW 4P			
	N1	H1/H2	H3	L1	N1	H1/H2	H3	L1
250		12 (H1)						
630	6	12		24	8	16		32
800	6	12		24	8	16		32
1000	6	12		24	8	16		32
1250	6	12		24	8	16		32
1600	12	12		24	16	16		32
2000		24	24	42		32	32	56
2500		24	24			32	32	
3200		36	36			48	48	
4000		42	42			56	56	
4000b		72				96		
5000		72				96		
6300		72				96		

Note: *the minimum order is 6 parts.*

Racking handle

E95561

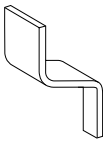


Racking handle	**47944**

DC rear connection

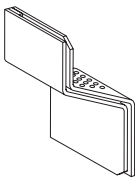
Serial connection kit

DB105109



For NW10/20 DC	**48642**

DB105110

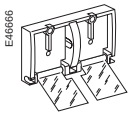


For NW40 DC	**48643**

Masterpact NW
Circuit breaker locking and accessories

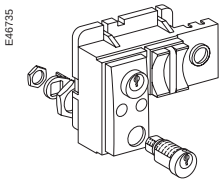
Circuit breaker locking

Pushbutton locking device / 1 part


E46666

By padlocks		48536
Installation manual		47951

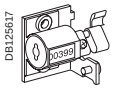
OFF position locking / 1 part


E46735

By padlocks		
		48539
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	64928
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	64929
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	64930
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):		
	identical key not identified combination	33173
	identical key identified 215470 combination	33174
	identical key identified 215471 combination	33175
By Ronis keylocks		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	64931
	2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	64932
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	64933
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):		
	identical key not identified combination	33189
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	33190
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	33191
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	33192
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux / Ronis	64925
	adaptation kit Kirk	64927
	adaptation kit Castell	64926
Installation manual		47951

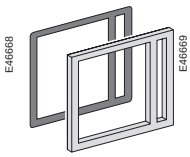
Other circuit breaker accessories

Mechanical operation counter / 1 part


DB125617

Operation counter CDM		48535
Installation manual		47951

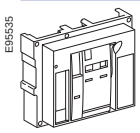
Escutcheon and accessories / 1 part


E46668 E46669 E46670

Escutcheon Cover Blanking plate

	Fixed	Drawout
Escutcheon	48601	48603
Transparent cover (IP 54)		48604
Escutcheon blanking plate	48605	48605
Installation manual		47951

Front cover (3P / 4P) / 1 part


E95535

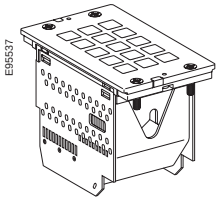
Front cover	47939
Installation manual	47951

Spring charging handle / 1 part


E95536

Spring charging handle	47940
Installation manual	47951

Arc chute for Masterpact NW / 1 part

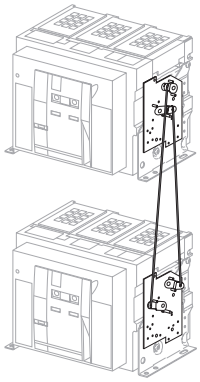

E95537

		3P		4P
Type N1	3 x	47935	4 x	47935
Type H1/H2 (NW08 to NW40)	3 x	47935	4 x	47935
Type H1/H2 (NW40b to NW63)	6 x	47936	8 x	47936
Type H3	3 x	47936	4 x	47936
Type L1	3 x	47937	4 x	47937
Type NW DC	3 x	47934	4 x	47934
Installation manual				47951

Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

Interlocking of 2 devices using connecting rods

E47762



Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + rods

2 Masterpact NW fixed devices	**48612**
2 Masterpact NW drawout devices	**48612**

Can be used with 1 NW fixed + 1 NW drawout.

Note: *the installation manual is enclosed.*

Interlocking of 2 devices using cables [(1)]

Choose 2 adaptation sets (1 for each device + 1 set of cables)

1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NW fixed devices	**47926**
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NW drawout devices	**47926**
1 set of 2 cables	**33209**

(1) *Can be used with any combination of NT or NW, fixed or drawout devices.*

Interlocking of 3 devices using cables

Choose 3 adaptation (inclusing 3 adaptation fixtures + cables)

3 sources, only 1 device closed, fixed or drawout devices	**48610**
2 sources + 1 coupling, fixed or drawout devices	**48609**
2 normal + 1 replacement source, fixed or drawout devices	**48608**

Cable-type door interlock

1 complete assembly for Masterpact NW fixed or drawout device	**48614**

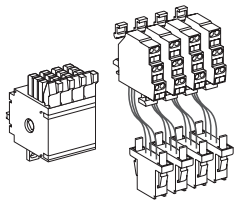
Note: *the installation manual is enclosed.*

Masterpact NW
Indication contacts

Indication contacts

ON/OFF indication contacts (OF) / 12 parts

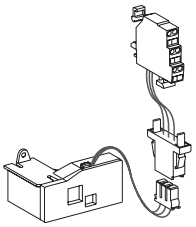
E46689



1 additional block of 4 contacts		64922
Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	47074
	For drawout circuit breaker	47849
Installation manual		47951

"Fault trip" indication contacts (SDE) / 1 part

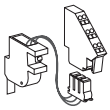
E46691



Changeover contact (SDE)	6 A - 240 V	47915
	Low-level	47916
Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	47074
	For drawout circuit breaker	47849
Installation manual		47951

"Ready to close" contact (1 max.) / 1 part

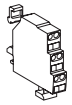
E46438



		PF
1 changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)		47080
1 low-level changeover contact		47081
Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	47074
	For drawout circuit breaker	47849
Installation manual		47951

"Connected, disconnected, test position" indication contact (carriage switches) / 1 part

E46661



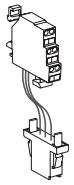
Changeover contacts	6 A - 240 V	33170
CE, CD, CT	Low-level	33171
Installation manual		47952

Set of additional actuaters for carriage switches / 1 set

1 set	48560

Combined closed / connected contacts for use with 1 auxiliary contact / 1 part

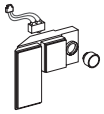
E46690



1 contact (5 A - 240 V)	48477
or 1 low-level contact	48478
Installation manual	47952

Electrical closing pushbutton / 1 part

E46677



	BPFE
1 pushbutton	48534
Installation manual	47951

Auxiliary terminals for chassis alone

3 wire terminal (1 part)	47849
6 wire terminal (1 part)	47850
Jumpers (10 parts)	47900

Instructions		
Chassis accessories		**47952**
Circuit breaker accessories		**47951**
Fixed and drawout circuit breaker		**47950**
User manual	NW AC (French)	**47954**
	NW AC (English)	**47955**
	NW DC (French)	**64923**
	NW DC (English)	**64924**
Micrologic user manual	20/50 (French)	**33076**
	20/50 (English)	**33077**
	2A/7A (French)	**33079**
	2A/7A (English)	**33080**
	5P/7P (French)	**33082**
	5P/7P (English)	**33083**
	5H/7H (French)	**33085**
	5H/7H (English)	**33086**
Modbus communication notice for manual		**33088**

Portable data acquisition Communication bus accessories and Modbus

Portable data acquisition

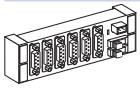
Masterpact GetnSet (*)

Masterpact GetnSet product with battery and accessories	**48789**
Spare battery for Masterpact GetnSet product	**48790**
Spare cable for Masterpact GetnSet product	**48791**

RS 485 Modbus pre-wired system

RS 485 Modbus junction block

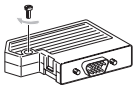
E67958



CJB306: 6 SubD 9 pins connectors junction block	**50963**

RS 485 Modbus connector

E67959



CSD309: 9 pins SubD with screw terminals	**50964**

RS 485 Modbus cables

E67960

CDM303: display module pre-wired cable, 3 m length	**50960**

E79015

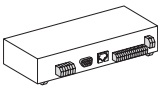
CCP303: Masterpact or Compact pre-wired cable (4 RS 485 wires + 2 power wires) 3 m length	**50961**

E67961

CCR301: RS 485 roll cable (2 RS 485 wires + 2 power wires) 60 m length	**50965**

Micro Power Server MPS100

DB101033



MPS100	**33507**

Converter

RS 485/RS 232 (ACE909) 12 V DC power supply included	**59648**	(2)
RS 485/RS 232	**TSX SCA72**	(1)
RS 485/Ethernet	**174 CEV 300-10**	
RS 485/Ethernet (SMS compatible)	**EGX 100/400**	(2)

(1) See catalogue Telemecanique.
(2) Consult PMC Department.
(*) Consult us.

Masterpact NT and NW

To indicate your choice, check the applicable square boxes ☐

and enter the appropriate information in the rectangles ▭

Circuit breaker or switch-disconnector			Quantity
Masterpact type	NT ☐	NW ☐	
Rating	A		
Sensor rating	A		
Circuit breaker	N1, H1, H2, H3, L1		
Special circuit breaker	H2 anticorrosion, H10 (NW)		
Switch-disconnector	NA, HA, HF, ES, HA10 (NW)		
Number of poles	3 or 4		
Brand	MG ☐	SD ☐	
Option: neutral on right side (NW)			☐
Type of equipment	Fixed		☐
	Drawout with chassis		☐
	Drawout without chassis (moving part only)		☐
	Chassis alone		☐
Earthing switch kit for chassis			☐

Micrologic control unit				
A - ammeter	2.0 ☐	5.0 ☐	6.0 ☐	7.0 ☐
P - power meter		5.0 ☐	6.0 ☐	7.0 ☐
H - harmonic meter		5.0 ☐	6.0 ☐	7.0 ☐
LR - long-time rating plug	Standard 0.4 to 1 Ir			☐
	Low setting 0.4 to 0.8 Ir			☐
	High setting 0.8 to 1 Ir			☐
	LR OFF			☐
AD - external power-supply module			V	▭
BAT - battery module				☐
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection				☐
TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection				☐
TCW - external sensor for SGR protection				☐
Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection	NT (280 x 115 mm)			☐
	NW (470 x 160 mm)			☐
PTE - external voltage connector				☐

Communication				
COM module	JBus/ModBus	Device ☐	Chassis ☐	
Eco COM module	JBus/ModBus	Device ☐	Chassis (*)	
	(*) for drawout devices, please order 1 JBus/Modbus chassis COM module			

Connection			
Horizontal	Top ☐	Bottom ☐	
Vertical	Top ☐	Bottom ☐	
Front	Top ☐	Bottom ☐	
Vertical-connection adapters	NT - FC fixed, draw.		☐
Cable-lug adapters	NT - FC fixed, draw.		☐
Arc chute screen	NT - FC fixed		☐
Interphase barriers	NT, NW fixed, drawout		☐
Spreaders	NT fixed, drawout		☐
Disconnectable front connection adapter	NW fixed		☐
Lugs for 240□ or 300□ cables	NT fixed, drawout		▭

Micrologic control unit functions:
2.0 : basic protection (long time + inst.)
5.0 : selective protection (long time + short time + inst.)
6.0 : selective + earth-fault protection (long time + short time + inst. + earth-fault)
7.0 : selective + earth-leakage protection (long time + short time + inst. + earth-leakage)

Indication contacts

OF - ON/OFF indication contacts			
Standard	4 OF 6 A-240 V AC (10 A-240 V AC and low-level for NW)		
Alternate	1 OF low-level for NT	Max. 4	qty ▭
Additional	1 block of 4 OF for NW	Max. 2	qty ▭
EF - combined "connected/closed" contacts			
	1 EF 6 A-240 V AC for NW	Max. 8	qty ▭
	1 EF low-level for NW	Max. 8	qty ▭
SDE - "fault-trip" indication contact			
Standard	1 SDE 6 A-240 V AC		
Additional	1 SDE 6 A-240 V AC ☐	1 SDE low level	☐
Programmable contacts	2 M2C contacts ☐	6 M6C contacts	☐
Carriage switches	Low level ☐	6 A-240 V AC	☐
CE - "connected" position	Max. 3 for NW/NT		qty ▭
CD - "disconnected" position	Max. 3 for NW - 2 for NT		qty ▭
CT - "test" position	Max. 3 for NW - 1 for NT		qty ▭
AC - NW actuator for 6 CE - 3 CD - 0 CT additional carriage switches			qty ▭

Remote operation

Remote ON/OFF	**MCH -** gear motor		V ▭
	XF - closing voltage release		V ▭
	MX - opening voltage release		V ▭
	PF - "ready to close" contact	Low level	☐
		6 A-240 V AC	☐
	BPFE - electrical closing pushbutton		V ▭
	RES - electrical reset option		V ▭
	RAR - automatic reset option		☐
Remote tripping	**MN** - undervoltage release		V ▭
	R - delay unit (non-adjustable)		☐
	Rr - adjustable delay unit		☐
	2nd MX - shunt release		V ▭

Locking

VBP - ON/OFF pushbutton locking (by transparent cover + padlocks)				☐
OFF position locking:				
VCPO - by padlocks				☐
VSPO - by keylocks	Keyock kit (w/o keylock)	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
	1 keylock	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
	2 identical keylocks, 1 key	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
	2 keylocks, different keys (NW)	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
Chassis locking in "disconnected" position:				
VSPD - by keylocks	Keyock kit (w/o keylock)	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
		Kirk ☐	Castell	☐
	1 keylock	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
	2 identical keylocks, 1 key	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
	2 keylocks, different keys	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
	Optional connected/disconnected/test position lock			☐
VPEC - door interlock	On right-hand side chassis			☐
	On left-hand side chassis			☐
VPOC - racking interlock				☐
IPA - cable-type door interlock				☐
VDC - mismatch protection				☐
VIVC - shutter position indication and locking for NW				☐
IBPO - racking interlock between crank and OFF pushbutton for NW				☐
DAE - automatic spring discharge before breaker removal for NW				☐

Accessories

VO - safety shutters on chassis for NT and NW			X
CDM - mechanical operation counter NT, NW			☐
CB - auxiliary terminal shield for chassis NT, NW			☐
CC - arc chute cover for fixed NT			☐
CDP - escutcheon NT, NW			☐
CP - transparent cover for escutcheon NT, NW			☐
OP - blanking plate for escutcheon NT, NW			☐
Brackets for mounting	NW fixed	On backplates	☐
Test kits	Mini test kit ☐	Portable test kit	☐

Schneider Electric Industries SAS
35, rue Joseph Monier
CS 30323
F- 92506 Rueil Malmaison Cedex

RCS Nanterre 954 503 439
Capital social 896 313 776 €
www.schneider-electric.com

As standards, specifications and designs change from time to time, please ask for confirmation of the information given in this publication.

This document has been printed on ecological paper

Design: Schneider Electric
Photos: Schneider Electric
Printed: Imprimerie du Pont-de-Claix/JPF - made in France